CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		1

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER

F 2023(337)

FM 734

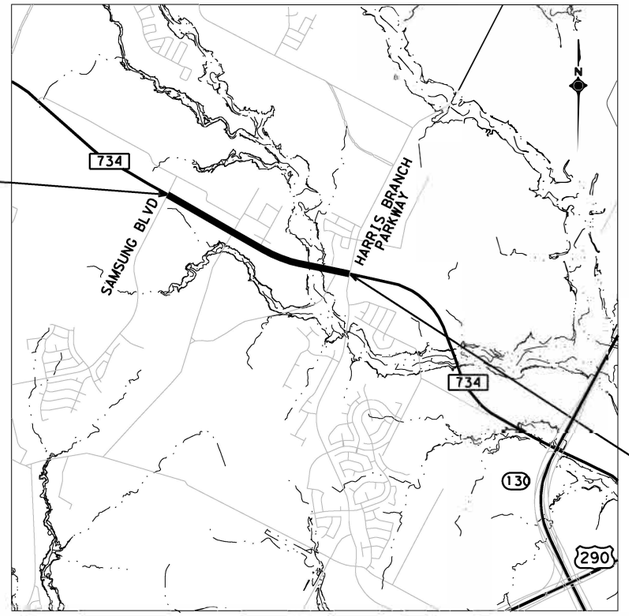
CSJ 3417-03-021

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 6,700.00 FEET = 1.269 MILES
- ROADWAY = 6,400.00 FEET = 1.212 MI
- BRIDGE = 300.00 FEET = 0.057 MI

TRAVIS COUNTY

LIMITS: FROM SAMSUNG BLVD TO 0.02 MI EAST OF HARRIS BRANCH PKWY

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE REHABILITATION OF AN EXISTING ROAD
CONSISTING OF RECONSTRUCTION OF EXISTING ROADWAY



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 3417-03-021
STA: 189+00
REF MRKR: 434+1.416
DFO: 15.167

END PROJECT
CSJ: 3417-03-021
STA: 256+00
REF MRKR: 436+0.900
DFO: 16.677

LOCATION MAP NOT TO SCALE

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

DESIGN SPEED
FM 734: 65 MPH
FUNCTIONAL CLASS:
PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL - OTHER

A. D. T.
FM 734:
2021: 32,379 VPD
2041: 45,331 VPD

FINAL PLANS

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $_____

CONTRACTOR: _____

LIST OF APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

_____ P.E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 10/11/2022

DocuSigned by:
Angelia L. Garcia, P.E.
BA9745A0D6C4400...
for DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 10/11/2022

DocuSigned by:
Jason R Carnes P.E.
8FD2437873B54C4...
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 10/12/2022

DocuSigned by:
Heather Ashley-Nguyen
8912AF18F45A416...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417030021/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM 734_GEN_TITLE.dgn
DATE: 10/7/2022 7:10:51 PM

GENERAL

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

ROADWAY DETAILS

ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS

>> THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by: Tyler Brudnick

WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK, P.E. — P.E.

10/7/2022 — DATE

STATE OF TEXAS — WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK — 128588 — LICENSED — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/7/2022

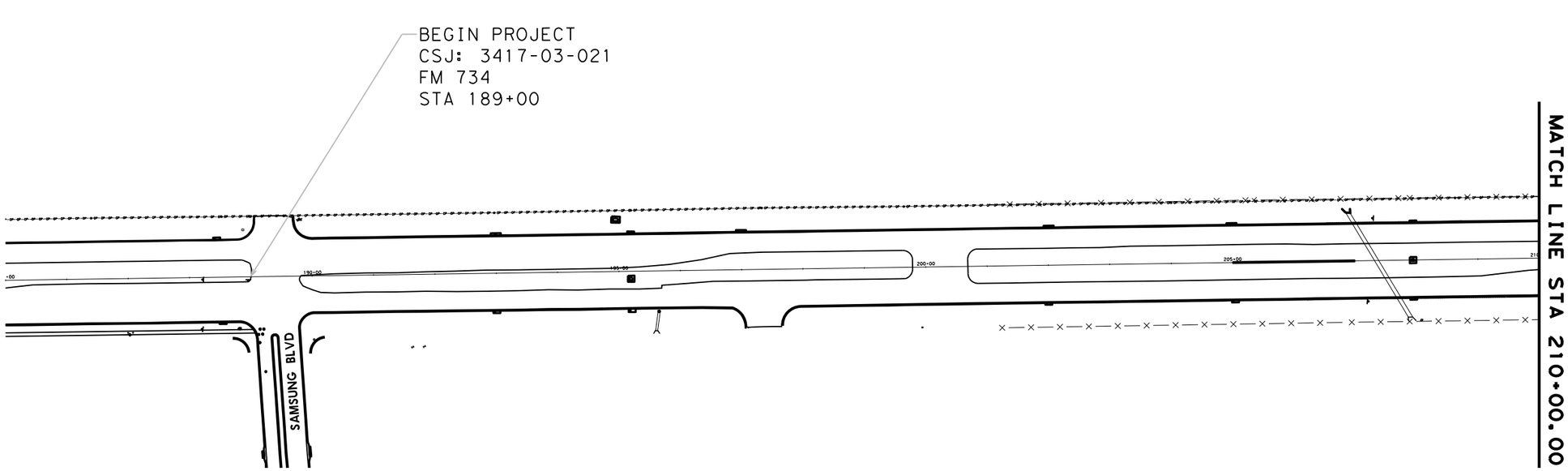
Austin District
North Travis Area Office

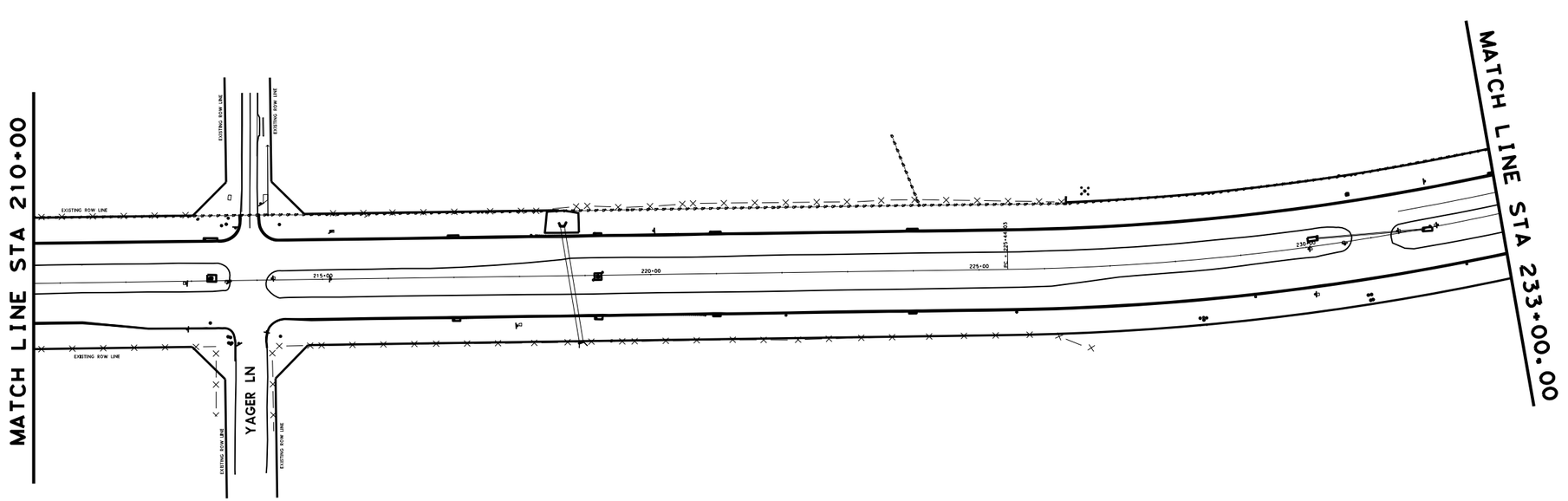
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
INDEX OF SHEETS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		2

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:13:59 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417030214/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM 734_GEN_INDEX.dgn





WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/7/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 200

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

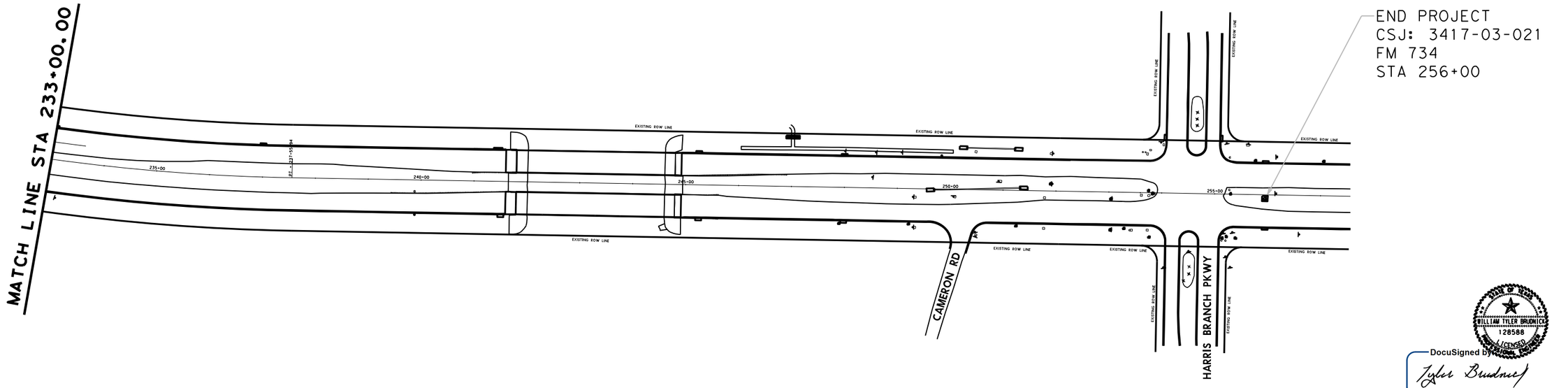
FM 734

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW: CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		3

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:14:05 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM 734_GEN_PROJECT LAYOUT.dgn



SCALE (IN FEET):
0 200

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

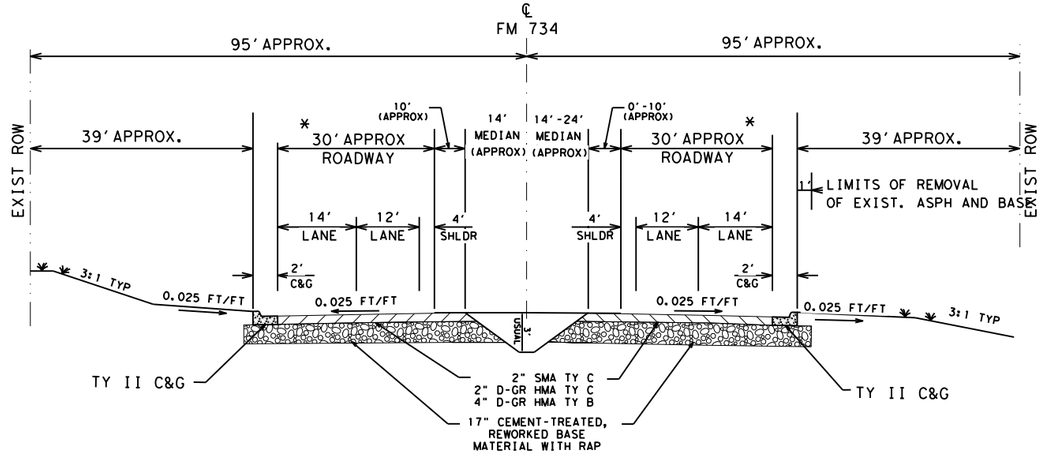
FM 734

PROJECT LAYOUT

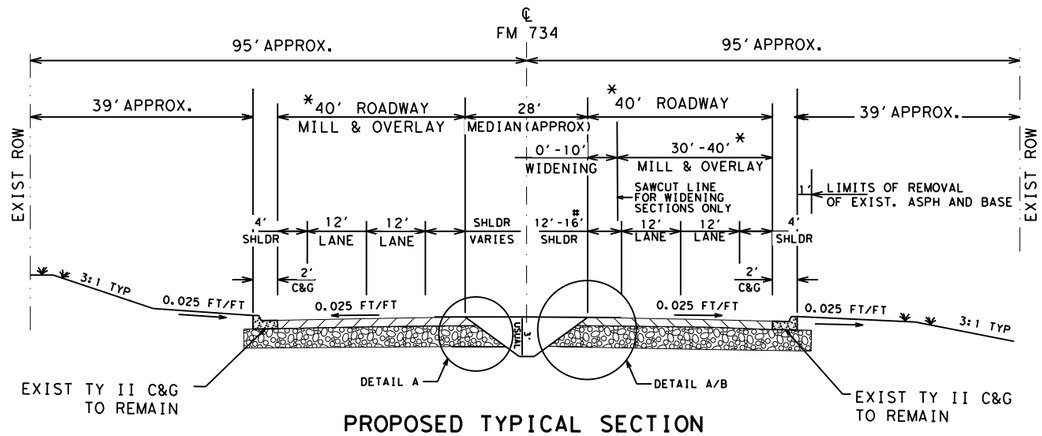
SHEET 2 OF 2

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		4

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:14:05 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417030021/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM 734_GEN_PROJECT LAYOUT.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 190+00 TO STA. 256+00

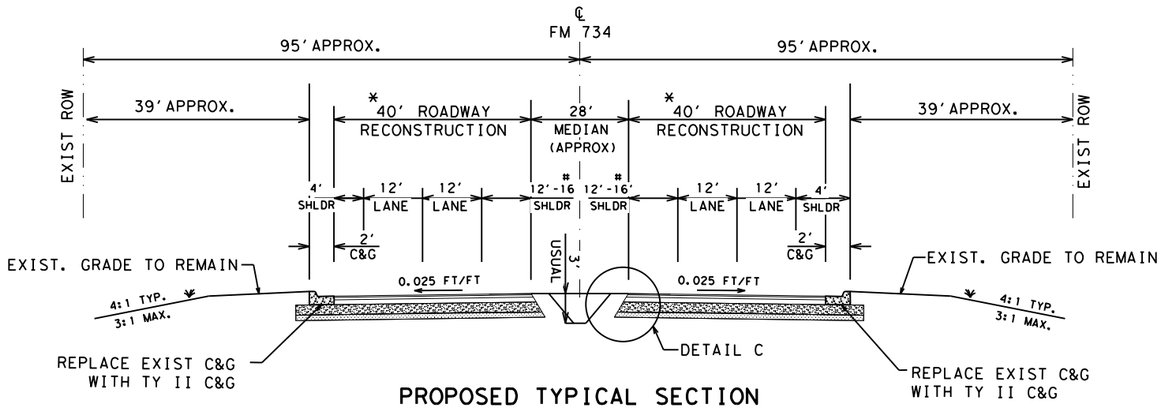


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

FM 734 WB:
MILL & OVERLAY: STA. 190+00 TO STA. 195+70 & STA. 233+00 TO STA. 256+00

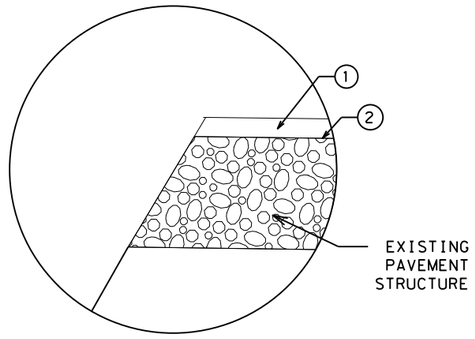
FM 734 EB:
MILL & OVERLAY WITH WIDENING ON ONE SIDE: STA. 190.00 TO STA. 195+70 & STA. 233+00 TO STA. 241+60

MILL & OVERLAY: STA. 241+60 TO STA. 256+00

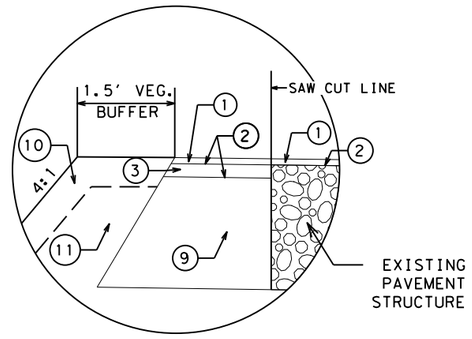


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

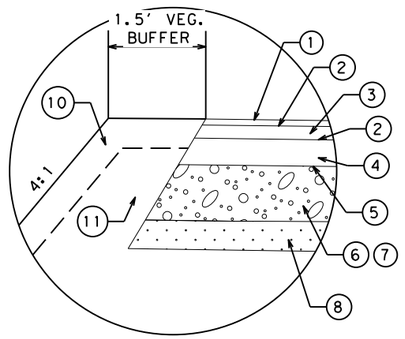
RECONSTRUCTION: STA. 200+70 TO STA. 211+45 & STA. 214+00 TO STA. 233+00



DETAIL A : MILL AND OVERLAY SECTIONS



DETAIL B : WIDENING SECTIONS



DETAIL C : RECONSTRUCTION SECTIONS

LEGEND:

1. 1" TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A
2. BONDING COURSE
3. 1.5" D-GR TY D PG76-22
4. 5.0" D-GR TY B PG64-22 BONDING COURSE (IN BETWEEN LIFTS)
5. PRIME COAT
6. 12" FLEXIBLE BASE (TYPE A GR 5)
7. GEOGRID - IN THE MIDDLE OF FLEXIBLE BASE LAYER
8. 10" REWORKED EXISTING ROADWAY MATERIAL
9. 27" FLOWABLE FILL
10. 4" TOPSOIL AND SEEDING
11. TY B EMBANKMENT

NOTES:

1) EXISTING TYPICAL IS BASED ON INFORMATION AVAILABLE. THIS TYPICAL MAY NOT ACCOUNT FOR ALL MAINTENANCE WORK SUCH AS OVERLAYS OR PAVEMENT REPAIRS. A CHANGE IN MATERIAL TYPE OR THICKNESS DOES NOT WARRANT ADDITIONAL PAYMENT.

2) ADJUST MEDIAN RIPRAP APRON TO MATCH WITH PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATION. THIS ADJUSTMENT IS PAID FOR BY BID ITEM 420-6002, CL A CONC (MISC) ITEM.

3) FOR MILL & OVERLAY SECTIONS, REPAIR OF SURFACE CRACKS DEEPER THAN 1" SHOULD BE DONE USING 6" REPAIR AND BY THE ENGINEERS APPROVAL. THE LOCATIONS WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND THE REPAIR SHOULD BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO INLAY OF TOM. THIS WORK IS PAID FOR BY BID ITEM 351-6002.

4) FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVER PORTION: USE ALL HOTMIX, PAVEMENT STRUCTURE WILL BE 17" OF TY B (BONDING COURSE BETWEEN EACH LIFT), 1.5" TY D, UNDERSEAL AND TOM. THIS WORK IS PAID FOR BY BID ITEM 530-6011.

* ROADWAY WIDTH VARIES FOR SECTIONS WITH DECELERATION LANE.

\# 16' SHLDR ENCOMPASSES DECELERATION LANE (12'LANE, 4'SHLDR).

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789ED644489...
10/7/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

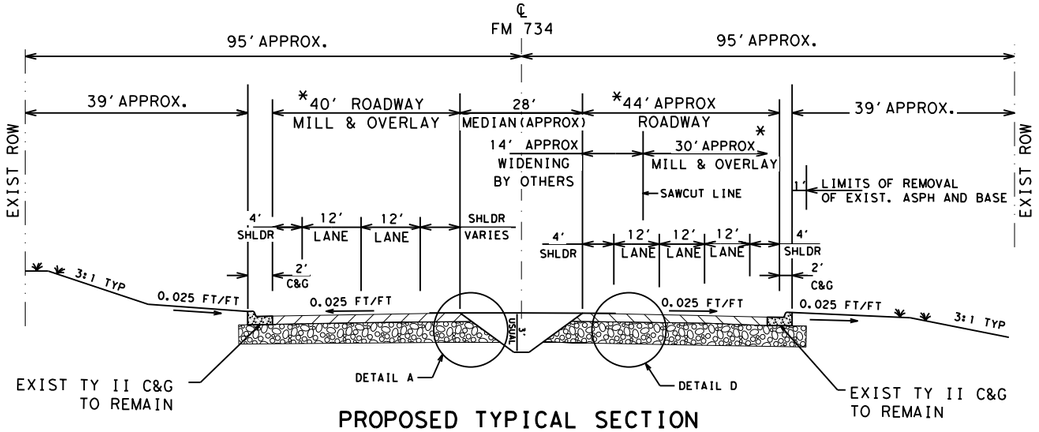
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
URBAN
TYPICAL SECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE — SHEET 1 OF 2

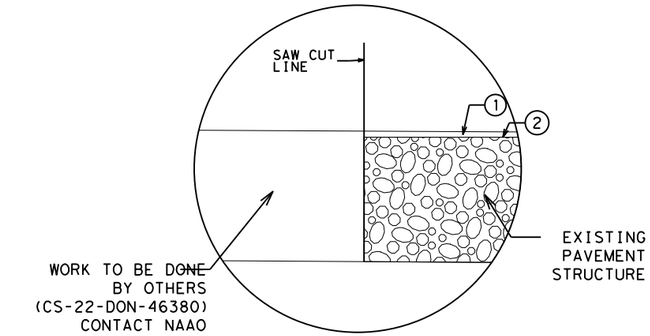
© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		5

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:14:11 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM 734_GEN_TYP.dgn

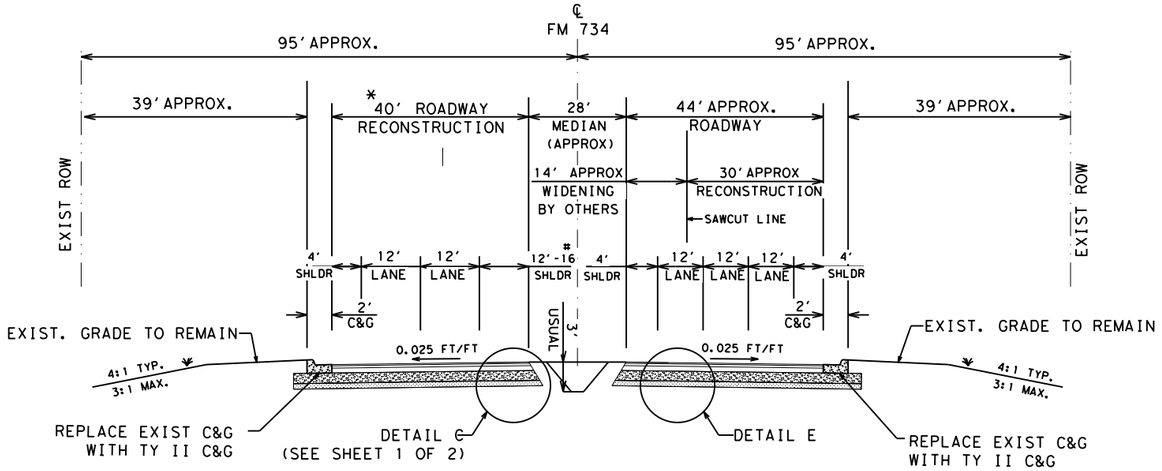


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 195+70 TO STA. 198+00

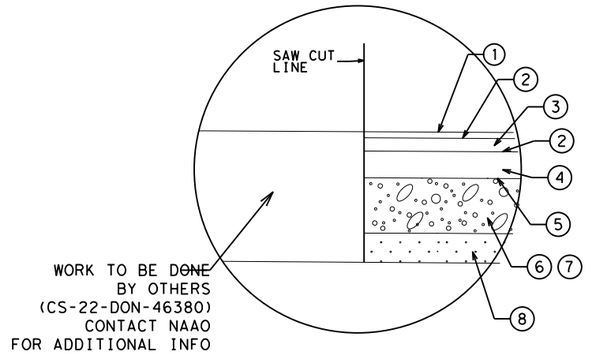


DETAIL D :

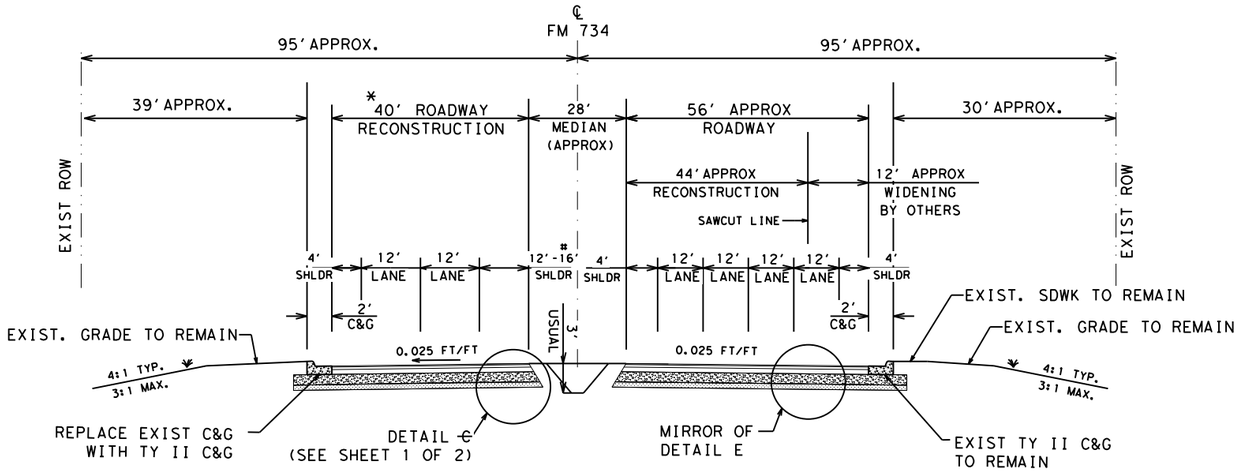


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 198+00 TO STA. 200+70



DETAIL E



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 211+45 TO STA. 214+00

NOTES:

SEE SHEET 1 OF 2, FOR LEGNED OF PROPOSED PAVEMENT SECTION AND NOTES.

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
8961789E0C4A489...
10/7/2022

FM 734
URBAN
TYPICAL SECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE — SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		5A

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:14:11 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM 734_GEN_TYP.dgn

GENERAL NOTES: Version: September 9, 2022

Item	Description	**Rate
**204	**Sprinkling** (Dust) (Item 132) (Item 247)	 30 GAL/CY 30 GAL/CY 30 GAL/CY
**210	**Rolling (Flat Wheel)** (Item 247)	 1 HR/200 TON
**210	**Rolling (Tamping and Heavy Tamping)**	1 HR/200 CY
**210	**Rolling (Lt Pneumatic Tire)** (Item 132) (Item 247)	 1 HR/500 CY 1 HR/200 TON 1 HR/6000 SY
247	**Flexible Base (CMP IN PLC)**	132 LB/CF
310	**Prime Coat**	0.20 GAL/SY
341/3076	**Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt**	110 LB/SY/IN
347/3081	**Thin Overlay Mixtures (TOM)** SAC B SAC A	 113.0 LB/SY/IN 116.0LB/SY/IN
3084	**Bonding Course**	0.09 GAL/SY

** For Informational Purposes Only

GENERAL
Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):
North Austin Matthew.Kelly@txdot.gov
North Austin Jason.Cavness@txdot.gov

Contractor questions and request for documents will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Response and documents will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved.

If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work, if required.

The roadbed will be free of organic material prior to placing any section of the pavement structure.

Equip all construction equipment used in roadway work with highly visible omnidirectional flashing warning lights.

County: Travis
Highway: FM 734
Sheet: 6
Control: 3417-03-021

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Infrastructure may exist within the limits of this project and that the system must remain operational throughout construction. The exact location of ITS Infrastructure is not known. Contact the TxDOT Area Engineer's or Inspection Team's Office for the location(s) at least 48 hours before commencing any work that might affect present ITS Infrastructure. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities. Repair any damage to this system within 8 hours of occurrence at no cost to the Department. In the event of system damage, notify TxDOT/CTECC at (512) 974-0883 within one hour of occurrence. Failure of the Contractor to repair damage to any infrastructure that conveys any corridor information to TxDOT/CTECC will result in the Contractor being billed for the full cost of emergency repairs.

Provide a smooth, clean sawcut along the existing asphalt or concrete pavement structure, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Use a self-contained vacuum broom to sweep the roadway and keep it free of sediment as directed. The contractor will be responsible for any sweeping above and beyond the normal maintenance required to keep fugitive sediment off the roadway as directed by the Engineer.

Damage to existing pipes and SET's due to Contractor operations will be repaired at Contractor's expense.

All locations used for storing construction equipment, materials, and stockpiles of any type, within the right of way, will be as directed. Use of right of way for these purposes will be restricted to those locations where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is not obstructed and at other locations where an unsightly appearance will not exist. The Contractor will not have exclusive use of right of way but will cooperate in the use of the right of way with the city/county and various public utility companies as required.

During evacuation periods for Hurricane events the Contractor will cooperate with Department for the restricting of Lane Closures and arranging for Traffic Control to facilitate Coastal Evacuation Efforts.

ITEM 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK
Place construction stakes at intervals of no more than 100 ft. This work is subsidiary.

Provide a 72 hour advance email notice to AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov to request illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment utility locates. Provide AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov an electronic pdf of as-builts within 21 calendar days of illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment being placed into operation. As-built shall include GPS coordinates of manholes and junction boxes. Include final version of RFI's and revised plan sheets.

Precast Alternate Proposals.
When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an

alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Electronic Shop Drawing Submittals.
Submit electronic shop drawing submittals according to the current Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html (TxDOT.gov Business > Resources - General > Shop Drawings). Pre-approved producers can be found online at TxDOT.gov > Business > Resources - Material Producer List. Use the following contact list for all submittals that are not required to be sent to Bridge Division and to copy the Engineer for all submittals to the Bridge Division.

Submittal Contact List
North Austin Matthew.Kelly@txdot.gov AUS_NA-ShopReview@txdot.gov

Alignment and Profile.
Unless shown in the plans, profile and alignment data for roadways being overlaid or widened are for design verification only. Provide survey and construct the roadway in accordance with the typical section. Bid items and data may be provided to adjust cross slope and super elevations.

ITEM 6 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS
Give a minimum of 1 business day notice for materials, which require inspection at the Plant.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html
for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Roadway closures during key dates and/or special events are prohibited. See notes for Item 502 for the key dates and/or special events.

Refer to the Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments (EPIC) plan sheets for additional requirements and permits.

When any abandoned well is encountered, cease construction operations in this area and notify the Engineer who will coordinate the proper plugging procedures. A water well driller licensed in the State of Texas must be used to plug a well.

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6A
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

Perform maintenance of vehicles or equipment at designated maintenance sites. Keep a spill kit on-site during fueling and maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. Be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Suspend all activities near any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings that are discovered during construction or core sampling. Do not proceed until the designated Geologist or TCEQ representative is present to evaluate and approve remedial action.

Locate aboveground storage tanks kept on-site for construction purposes in a contained area as to not allow any exposure to soils. The containment will be sized to capture 150% of the total capacity of the storage tanks.

Work over or near Bodies of Water (lakes, rivers, ponds, creeks, dry waterways, etc.).
Keep on site a universal spill kit adequate for the body of water and the work being performed. Debris is not allowed to fall into the ordinary high-water level (OHWL). Debris that falls into the OHWL must be removed at the end of each work day. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Install and maintain traffic control devices to maintain a navigable corridor for water traffic, except during bridge demo and beam placement. This work is subsidiary.

Obtain written approval from the Engineer for temporary fill or crossings not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Unapproved work is not a compensable impact.

Migratory Birds and Bats.
Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied migratory bird nests from any structures, trees, etc. between September 16 and February 28. Prevent migratory birds from re-nesting between March 1 and September 15. Prevention shall include all areas within 25 ft. of proposed work. All methods used for the removal of old nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be submitted to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work. This work is subsidiary.

If active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all construction activity within 25 ft. of the nest must stop. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

Tree and Brush Trimming and Removal.
Work will be conducted September 16 thru February 28. Work conducted outside this timeframe will require a bird survey. Submit a survey request to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work.

No extension of time or compensation will be granted for a delay or suspension due to the above bird, bat and tree/brush requirements.

Law Enforcement Personnel.
Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not guaranteed. Payment is for work performed. If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of $70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or "show up" fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual "show up" time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case by case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officers governing authority.

ITEM 8 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS
Electronic versions of schedules will be saved in Primavera P6 format.

Working days will be charged in accordance with 8.3.1.1, "Five Day Workweek."

A CPM schedule in Primavera format and a PSSR is required. Use software fully compatible with Primavera P6.

Substantially complete Milestone #1 in 45 working days. The disincentive/incentive for completion is $5620 per day with a maximum of 15 working days for computing the credit. The time charges for Milestone #1 will begin FM 734 is reduced to a single lane for phase 1 construction and end when all lanes on FM 734 are re-opened and traffic is in phase 2 configuration.

Lane Closure Assessment Fee.
The monthly estimate will be deducted a fee per 15-minute interval according to the following schedule for each closure or obstruction that extends beyond the allowable closure time.

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6B
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

Lane Closure Assessment Fee				
	Roadway =	**Road**	**N/A**	**N/A**
	0:00 - 0:15	$435	N/A	N/A
	0:16 - 0:30	$591	N/A	N/A
	0:31 - 0:45	$746	N/A	N/A
	0:46 - 1:00	$933	N/A	N/A
Each additional 15 minutes	+0:15	$435	N/A	N/A

ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY
Prep ROW must not begin until accessible trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed in accessible areas.

Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush.

Unless shown otherwise in the plans or a designated non-mow area, perform trimming or removal for areas within 30 ft. of edge of pavement under construction. Trim or remove to provide minimum of 5 ft. of horizontal clearance and 7 ft. of vertical clearance for the following: sidewalks, paths, guard fence, rails, signs, object markers, and structures. Trim to provide a minimum of 14 ft. vertical clearance under all trees. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 132 – ALL EMBANKMENT
At no time will the retaining wall backfill material exceed the adjacent embankment operation by more than one lift. At no time will the embankment adjacent to the retaining wall backfill exceed the wall backfill by any elevation. Embankment placed over the area of MSE backfill must meet the same backfill requirements for the type specified under Item 423.

The Engineer will define unsuitable material. Material which the Contractor might deem to be unsuitable due to moisture content will not be considered unsuitable material.

Prior to begin embankment of existing area, correct or replace unstable material to a depth of 6 in. below existing grade. Embankment areas will be inspected prior to beginning work.

Rock or broken concrete produced by the project is allowed in earth embankments. The size of the rock or broken concrete will not exceed the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods." The material will not be placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation.

Embankment placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation or within the edges of the subgrade and treated with lime, cement, or other calcium based additives must have a sulfate content less than 3000 ppm. Allow 5 business days for testing. Treatment of sulfate material 3000 ppm to 7000 ppm requires 7 days of mellowing and continuous water curing, in accordance TxDOT

guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate-Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures (9/2005). Material over 7000 ppm is not allowed.

ITEM 160 - TOPSOIL
Off-site topsoil will have a minimum PI of 25.

No Sandy Loam allowed.

Obtain approval of the actual depth of the topsoil sources for both on-site and off-site sources. Construct topsoil stockpiles of no more than five (5) feet in height.

It is permissible to use topsoil dikes for erosion control berms within the right of way, as directed.

Seed or track slopes within 14 days of placement.

Salvage topsoil from sites of excavation and embankment. Maximum salvage depth is 6 inches.

Windrowing of topsoil obtained from the Right of Way (ROW) is not allowed.

ITEM 168 – VEGETATIVE WATERING
Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Maintain the seedbed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after a rainfall on the site of ½ inch or greater, but will be resumed before the soil dries out. Continue watering until final acceptance.

Vegetative watering rates and quantities are based on ¼ inch of watering per week over a 3-month watering cycle. The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed and will be based on prevailing weather conditions to maintain the seedbed.

Obtain water at a source that is metered (furnish a current certification of the meter being used) or furnish the manufacturer's specifications showing the tank capacity for each truck used. Notify the Engineer, each day that watering takes place, before watering, so that meter readings or truck counts can be verified.

ITEM 169 – SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS
Type A blankets containing straw fibers are not allowed. Type B and D blankets shall be a spray type blanket.

ITEM 204 – SPRINKLING
Apply water for dust control as directed. When dust control is not being maintained, cease operations until dust control is maintained. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6C
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

ITEM 216 - PROOF ROLLING
Correct and perform "Proof Rolling" retest at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, when initial "Proof Rolling" yields a failing result.

ITEM 247 - FLEXIBLE BASE
The layer thickness will be 4 in. to 6 in. unless shown on the plans. Placing in a single layer is allowed when total thickness of base is 8 in. or less. When placed in multiple layers, compact the bottom and middle layers to at least 95% and 98% of the maximum dry density, respectively. When placed in a single layer or the final layer, compact to at least 100%.

Correction of subgrade soft spots is subsidiary.

Complete per plans the subgrade, ditches, slopes, and drainage structures prior to the placement of base.

Do not use a vibratory roller to compact base placed directly on top of a drainage structure.

Grade 4 will have the same material requirements as Grade 5 except minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 3 psi will be **70** psi and at lateral pressure 15 psi will be 150 psi. Grade 4 does not have a minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 0 psi.

In vehicle bid item will be used to supplement the salvaged material to meet the thickness of salvaged material required in the proposed typical section. This item will only be used if existing roadway does not produce adequate quantity of salvaged material for the proposed typical section.

ITEMS 251 – REWORKING BASE COURSES
This item includes rework of the existing HMA. A separate pay item will not be provided for removal of the HMA. The HMA will be reworked in accordance with this item. The base and HMA may be mixed together prior to re-laying. Contractor shall only salvage a max depth of 16 inches of existing roadway. Remaining material removal below the 16 inches will be paid as excavation. Unused salvaged material will become property of the contractor.

ITEMS 260 THRU 276 – SUBGRADE TREATMENTS AND BASE
Use ordinary compaction for subgrade treatment.

Three weeks prior to treatment, provide a sample of soil or flexible base to be treated.

ITEM 300s – SURFACE COURSES AND PAVEMENTS
If an under seal is not provided, furnish a tack coat. Apply tack coat at 0.08 GAL/SY (residual). Apply non-tracking tack coat using manufacturer recommend rates.

ITEM 310 – PRIME COAT
Apply blotter material to all driveways and intersections. This work is subsidiary.

When Multi Option is allowed, provide MC 30, EC 30 or AE-P. MC 30 is not allowed in Travis County.

Rolling to ensure penetration is required.

ITEM 320 - EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
Use of motor grader is allowed for placement of mixtures greater than 10 inches from the riding surface, when hot-mix is used in lieu of flexible base, or as allowed.

ITEMS 341, & 3076 THRU 348/3082 - HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
Core holes may be filled with an Asphaltic patching material meeting the requirements of DMS-9203 or with SCM meeting requirements of DMS-9202.

Install transverse butt joints with 50 ft. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to the existing surface. Install a butt joint with 24 in. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to a driveway, pullout or intersection. Saw cut the existing pavement at the butt joints. This work is subsidiary.

Use a device to create a maximum 3H:1V notched wedge joint on all longitudinal joints of 2 in. or greater. This work is subsidiary.

Prior to milling, core the existing pavement to verify thickness. This work is subsidiary.

Ensure placement sequence to avoid excess distance of longitudinal joint lap back not to exceed one day's production rates.

Submit any proposed adjustments or changes to a JMF before production of the new JMF.

Tack every layer. Do not dilute tack coat. Apply it evenly through a distributor spray bar.

Provide a minimum transition of 10' for intersections, 10' for commercial driveways, and 6' for residential driveways unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Irregularities will require the replacement of a full lane width using an asphalt paver. Replace the entire sublot if the irregularities are greater than 40% of the sublot area.

Lime or an approved anti-stripping agent must be used when crushed gravel is utilized to meet a SAC "A" requirement.

When using RAP or RAS, include the management methods of processing, stockpiling, and testing the material in the QCP submitted for the project. If RAP and RAS are used in the same mix, the QCP must document that both of these materials have dedicated feeder bins for each recycled material. Blending of RAP and RAS in one feeder bin or in a stockpile is not permitted.

Asphalt content and binder properties of RAP and RAS stockpiles must be documented when recycled asphalt content greater than 20% is utilized.

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6D
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

No RAS is allowed in surface courses.

Department approved warm-mix additives is required for all surface mix application when RAP is used. Dosage rates will be approved during JMF approval.

The Hamburg Wheel Test will have a minimum rut depth of 3mm except for SMA with HPG or PG 76.

ITEMS 341/3076 - DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT
Use the SGC for design and production testing of all mixtures. Design all Type D mixtures as a surface mix, maximum 15% RAP and no RAS. Contractor may not use a substitute PG binder for 76-22. When using substitute binders, mold specimens for mix design and production at the temperature required for the substitute binder used to produce the HMA.

The Hamburg Wheel minimum number of passes for PG 64 or lower is reduced to 7,000. The Engineer may accept Hamburg Wheel test results for production and placement if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

ITEMS 347/3081 - THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES (TOM)
For SAC A, blending SAC B aggregate with an RSSM greater than the SAC A rating or 10, whichever is greater, is prohibited.

When using a Thermal Imaging System follow the Weather Condition requirements for When Not Using a Thermal Imaging System.

Produce mixture with a Department approved WMA additive or process to facilitate compaction when the haul distance is greater than 40 miles or when the air temperature is 70°F and falling. WMA processes such as water or foaming processes are not allowed under these circumstances.

ITEM 351 – FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR
Use materials and lift thickness per SS3076. Type C and D mixes will receive an underseal per SS 3085 if the repair surface is the final surface. This work is subsidiary.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, use the following for repairs:
Type C and D mix will use PG 76 -22 and will be placed with a paver.
Type B mix will use PG 64 -22 and may use a blade to place the mix.
For up to 2 in. deep repairs use Type D PG 76-22 SAC B.
For up to 6 in. deep repairs use Type C PG 76-22 SAC B.
For greater than 6 in. deep repairs use 2 in. Type C or D surface and Type B for the bottom lifts.
For greater than 6 in. deep repairs will be milled then overlaid, adjust the depth of the Type C or D to provide Type C or D to a depth 1.5 in. below the bottom of the milling.

ITEM 354 - PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT
Contractor retains ownership of salvaged materials.

Unless shown on the plans, mill and resurface the work area during each shift on roadways with ADT greater than 20,000 or if milling will expose the flex base or subgrade per the typical section. Unless shown on the plans, mill and resurface a work area within 5 days for roadways with ADT 20,000 or less.

Taper permanent transverse faces 50 ft. per 1 in. Taper temporary transverse faces 25 ft. per 1 in. Taper permanent longitudinal faces 6 ft. per 1 in. HMA may be used as temporary tapers. Provide minimum 1 in. butt joints at bridge ends and paving ends. This work is subsidiary.

Milled surfaces directly covered by a mat thickness of 1 in. or less shall produce a milled texture with a ridge to valley depth (RVD) no greater than 0.25 in. (6.5 mm).

ITEM 432 - RIPRAP
Mow strip riprap will be 4 in. and all other riprap will be 5 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans. Mow strip for cable barrier may be placed monolithically with the barrier foundations if using concrete in accordance with Item 543. Fiber reinforcement is not allowed except in mow strip for cable barrier if foundation and mow strip are placed monolithically. GFRP is allowed reinforcement for all applications.

Saw-cut existing riprap then epoxy 12 in. long No. 3 or No. 4 bars 6 in. deep at a maximum spacing of 18 in. in each direction to tie new riprap to existing riprap. This work is subsidiary. Provide Type A Grade 3 or 5 flexible base for cement stabilized riprap. Compressive strengths for flexible base are waived.

SGT approach taper, paid for using mow strip item, will be installed using concrete, flexible base coated with SS-1 at a rate of 0.12 GAL/SY, or HMA Type B/C/D. Placement will be ordinary compaction and does not require placement using an asphalt paver.

ITEM 467 - SAFETY END TREATMENT
Field adjust pipe end to maintain the necessary slope. Field cutting of pipe end is allowed. Coat all metal field cuts or exposed reinforcement with asphalt paint.

ITEM 502 - BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

Table 1

Roadway	Limits	Allowable Closure Time
IH 35	All (1 lane closed)	9 P to 5 A
IH 35	All (2 lanes closed, see allowable work below)	9 P to 5 A
IH 35	All (2 lanes closed, all work)	11 P to 5 A
SH 45	US 183 to SH130	8 P to 5 A
LP 1	William Cannon to Parmer Lane	8 P to 5 A
US 183	SH 29 to FM 1327	8 P to 5 A
SH 71	SH 130 to IH 35	8 P to 5 A
SH 71	SH 304 to Tahitian Drive	8 P to 5 A
SH 71	US 290 W to RM 3238	8 P to 5 A
US 290 W	IH 35 to Nutty Brown Rd	8 P to 5 A
US 290 E	IH 35 to SH 95	8 P to 5 A

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6E
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

FM 734	FM 1431 to US 290 E	8 P to 5 A
US 79	IH 35 to Bus 79 in Taylor	8 P to 5 A
RM 1431	Lohmans Ford Rd to IH 35	8 P to 5 A
SH 29	LP 332 western terminus to SH 130	8 P to 5 A
SH 80	Charles Austin to River Road	8 P to 5 A
RM 2222	All	8 P to 5 A
RM 620	All	8 P to 5 A
RM 2244	All	8 P to 5 A
SPUR 69	All	8 P to 5 A
LP 360	All	8 P to 5 A
LP 343	All	8 P to 5 A
LP 275	All	8 P to 5 A
FM 1325	All	8 P to 5 A
All	Within 200’ of a signalized intersection	9 P to 5 A
All	All (Full Closure, see allowable work below)	11 P to 4 A

Table 3 (Mobile Operations)

Roadway	Allowable Sun Night thru Fri Noon	Allowable Sat thru Sun Morn
Within Austin City Limits	10 A to 2 P and 7 P to 6 A	7 P to 10 A
Outside Austin City Limits	9 A to 3 P and 7 P to 7 A	6 P to 11 A
IH 35 main lanes	10 P to 5 A	9 P to 9 A
AADT over 50,000	8 P to 6 A	8 P to 10 A

For roadways without defined allowable closure times, nighttime lane closures will be allowed from 8 P to 6 A. Unless stated, daytime or Friday night lane closures will not be allowed and one lane in each direction will remain open at all times for all roadways.

Full closures only allowed Friday night thru Monday morning for bridge beam installation, bridge demolition, or OSB truss removal/installation. Full closures only allowed for roadways with frontage roads or if a designated detour route is provided in the plans.

No closures will be allowed on the weekends, working day prior, and working day after the National Holidays defined in the Standard Specifications, Good Friday, and Easter weekend. Closures the Sunday of the Super Bowl will not be allowed from 1 P to 11 P. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 20 miles of Formula 1 at COTA, ACL Fest, SXSW, ROT Rally, UT home football games (includes games not on a Friday or weekend), sales tax holiday, Dell Match Play (includes Thursday), Rodeo Austin, or other special events that could be impacted by the construction. All lanes will be open by noon of the day before these special events.

To account for directional traffic volumes, begin and end times of closures may be shifted equally by the Engineer. The closure duration will remain. Added compensation is not allowed.

Submit an emailed request for a lane closure (LCN) to TxDOT. The email will be submitted in the format provided. Receive concurrence prior to implementation. Submit a cancellation of

lane closures a minimum of 18 hours prior to implementation. Blanket requests for extended periods are not allowed. Max duration of a request is 2 weeks prior to requiring resubmittal.

Provide 2 hour notice prior to implementation and immediately upon removal of the closure.

For roadways listed in Table 1: Submit the request 96 hours prior to implementation.

For roadways not listed in Table 1: Submit the request a minimum of 48 hours prior to the closure and by the following deadline immediately prior to the closure: 11A on Tuesday or 11A on Friday. For all roadways: Submit request for traffic detours and full roadway closures 168 hours prior to implementation. Submit request for nighttime work 96 hours to implementation date.

Cancellations of accepted closures (not applicable to full closures or detours) due to weather will not require resubmission in accordance with the above restrictions if the work is completed during the next allowable closure time.

Closures that conflict with adjacent contractor will be prioritized according to critical path work per latest schedule. Conflicting critical path or non-critical work will be approved for first LCN submitted. Denial of a closure due to prioritization or other reasons will not be reason for time suspension, delay, overhead, etc.

Cover, relocate or remove existing signs that conflict with traffic control. Install all permanent signs, delineation, and object markers required for the operation of the roadway before opening to traffic. Use of temporary mounts is allowed or may be required until the permanent mounts are installed or not impacted by construction. Maintain the temporary mounts. This work is subsidiary.

Meet with the Engineer prior to lane closures to ensure that sufficient equipment, materials, devices, and workers will be used. Take immediate action to modify traffic control, if at any time the queue becomes greater than 20 minutes. Have a contingency plan of how modification will occur. Consider inclement weather prior to implementing the lane closures. Do not set up traffic control when the pavement is wet.

Place a 28-inch cone, meeting requirements of BC (10), on top of foundations that have protruding studs. This work is subsidiary.

Edge condition treatment types must be in accordance with the TxDOT standard. Installation and removal of a safety slope is subsidiary.

To determine a speed limit or an advisory speed limit, submit a request to TxDOT 60 business days prior to manufacture of the sign.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6F
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

ITEM 506 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENV CONTROLS
If SW3P plan sheets are not provided, place the control measures as directed.

Install, maintain, remove control measures in areas of the right of way utilized by the Contractor that are outside the limits of disturbance required for construction. Permanently stabilize the area. This work is subsidiary.

Erosion control measures must be initiated immediately in areas where construction activities have ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Vertical track all exposed soil, stockpiles, and slopes. Re-track after each rain event or every 14 days, whichever occurs first. Sheep foot roller is allowed for vertical tracking. This work is subsidiary.

Unless a specific pay item is provided in the plans, the installation of the 6:1 or flatter for RFD side slopes in the safety zone will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

ITEM 512 – PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER
In lieu of a crash cushion, place 25:1 Class C concrete transition where concrete PTB terminates adjacent to existing concrete barrier. Installation and removal will be paid using existing Item 512 bid items.

If bid item allows concrete or steel, the steel barrier must provide a maximum deflection of 2 ft. 3 in. Pinning and other work to obtain the required deflection is subsidiary.

Any increase in temporary barrier quantities that occur due to Contractor changes in the sequence of work or the traffic control plan will not be paid.

ITEM 530 – INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS, AND TURNOUTS
Notify property owners at least 48 hr. before beginning work on their driveway. Provide a list of each notification and contact before each closure. Only close driveways for reconstruction if duration and alternate access are approved. Install and maintain material across a work zone as temporary access. This work is subsidiary.

For ACP or SURF TREAT, the pavement structure will match the adjacent roadway unless detailed on the plans. HMA, including surface, may use a maximum allowable quantity of 40% RAP and 5% RAS for private driveways, public driveways for 2-lane roadways or smaller, and turnouts. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

For CONC, the pavement structure will be 6 in. thick and have 3 in. flexible base bedding unless detailed on the plans.

ITEMS 540, 542, & 544 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS
Furnish round timber posts for guard fence. Steel posts for low fill culvert applications is subsidiary including use of low fill culvert application due to other concrete structures such as inlets. Long span application at inlets may be used as an alternate to low fill culvert. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, use of low fill culvert or long span at inlets will be subsidiary to pertinent items. Stake the locations for approval before installation. Adjust the limits of the fence to meet field conditions. Install delineators before opening the road to traffic.

Retain all materials. Existing materials that are structurally sound and dent free may be reused. All reused material will be from this project and in compliance with current standards. Structurally sound rust spots with the largest dimension of 4 in. may be cleaned and repaired in accordance with Section 540.3.5. Punch or field drill holes in the metal rail element to accommodate post spacing. Additional holes for splice or connections are not allowed. Space the field holes in accordance with the latest standard but no closer than the minimum spacing shown on the current standard.

Remove, replace, and install mow strip block out material. Construct new block outs and backfill unused block outs with class B concrete. This work is subsidiary.

Repair of mow strip damage, not caused by contractor negligence, and installation of new mow strip will be paid with appropriate bid items. Backfill and shoulder up of area around fence and mow strip will be paid using embankment item.

ITEM 545 - CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS
Use a coring machine or saw cut to remove the mounting hardware/bolts from the existing pavement. Cutting the hardware flush with the surface is not allowed. Refill voids in accordance with the pavement specification. This work is subsidiary.

Install and maintain three 42 in. cones, vertical panels, or plastic drums in advance of the attenuator. Place at spacing per channelizing devices on BC (9). This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 585 - RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES
Use Surface Test Type B Pay Schedule ?? to evaluate ride quality of travel lanes, including service roads.

ITEMS 600s & 6000s – ITS, LIGHTING, SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALS
Meet the requirements of the NEC, Texas MUTCD, TxDOT standards, and TxDOT Standard Specifications. Notify the Engineer if existing elements to remain do not meet code or specification.

ITEM 644 – SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES
Triangular slip base that use set screws to secure the post will require 1 of the set screws to penetrate the post by drilling a hole in the post at the location of the screw. All set screws shall be treated with anti-seize compound.

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6G
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

ITEM 658 – DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES
Installation and maintenance of portable CTB reflectors will be subsidiary to the barrier.

Flexible posts YFLX and WFLX must be tubular in shape. The “flat” flexible posts are not allowed.

ITEM 662 - WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS
Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of work for this item.

Maintain removable and short-term markings daily. Remove within 48 hours after permanent striping has been completed.

Item 668 is not allowed for use as Item 662.

Roadways with existing profile pavement markings or rumble strips must supplement work zone solid lines with traffic buttons spaced at 12 in. Traffic buttons used to supplement the work zone markings will be paid by the each in addition to the work zone item.

ITEM 666 - RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS
Notify the Engineer at least 24 hr. before beginning work.

Place longitudinal markings no later than 7 calendar days after placement of the surface for roadways with AADT greater than 20,000.

When the raised portion of a profile marking is placed as a separate operation from the pavement marking, the raised portion must be placed first then covered with TY I.

When using black shadow to cover existing stripe apply a non-retroreflective angular abrasive bead drop. The marking color shall be adjusted to resemble the pavement color. If Item 677 is not used prior to placement of black shadow, scrape the top of the marking with a blade or large piece of equipment unless surface is a seal coat. The scraping of the marking is subsidiary.

ITEM 677 - ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS
Dispose of removed materials and debris at locations off the right of way.
Elimination using a pavement marking will not be allowed in lieu of methods listed in specification.

Remove pavement markings on concrete surfaces by a blasting method. Flail milling will be allowed when total quantity of removal on concrete surfaces is less than 1000 ft.

Strip seal is only method allowed on seal coat surface unless project includes placement of a new surface. If total quantity of removal on a seal coat surface is less than 2000 ft., elimination using a pavement marking is allowed if a test section is approved by the Engineer. Test section shall demonstrate the thermo marking color matches the existing pavement color.

Remove pavement markings outside the limits of the new surface by a blasting method.

Use a TRAIL or a non-retroreflective paint to cover stripe remnants that remain after elimination. The test requirements for these materials are waived. The paint color shall be adjusted to resemble the existing pavement color. Installation and maintenance is subsidiary.

ITEM 730 – ROADSIDE MOWING
Perform roadside mowing along the Roadway for the length of the project, as directed.
Complete spot mowing, as directed.

ITEM 734 - LITTER REMOVAL
Complete Litter Removal Cycles along the Roadway for the length of the project, as directed.

Complete Litter Removal Cycles prior to any mowing cycles.

Remove all litter on the right of way, within project limits.

ITEM 738 – CLEANING AND SWEEPING HIGHWAYS
Complete cleaning and sweeping cycles at the intervals, as directed. Complete one cycle at the end of construction and prior to final acceptance by the Department.

ITEM 752 – TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL
Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush even if Item 752 is not included as a pay item.

Flailing equipment is not allowed. Burning brush is not allowed in urban areas or on ROW. Use hand methods or other means of removal if doing work by mechanical methods is impractical.

Prior to begin tree pruning, send email confirmation to the Engineer that training and demonstration of work methods has been provided to the employees. This work is subsidiary.

Shredded vegetation may be blended, at a rate not to exceed 15 percent by volume, with Item 160 if the maximum dimension is not greater than 2 in.

ITEM 3084 – BONDING COURSE
The minimum application rates are listed in Table BC. Miscellaneous Tack is allowed for use with dense-graded Type B HMA. If a tack bid item is not provided, use bonding course item.

The target shear bond strengths are listed in Table BCS. The informational test cores shall be taken once a shift for first 5 lots of placement or a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. The remaining informational test cores shall be taken once every 3 lots for surface mix. Informational tests are not required for non-surface mix beyond the first 5 lots unless there is a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. Results from these informational tests will not be used for specification compliance.

Table BC

County: Travis **Sheet:** 6H
Highway: FM 734 **Control:** 3417-03-021

Material	Minimum Application Rate (gal. per square yard)
TRAIL – Emulsified Asphalt	0.06
TRAIL – Hot Asphalt	0.12
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	0.10

Table BCS (For Informational Tests)

Material	Target Shear Bond Strength (Tex-249-F psi)
SMA – Stone-Matrix Asphalt	60.0
PFC – Permeable Friction Course	N/A
All Other Materials	40.0

ITEM 6001 – PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
Provide 3 PCMS. Provide a replacement within 12 hours. PCMS will be available for traffic control, event notices, roadway conditions, service announcements, etc.

Place PCMS 10 calendar days prior to begin work stating “Road Work Begin Soon, Contact 832-7000 For Info”.

Place PCMS at time of LCN request. Place the PCMS at the expected end of queue caused by the closure. When the closure is active, revise the message to reflect the actual condition during the closure, such as “RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT”.

ITEM 6185 – TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR
The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA/TA required for the work. TMA/TAs paid by the day is full compensation for all worksite locations during an entire day.

TMA/TAs used to protect damaged attenuators will be paid by the day using the force account item for the repair.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 3417-03-021 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Travis
HIGHWAY FM 734

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**3417-03-021**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00055738**			
		COUNTY		**Travis**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 734**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	66.000		66.000	
	104-6022	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	LF	6,750.000		6,750.000	
	104-6028	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	SY	100.000		100.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	1,236.000		1,236.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	20,534.000		20,534.000	
	164-6007	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)	SY	20,534.000		20,534.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	20,534.000		20,534.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	20,534.000		20,534.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	347.000		347.000	
	169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SY	20,534.000		20,534.000	
	169-6003	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	SY	20,534.000		20,534.000	
	247-6366	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	CY	11,081.000		11,081.000	
	247-6391	FL BS (RDWY DEL)(TY A GR 5)	TON	550.000		550.000	
	251-6114	REWORK BS MATL (TY B)(10")(OC)	SY	33,241.000		33,241.000	
	310-6001	PRIME COAT (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	6,648.000		6,648.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	2,587.000		2,587.000	
	354-6043	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	25,829.000		25,829.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	1,425.000		1,425.000	
	420-6002	CL A CONC (MISC)	CY	12.000		12.000	
	429-6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	12.000		12.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	90.000		90.000	
	438-6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	LF	270.000		270.000	
	467-6580	SET (REMOV & REINSTALL)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	8.000		8.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	150.000		150.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	150.000		150.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,400.000		1,400.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,400.000		1,400.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	800.000		800.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	800.000		800.000	
	512-6089	PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	7,000.000		7,000.000	
	512-6090	PTB(MOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	12,260.000		12,260.000	
	512-6091	PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	7,000.000		7,000.000	
	529-6008	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	LF	6,750.000		6,750.000	
	530-6011	INTRSCT, DRVWAYS, & TURNOUT (ACP)	SY	956.000		956.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	1,450.000		1,450.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 3417-03-021 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Travis
HIGHWAY FM 734

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**3417-03-021**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00055738**			
		COUNTY		**Travis**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 734**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,450.000		1,450.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6002	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P-BM)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	658-6044	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DY)SZ 2(WC)GND	EA	16.000		16.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	12.000		12.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	24.000		24.000	
	658-6069	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BR)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	658-6070	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB (BR)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	662-6001	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	16,000.000		16,000.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	26,400.000		26,400.000	
	662-6014	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	412.000		412.000	
	662-6017	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	662-6030	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)18"(YLD TRI)	EA	296.000		296.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	52,800.000		52,800.000	
	662-6048	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	EA	1,110.000		1,110.000	
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	1,320.000		1,320.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	1,600.000		1,600.000	
	662-6069	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(DOT)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	662-6071	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	8,990.000		8,990.000	
	662-6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	36.000		36.000	
	662-6090	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(WORD)	EA	24.000		24.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	3,160.000		3,160.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	1,300.000		1,300.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4,810.000		4,810.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	316.000		316.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	22.000		22.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	666-6099	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	EA	48.000		48.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 3417-03-021 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Travis
HIGHWAY FM 734

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**3417-03-021**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00055738**			
		COUNTY		**Travis**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 734**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6141	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,275.000		1,275.000	
	666-6167	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (BRK)	LF	3,195.000		3,195.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	12,296.000		12,296.000	
	666-6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	4,810.000		4,810.000	
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	316.000		316.000	
	666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	22.000		22.000	
	666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	666-6198	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 18" (YLD TRI)	EA	96.000		96.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	12,580.000		12,580.000	
	666-6212	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 12" (SLD)	LF	1,275.000		1,275.000	
	666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	3,195.000		3,195.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	12,296.000		12,296.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	12,580.000		12,580.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	445.000		445.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	1,280.000		1,280.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	600.000		600.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	600.000		600.000	
	730-6107	FULL - WIDTH MOWING	CYC	3.000		3.000	
	734-6002	LITTER REMOVAL	CYC	2.000		2.000	
	738-6010	CLEANING / SWEEPING (SPOT)	MI	3.000		3.000	
	3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	TON	9,145.000		9,145.000	
	3076-6048	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22	TON	2,025.000		2,025.000	
	3081-6007	TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A	TON	3,523.000		3,523.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	8,600.000		8,600.000	
	5001-6002	GEOGRID BASE REINFORCEMENT (TY II)	SY	33,241.000		33,241.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	3.000		3.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	260.000		260.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	125.000		125.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	512 6089	512 6090	512 6091	545 6003	545 6005	545 6019	662 6001	662 6004	662 6014	662 6016	662 6017	662 6030	662 6034
	PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	PTB(MOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)18"(YLD TRI)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF
SHEET 1	7000	2600					3200	17726	336	277		199	35451
SHEET 2		9660	7000				12800	8674	164	135		97	17349
				5	3	3					12		
PROJECT TOTALS	**7000**	**12260**	**7000**	**5**	**3**	**3**	**16000**	**26400**	**500**	**412**	**12**	**296**	**52800**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	662 6048	662 6050	662 6063	662 6069	662 6071	662 6080	662 6090	662 6109	662 6110	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6003
	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(DOT)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(WORD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	DAY	HR
SHEET 1	745	886	1074	336	6036			2122	873			
SHEET 2	365	434	526	164	2954			1038	427			
						36	24			3	260	125
PROJECT TOTALS	**1110**	**1320**	**1600**	**500**	**8990**	**36**	**24**	**3160**	**1300**	**3**	**260**	**125**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002	104 6022	104 6028	354 6043	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003	658 6060	677 6001	677 6003	677 6005
	PREPARING ROW	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1")	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")
	STA	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1	43	6750	67	7377					859	403	403
SHEET 2	23		33	18452	1450	8	4		421	197	197
								12			
PROJECT TOTALS	**66**	**6750**	**100**	**25829**	**1450**	**8**	**4**	**12**	**1280**	**600**	**600**

SUMMARY OF MISC. ITEMS

LOCATION	730 6107	734 6002	738 6010
	FULL - WIDTH MOWING	LITTER REMOVAL	CLEANING / SWEEPING (SPOT)
	CYC	CYC	MI
SHEET 1			
SHEET 2			
PROJECT TOTALS	**3**	**2**	**3**

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 3

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		8

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	132 6003	247 6366	247 6391	251 6114	310 6001	351 6002	401 6001	420 6002	429 6007	432 6045	438 6004	467 6580
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR 5) (FNAL POS)	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY A GR 5)	REWORK BS MATL (TY B) (10") (OC) #	PRIME COAT (MULTI OPTION)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CL A CONC (MISC)	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL7)	SET (REMOV & REINSTALL)
	CY	CY	TON	SY	GAL	SY	CY	CY	TON	CY	LF	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12	75					389	412					
SHEET 2 OF 12	112	516		1547	309	350	179					1
SHEET 3 OF 12	112	1762		5286	1057							
SHEET 4 OF 12	112	1858		5573	1115							1
SHEET 5 OF 12	112	1869		5606	1121							1
SHEET 6 OF 12	112	1879		5637	1127							1
SHEET 7 OF 12	112	2227		6681	1336							
SHEET 8 OF 12	112	970		2911	582	240	363					2
SHEET 9 OF 12	112					493	471		12	48	270	
SHEET 10 OF 12	112					279				42		
SHEET 11 OF 12	112					542						4
SHEET 12 OF 12	37					294						1
			550					12				
PROJECT TOTALS	**1236**	**11081**	**550**	**33241**	**6648**	**2587**	**1425**	**12**	**12**	**90**	**270**	**11**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	529 6008	530 6011	540 6001	540 6006	540 6016	544 6001	3076 6001	3076 6048	3081 6007	3084 6001	5001 6002
	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II) **	INTRSCT, DRVWAYS, & TURNOUT (ACP)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22	TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A	BONDING COURSE	GEOGRID BASE REINFORCEMENT (TY II)
	LF	TON	LF	EA	EA	EA	TON	TON	TON	GAL	SY
SHEET 1 OF 12								27	252	433	
SHEET 2 OF 12	400	209					426	102	304	629	1547
SHEET 3 OF 12	1200						1454	307	307	952	5286
SHEET 4 OF 12	1200						1533	324	324	1004	5573
SHEET 5 OF 12	950	293					1542	326	326	1010	5606
SHEET 6 OF 12	1200						1551	327	327	1015	5637
SHEET 7 OF 12	1200						1838	388	388	1203	6681
SHEET 8 OF 12	600	277					801	193	332	813	2911
SHEET 9 OF 12			800	4	2	2		31	316	538	
SHEET 10 OF 12			650	4	2	2			162	252	
SHEET 11 OF 12		177							314	487	
SHEET 12 OF 12									171	264	
PROJECT TOTALS	**6750**	**956**	**1450**	**8**	**4**	**4**	**9145**	**2025**	**3523**	**8600**	**33241**

PLEASE SEE GENERAL NOTE FOR MORE INFO RELATED TO EXISTING HMA. THIS ITEM INCLUDES REWORK OF BASE THAT IS CEMENT TREATED AND CONTAINS MAINTENANCE REPAIR SECTIONS. THESE REPAIR SECTIONS MAY INCLUDE ASPHALT MATERIAL. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY.

** CURB INLET TRANSITIONS AND REPLACEMENT OF THE GUTTER AND INLET THROAT ACROSS THE EXISTING INLET ARE TO BE PAID UNDER THIS ITEM BY THE LF.

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 3

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		9

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 6036	666 6048	666 6054	666 6078	666 6099	666 6141	666 6167	666 6170	666 6178	666 6182	666 6184	666 6192	666 6198	666 6207	666 6212
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 18" (YLD TRI)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 12" (SLD)
	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
SHEET 1 OF 12	790	86	4	4		145	196	780	790	86	4	4		780	145
SHEET 2 OF 12	360		2	2		20	304	1106	360		2	2	12	1165	20
SHEET 3 OF 12							300	1200					36	1190	
SHEET 4 OF 12	565		2	2			300	1145	565		2	2		1200	
SHEET 5 OF 12	530	65	2	1	24		265	885	530	65	2	1	24	1115	
SHEET 6 OF 12	410		2	3			300	1200	410		2	3	0	1200	
SHEET 7 OF 12	600		2	1			300	1200	600		2	1	0	1200	
SHEET 8 OF 12	515		3	2	24		300	1200	515		3	2	24	1055	
SHEET 9 OF 12	265		1	1		365	300	1205	265		1	1		1205	365
SHEET 10 OF 12	130		1	1		745	300	1200	130		1	1		1200	745
SHEET 11 OF 12	575	55	2	2			290	1055	575	55	2	2		1150	
SHEET 12 OF 12	70	110	1				40	120	70	110	1			120	
PROJECT TOTALS	**4810**	**316**	**22**	**19**	**48**	**1275**	**3195**	**12296**	**4810**	**316**	**22**	**19**	**96**	**12580**	**1275**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 6300	666 6303	666 6315	672 6010
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	LF	LF	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12	196	780	780	50
SHEET 2 OF 12	304	1106	1165	46
SHEET 3 OF 12	300	1200	1190	16
SHEET 4 OF 12	300	1145	1200	44
SHEET 5 OF 12	265	885	1115	64
SHEET 6 OF 12	300	1200	1200	37
SHEET 7 OF 12	300	1200	1200	46
SHEET 8 OF 12	300	1200	1055	42
SHEET 9 OF 12	300	1205	1205	29
SHEET 10 OF 12	300	1200	1200	22
SHEET 11 OF 12	290	1055	1150	43
SHEET 12 OF 12	40	120	120	6
PROJECT TOTALS	**3195**	**12296**	**12580**	**445**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	644 6002	644 6004	658 6044	658 6061	658 6069	658 6070
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P-BM)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DY)SZ 2(WC)GND *	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2 *	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BR) *	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB (BR) *
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12						
SHEET 2 OF 12	1	1				
SHEET 3 OF 12	1	1				
SHEET 4 OF 12						
SHEET 5 OF 12	2	2				
SHEET 6 OF 12						
SHEET 7 OF 12						
SHEET 8 OF 12	2	2				
SHEET 9 OF 12				12	8	8
SHEET 10 OF 12				12	8	8
SHEET 11 OF 12						
SHEET 12 OF 12						
			16			
PROJECT TOTALS	**6**	**6**	**16**	**24**	**16**	**16**

*USE OF INLET STICK DELINEATORS BID ITEMS:
ITEM 0658-6044: 2 AT EACH INLET
ITEM 0658-6061: EVERY 100' ALONG MBGF
ITEM 0658-6069: WHITE (OUTSIDE RAIL)
SPACED EVERY 100' MINIMUM ALONG RAIL
ITEM 0658-6070: YELLOW (INSIDE RAIL)
SPACED EVERY 100' MINIMUM ALONG RAIL

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	160 6003	164 6007	164 6009	164 6011	168 6001	169 6001	169 6003	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039	506 6041	506 6043
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	SY	MG	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1	13378	13378	13378	13378	226	13378	13378	101	101	940	940	537	537
SHEET 2	7156	7156	7156	7156	121	7156	7156	49	49	460	460	263	263
PROJECT TOTALS	20534	20534	20534	20534	347	20534	20534	150	150	1400	1400	800	800

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SUMMARY

SHEET 3 OF 3

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DW:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		10

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION (1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) (TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S)
2 OF 12	#1	R6-1L	ONE WAY	36"X12"	✓							
		R1-2	YIELD	36"X36"X36"			10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
2 OF 12	#2	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	30"X30"			10BWG	1	SA	T		
3 OF 12	#1	R6-1L	ONE WAY	36"X12"	✓							
		R1-2	YIELD	36"X36"X36"			10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
3 OF 12	#2	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	30"X30"			10BWG	1	SA	T		
5 OF 12	#1&#4	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	30"X30"			10BWG	1	SA	T		
5 OF 12	#2&#3	R6-1L	ONE WAY	36"X12"	✓							
		R1-2	YIELD	36"X36"X36"			10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
8 OF 12	#1&#4	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	30"X30"			10BWG	1	SA	T		
8 OF 12	#2&#3	R6-1L	ONE WAY	36"X12"	✓							
		R1-2	YIELD	36"X36"X36"			10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
TOTAL	12											

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:14:26 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/...

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 3417	SECT 03	JOB 021	HIGHWAY FM 734
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST AUS		COUNTY TRAVIS	SHEET NO. 11

18

SEQUENCE OF WORK:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED.
TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED ON BOTH ENDS OF THE PROJECT.

BEFORE BEGINNING WORK, PLACE APPLICABLE BARRICADES AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARDS. IMPLEMENT A 10 MPH SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION ON FM 734 WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARD BC(3)-21.

LIMIT UNEVEN PAVEMENT TO TWO DAYS PRODUCTION WITH THE REQUIREMENT THAT ALL LONGITUDINAL JOINTS ADJACENT TO A TRAVELWAY ARE CONSTRUCTED WITH A MAXIMUM ONE INCH VERTICAL EDGE WITH AN ADJACENT 6:1 TAPER.

FOR ALL PHASES PROVIDE TEMPORARY PIPES OR CULVERTS AND TAKE MEASURES AS DIRECTED TO PROVIDE FOR CONTINUED DRAINAGE FROM ALL ABUTTING PROPERTY, THE RIGHT OF WAY, AND THE ROADWAY DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS OF THE CONTRACT.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASING

PHASE I: ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION STA.189+00 TO 256+00

SHIFT EAST BOUND AND WESTBOUND TRAFFIC TO OUTSIDE AS SHOWN IN PHASE 1 TCP LAYOUTS. USE EXISTING LIP OF GUTTER ALIGNMENT TO ESTABLISH ONE (1) 10' LANE AND SAWCUT LOCATION OFFSET. SET PHASE I PCTB, CRASH CUSHION, CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND STRIPING.

SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT DURING APPROVED LANE CLOSURE TIMES.

CONSTRUCT ROADWAY SHOWN IN PHASE I LIMITS. PAVEMENT IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED UP TO THE TOP OF THE TY D HMA COURSE DURING THIS PHASE. RE-ESTABLISH SAFETY SLOPE AT END OF EACH WORKING DAY.

FURNISH AND INSTALL PCTB AND CRASH CUSHION FOR INITIAL LOCATION AS SHOWN IN TCP LAYOUT TO REMOVE AND INSTALL METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS. MOVE AND RESET PCTB AND CRASH CUSHION TO INSTALL MBGF AT OTHER LOCATIONS SHOWN IN PHASE I TCP LAYOUT.

RE-GRADE/TOPSOIL AND SEED EXISTING MEDIAN AS SHOWN IN TYPICAL SECTIONS. REBUILD CONCRETE APRONS AS REQUIRED AROUND EXISTING INLETS TO MATCH NEW GRADE.

PHASE II: ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION STA.189+00 TO 256+00

SHIFT EAST BOUND AND WESTBOUND TRAFFIC TO NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT AS SHOWN IN PHASE II TCP LAYOUTS. SET PHASE II PCTB, CRASH CUSION, CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND STRIPING AS SHOWN IN PLAN OR DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

MOVE AND RESET PCTB AND CRASH CUSHION FROM PHASE I TO INSTALL MBGF AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS AT OTHER LOCATIONS SHOWN IN PHASE II TCP LAYOUT. REMOVE CTB AND CRASH CUSHION UPON PHASE II COMPLETION.

CONSTRUCT ROADWAY SHOWN IN PHASE II LIMITS. PAVEMENT IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED UP TO THE TOP OF THE TY D HMA COURSE DURING THIS PHASE. MAINTAIN AND RE-ESTABLISH SAFETY SLOPE AT END OF EACH WORKING DAY.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASING (CONTINUED)

PHASE III: FINAL SURFACE, STRIPING AND CLEAN-UP

PAVE FINAL HMACP SURFACE LAYER IN PHASE II WORKZONE. PLACE TEMPORARY TABS TO ACCOMODATE 2 LANES IN EACH DIRECTION PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF FINAL PAVING.

PLACE FINAL STRIPING DURING ALLOWABLE NIGHT TIME LANE CLOSURE HOURS. COORDINATE WITH ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT PERMENANT STRIPING DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH CURRENT TRAFFIC CONFIGURATION AT END OF EACH NIGHT.

REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND BARRICADES UPON SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

GENERAL NOTES

SIGNS MAY BE ADJUSTED TO FIT EXISTING DRIVEWAYS WITH PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER.

IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 7 AND ITEM 502, INSPECT AND CORRECT DEFICIENCIES ON ALL SIGNS EVERY MONDAY MORNING AND FRIDAY EVENING AND WHEN DIRECTED.

ADEQUATE LOCAL ACCESS WILL BE PROVIDED AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS DURING RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADWAY, TURN-AROUNDS, DVWYS, ETC. ALL MEASURES REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE LOCAL ACCESS WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

REFER TO STANDARD SHEETS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN.

NOTIFY THE PROPER CITY, COUNTY, EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, FIRE DEPARTMENT, POLICE DEPARTMENT, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, AND THE ENGINEER WHEN MAJOR TRAFFIC CHANGES ARE TO BE PERFORMED. THE NOTIFICATION MUST BE PROVIDED AT LEAST FOURTEEN (14) DAYS PRIOR TO THE CHANGE.

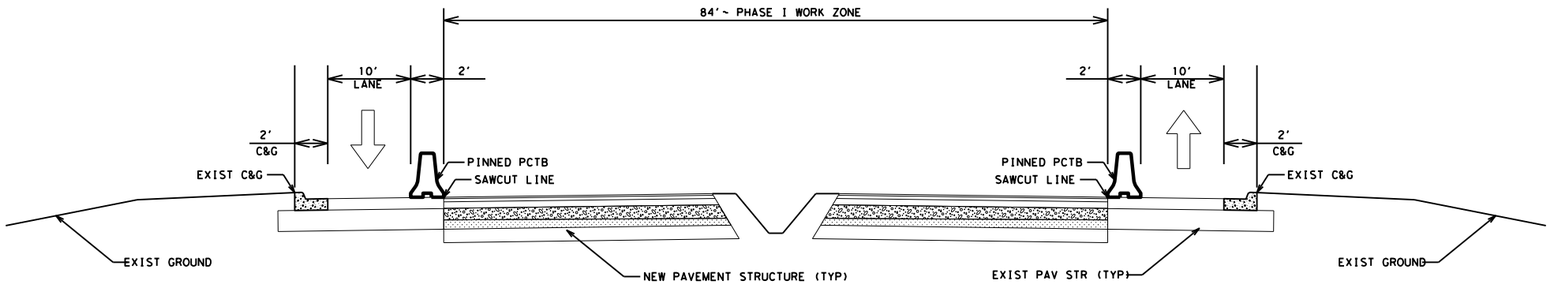
Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734

SEQUENCE OF WORK

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		12



PHASE I - PROPOSED PARMER LANE EB & WB
FROM STA. 198+00 TO STA. 233+00 (N.T.S.)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROVIDE BARRICADES AND SIGN LOCATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION AND REVISION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT "BC(1)-21 THROUGH BC(12)-21" STANDARD SHEETS.

2. ACCESS TO ALL SIDE STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES AT THE SOLE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE BUSINESS OR PROPERTY OWNER AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS IN ADVANCE OF SIDE STREET AND/OR DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION. IF THE PROPERTY OWNER HAS MORE THAN ONE DRIVEWAY, CONSTRUCTION WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED ON ONE (1) DRIVEWAY AT A TIME. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE TEMPORARY SURFACING FOR THE TRANSITION BETWEEN PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS.

3. MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE CONDITIONS DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

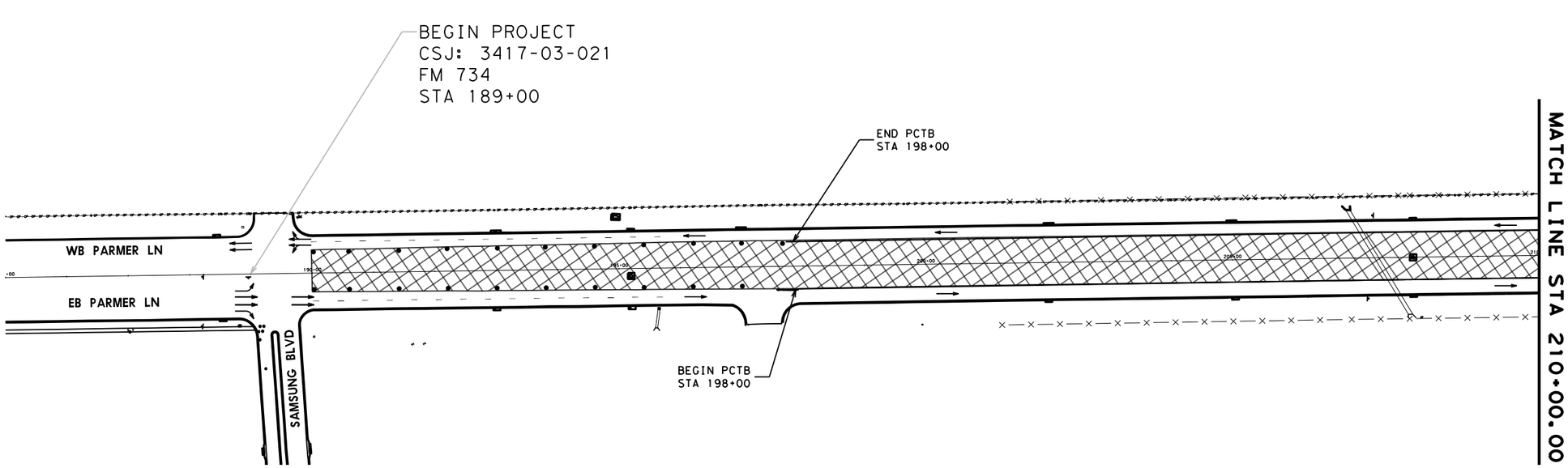
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
PHASE I TCP
TYPICAL SECTION

NOT TO SCALE — SHEET 1 OF 1

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		13

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:29:28 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 734_TCP-TYP_PHASE 1.dgn



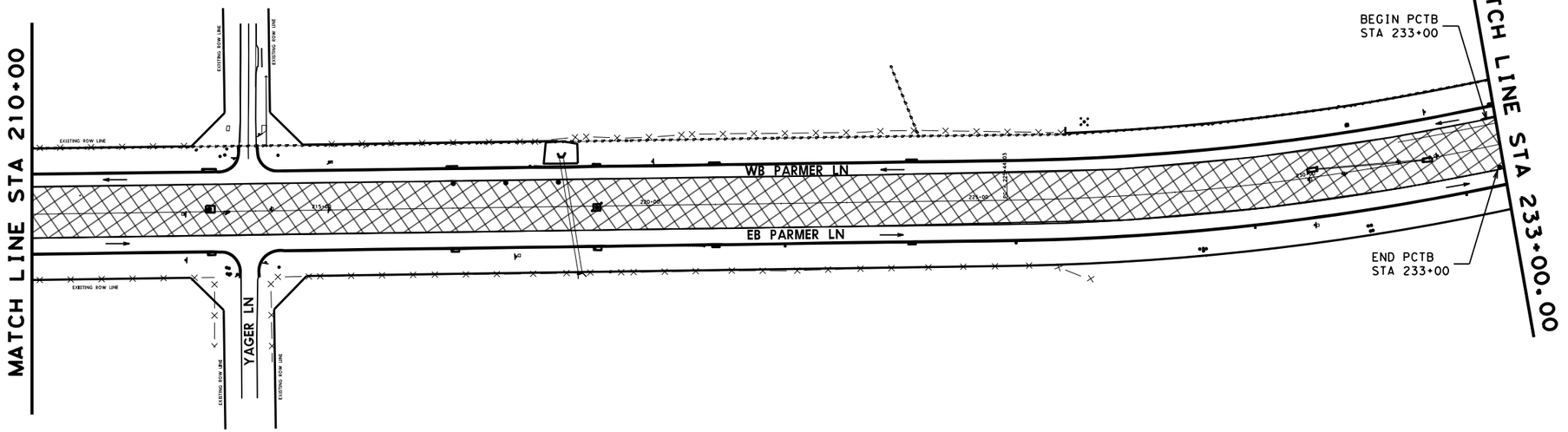
CONSTRUCTION AREA

NOTES:

1. INTENT OF TCP IS TO SERVE AS A VISUAL REFERENCE FOR A PHASED CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND ITEMS UNIQUE TO THE PARTICULAR PHASE ONLY. REFER TO SPECIFIC SHEETS WITHIN FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SEE SEQUENCE OF WORK FOR PCTB PHASING DETAILS.
3. SEE BC & TCP STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICKI
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnicki
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022



SCALE (IN FEET):
0 200

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

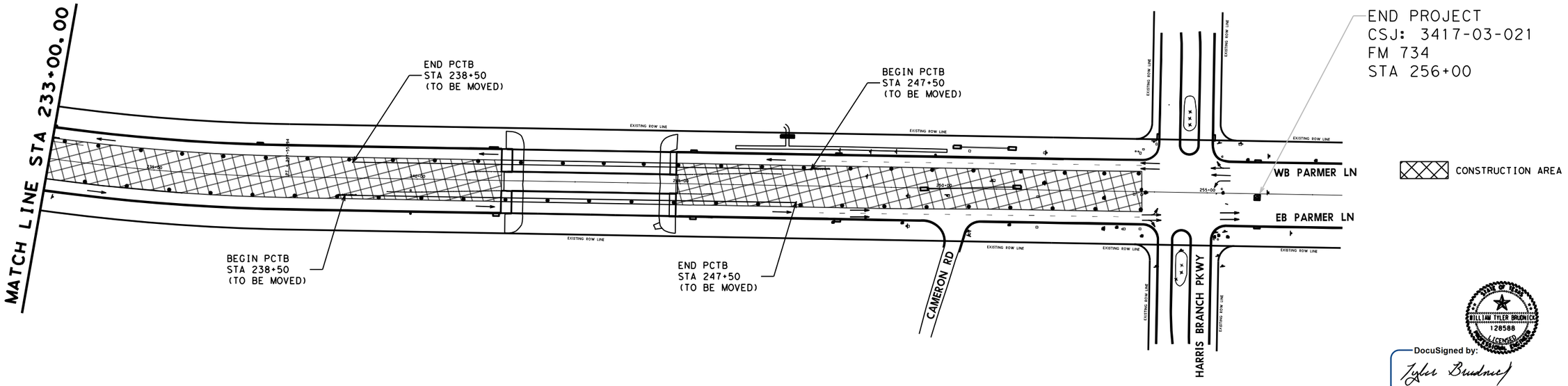
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE I

SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW: CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		14

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:29:35 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417030211\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 734_TCP_LAYOUT-PHASE 1.dgn



SCALE (IN FEET):
0 200

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

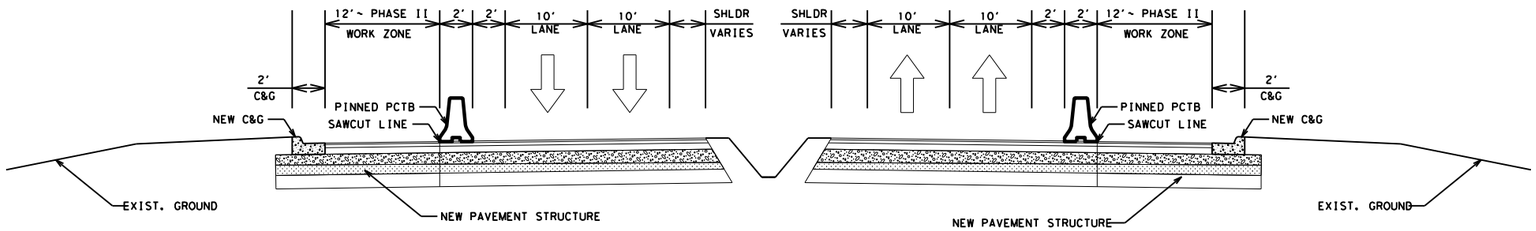
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE I

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		15

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:29:35 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417030211\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 734_TCP_LAYOUT-PHASE 1.dgn



PHASE II - TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION
FROM STA. 198+00 TO STA. 233+00 (N.T.S.)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROVIDE BARRICADES AND SIGN LOCATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION AND REVISION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT "BC(1)-21 THROUGH BC(12)-21" STANDARD SHEETS.

2. ACCESS TO ALL SIDE STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES AT THE SOLE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE BUSINESS OR PROPERTY OWNER AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS IN ADVANCE OF SIDE STREET AND/OR DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION. IF THE PROPERTY OWNER HAS MORE THAN ONE DRIVEWAY, CONSTRUCTION WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED ON ONE (1) DRIVEWAY AT A TIME. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE TEMPORARY SURFACING FOR THE TRANSITION BETWEEN PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS.

3. MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE CONDITIONS DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

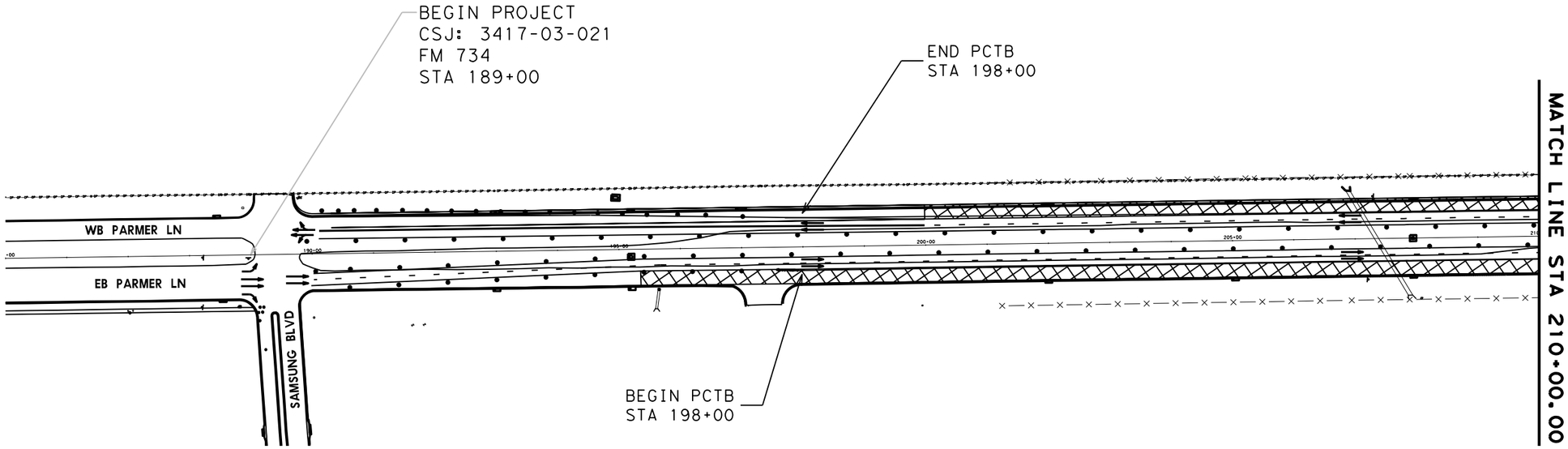
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
PHASE II TCP
TYPICAL SECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW: CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		16

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:29:42 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 734_TCP-TYP_PHASE 2.dgn



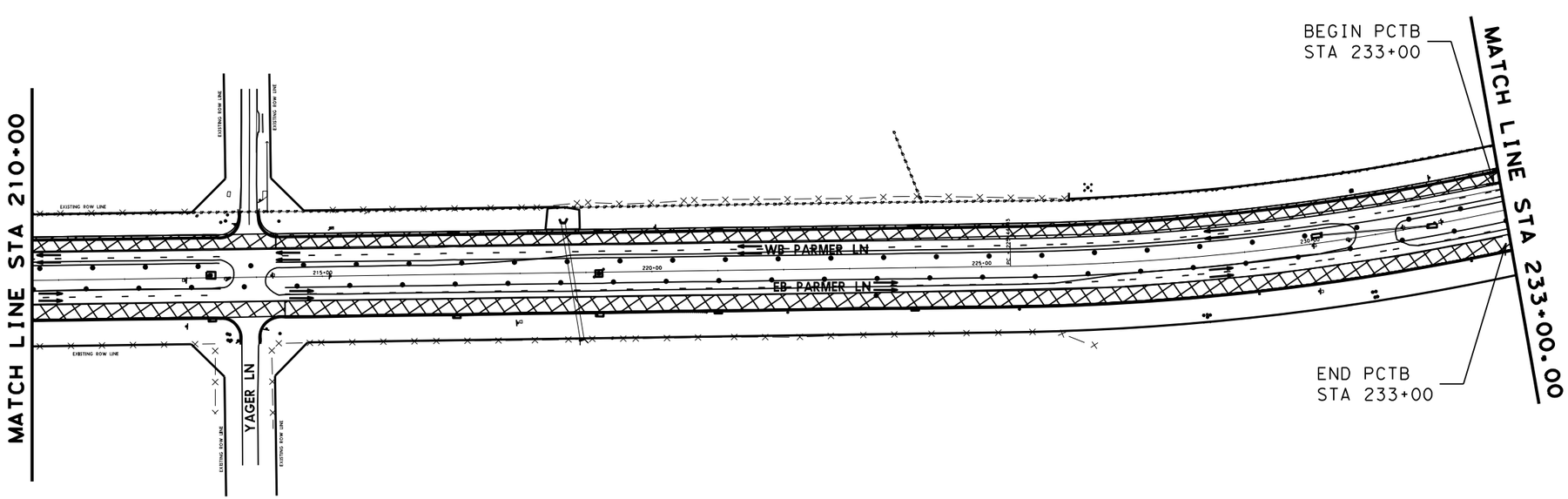
CONSTRUCTION AREA

NOTES:

1. INTENT OF TCP IS TO SERVE AS A VISUAL REFERENCE FOR A PHASED CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND ITEMS UNIQUE TO THE PARTICULAR PHASE ONLY. REFER TO SPECIFIC SHEETS WITHIN FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SEE SEQUENCE OF WORK FOR PCTB PHASING DETAILS.
3. SEE BC & TCP STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICKI
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnicki
9961789E0CA1489...
3/8/2022



SCALE (IN FEET):
0 200

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

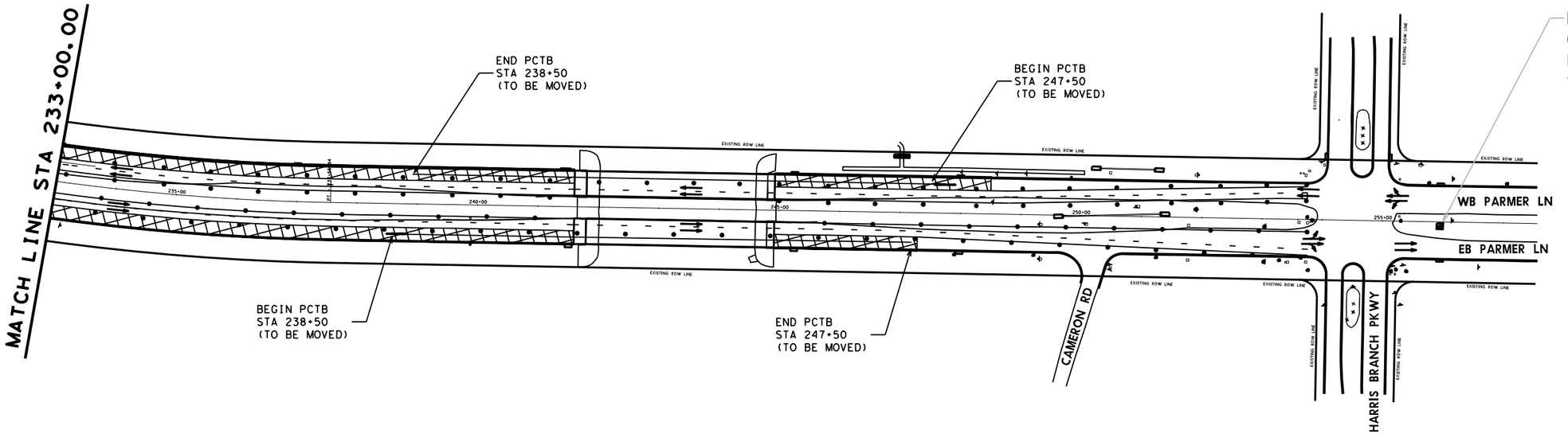
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE II

SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW: CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		17

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:29:50 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 734_TCP_LAYOUT-PHASE 2.dgn



SCALE (IN FEET):
0 200

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE II

SHEET 2 OF 2

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		18

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:29:50 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 734_TCP_LAYOUT-PHASE 2.dgn

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	Phase 1	14	FM 734 EB	198+00	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"	X									X
2	Phase 1	14	FM 734 WB	233+00	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"	X									X
3	Phase 1	15	FM 734 EB	238+50	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"	X									X
4	Phase 1	15	FM 734 WB	247+50	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"			MOVE	3						X
5	Phase 2	17	FM 734 EB	198+00	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"			MOVE	1						X
6	Phase 2	17	FM 734 WB	233+00	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"			MOVE	2						X
7	Phase 2	18	FM 734 WB	247+50	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"			MOVE	4						X
8	Phase 2	18	FM 734 EB	238+50	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"			MOVE	7						X
9	Phase 3	17	FM 734 WB	233+00	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"		X								X
10	Phase 3	18	FM 734 WB	247+50	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"		X								X
11	Phase 3	18	FM 734 EB	238+50	TL-3	UNI	N/A	N/A	CSB	24"	2.75'	25'-3"		X								X
												TOTALS	3	3	5							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

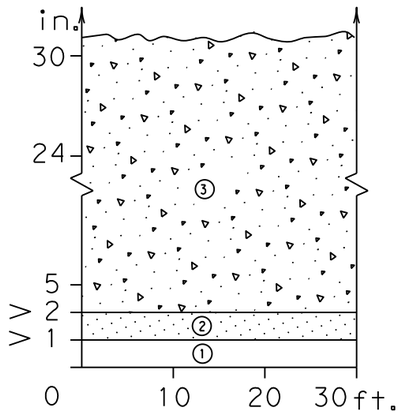
CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		
	AUS	TRAVIS		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
	F 2023(337)			19

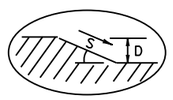
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:03 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\edgecon.dgn

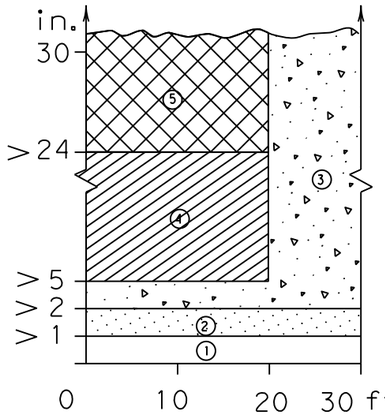
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

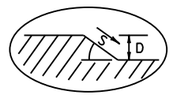


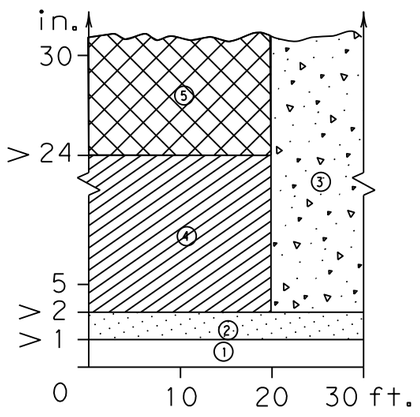
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



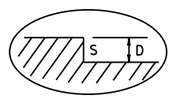


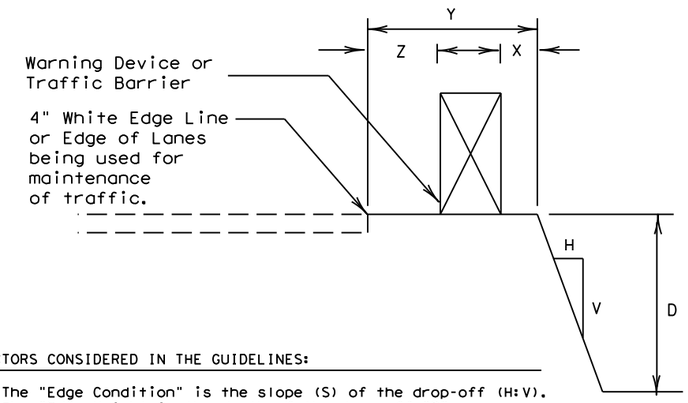
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

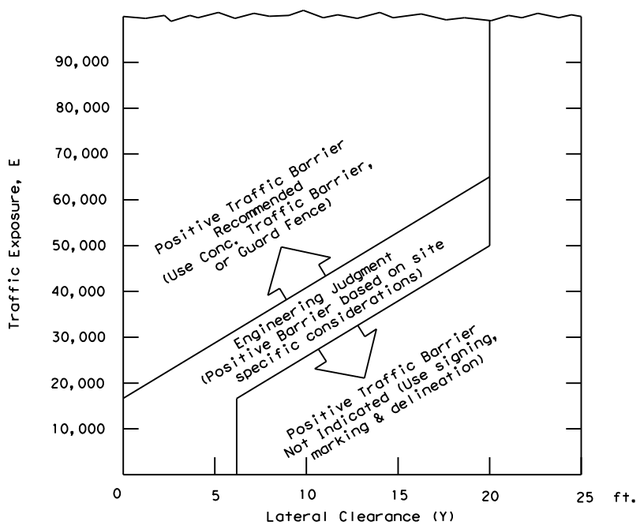
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1 E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2 Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3 An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

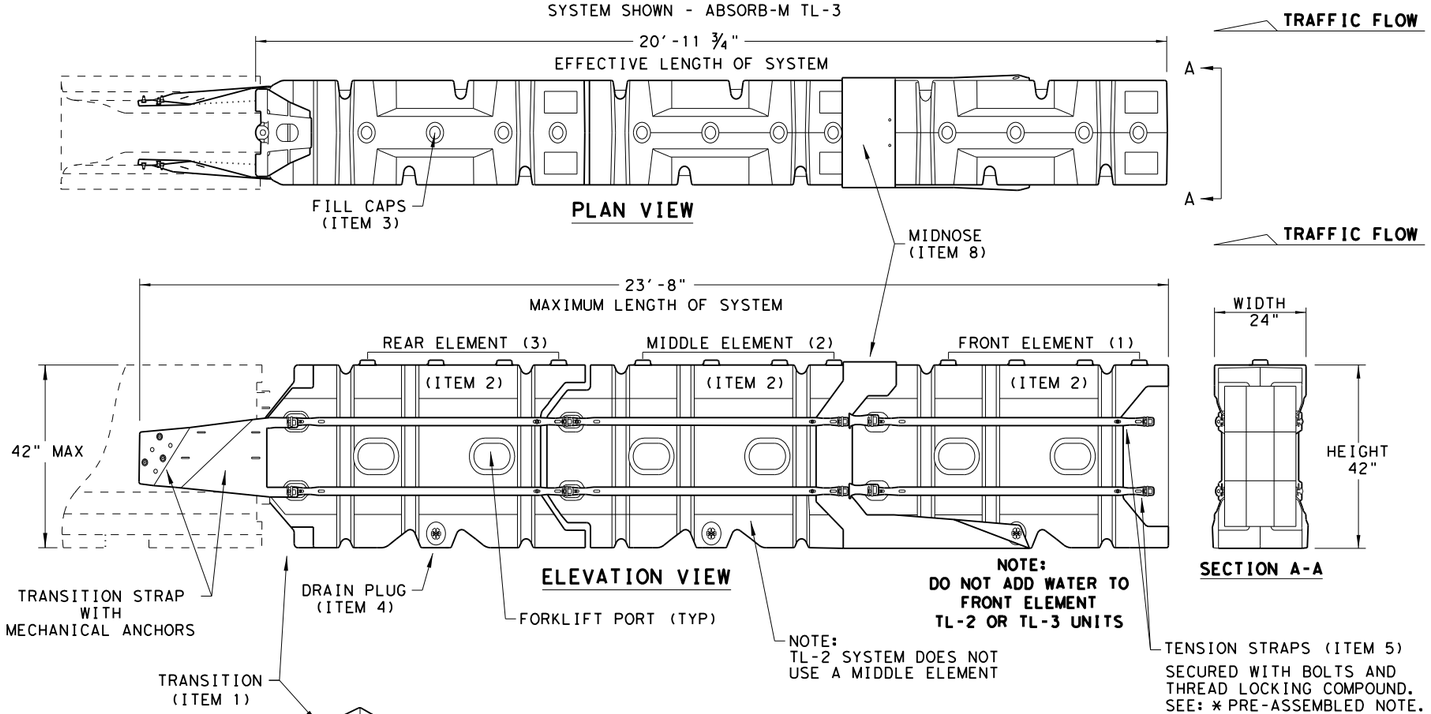
REVISIONS
03-01
08-01 correct typos

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS	20

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\4 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

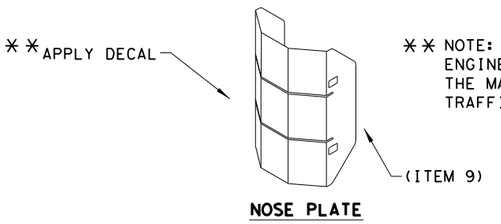
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		21

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4- Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP-01 bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

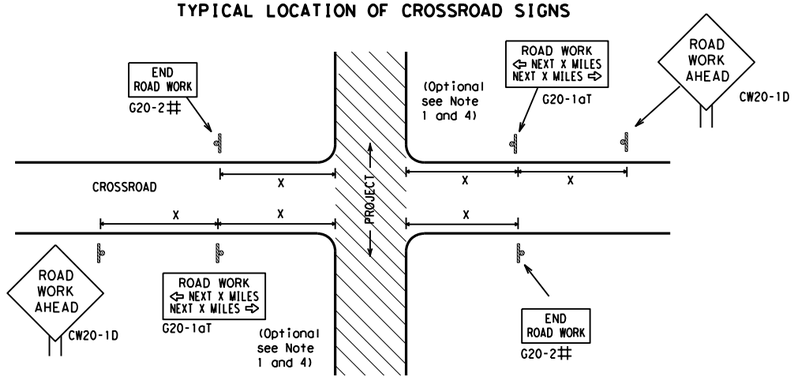
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	AUS	TRAVIS		22
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:26 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\347030214 - Design Plan Set\Standards\TCP-01 BC-21.dgn

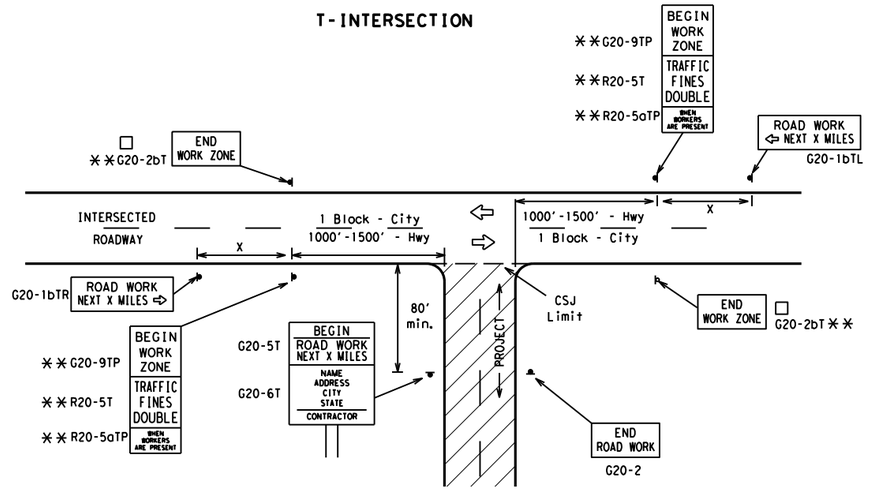
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

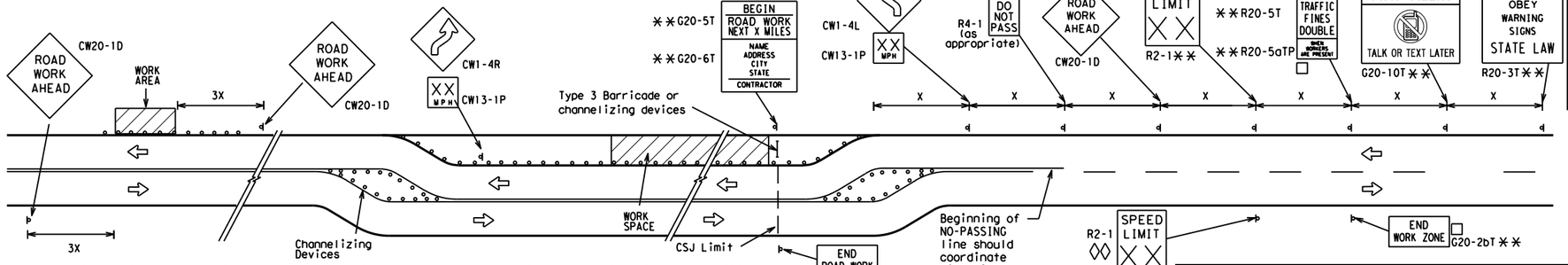
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

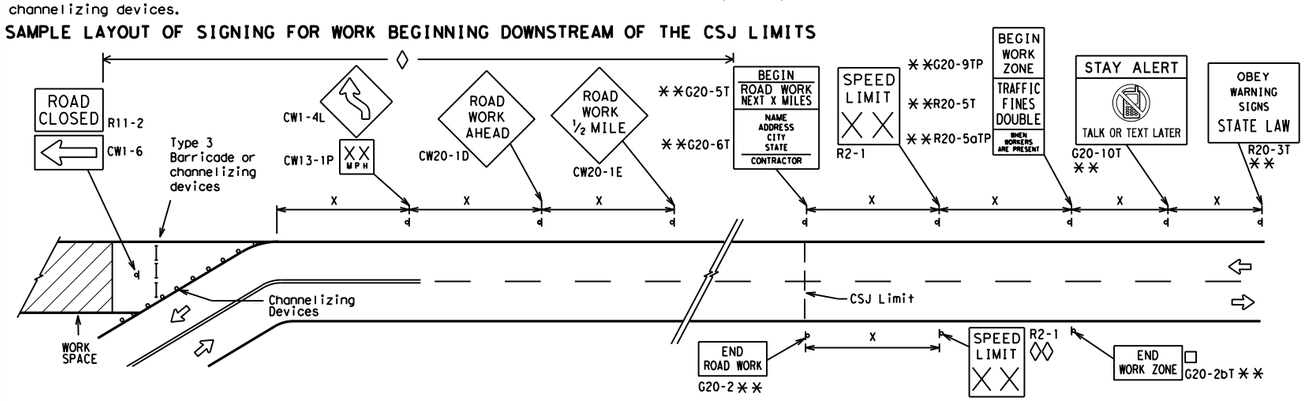
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		23

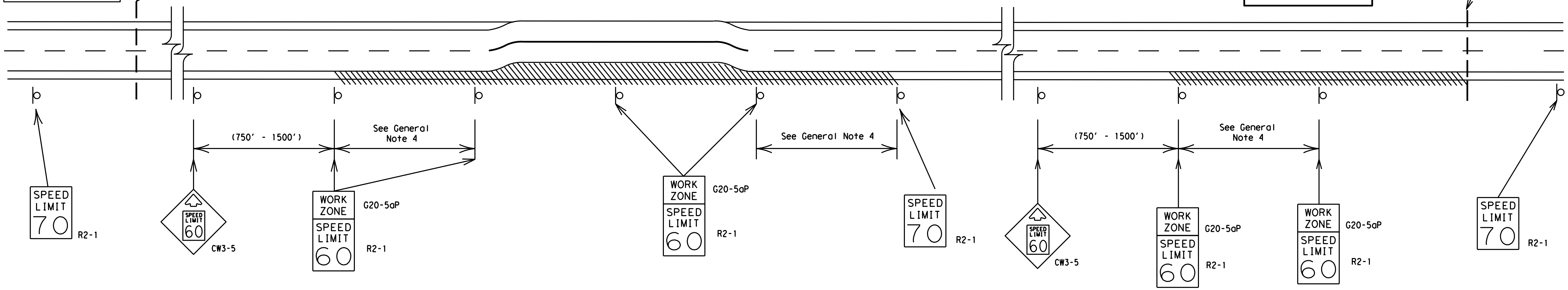
TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.

Signing shown for one direction only. See BC(2) for additional advance signing.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

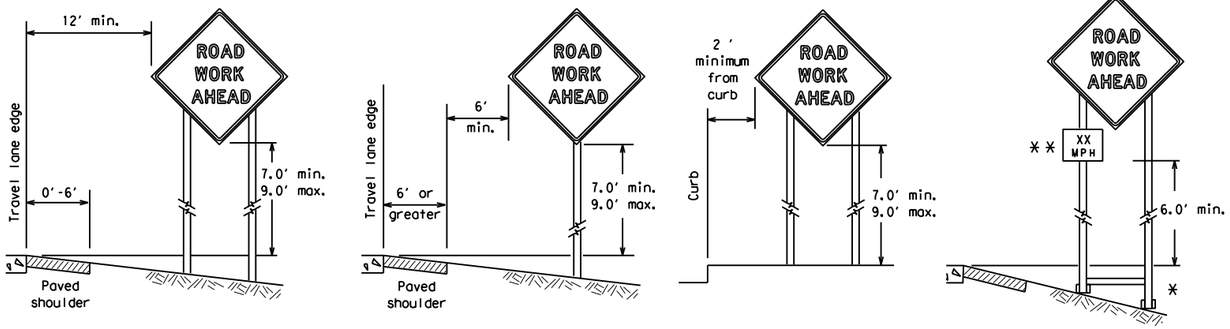
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT 3417	SECT 03	JOB 021	HIGHWAY FM 734
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST AUS	COUNTY TRAVIS		SHEET NO. 24

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:26 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

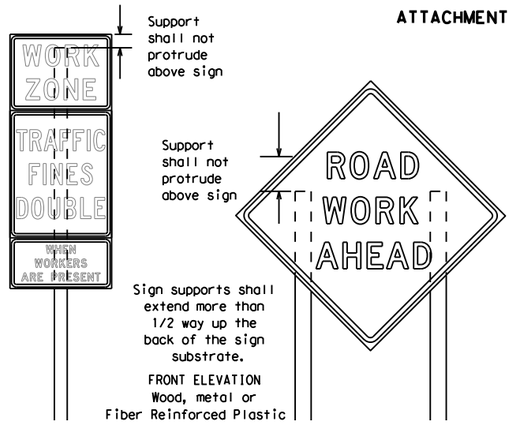
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

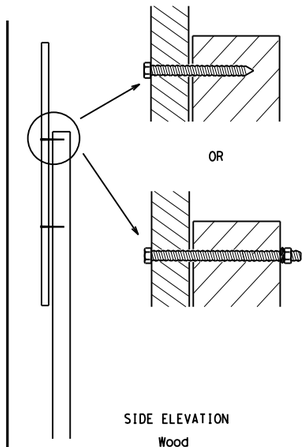


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





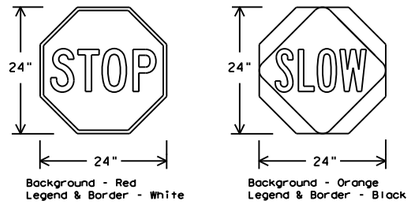
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

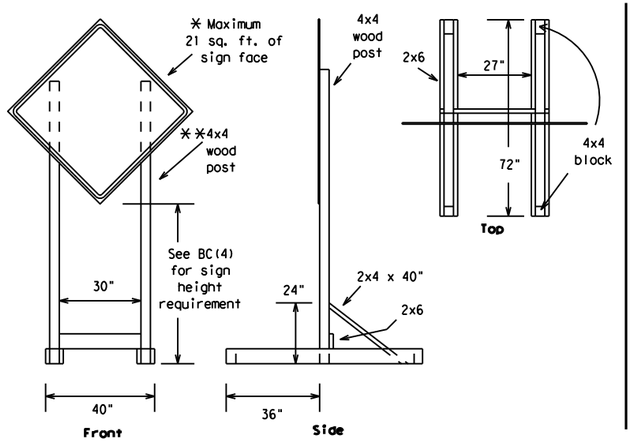
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

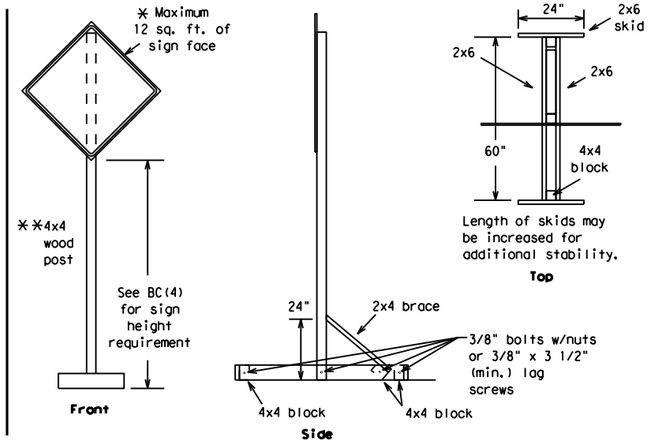
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		25

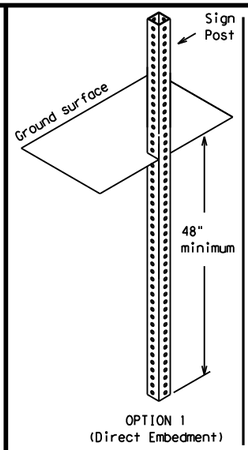
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:27 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Sets\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

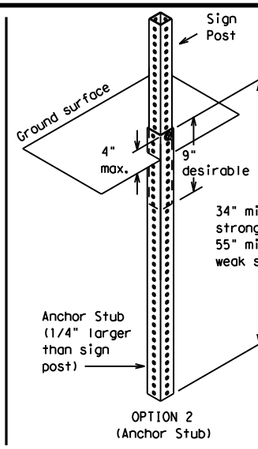


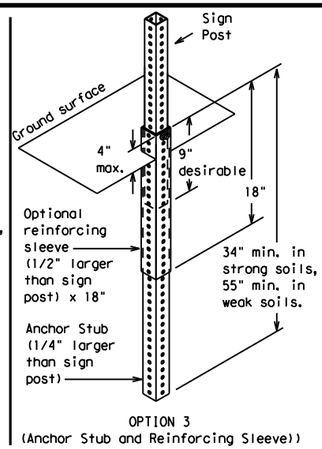


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

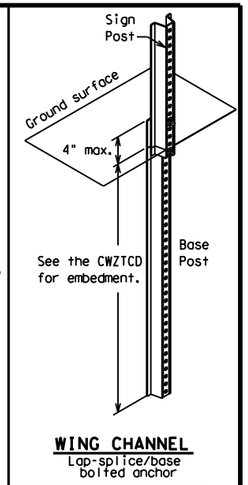
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







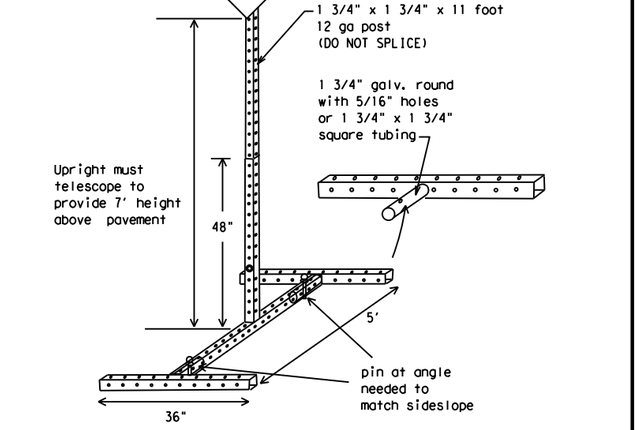
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

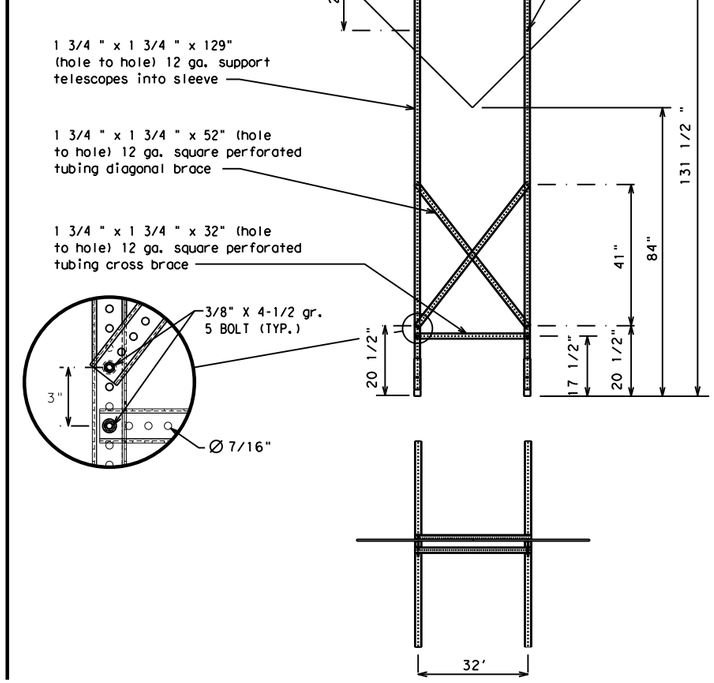


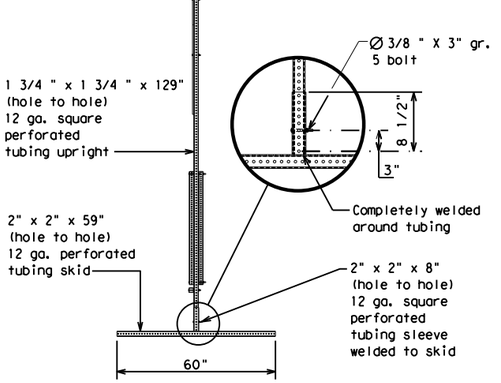
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		26

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:27 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

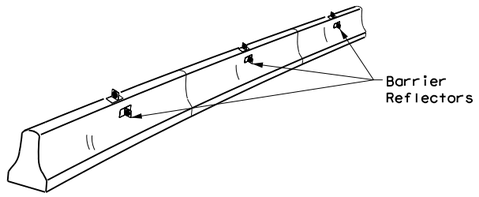
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		27

100

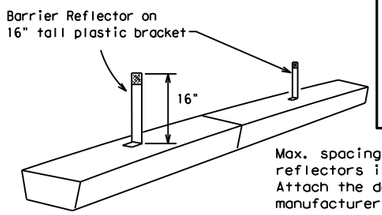
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:28 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

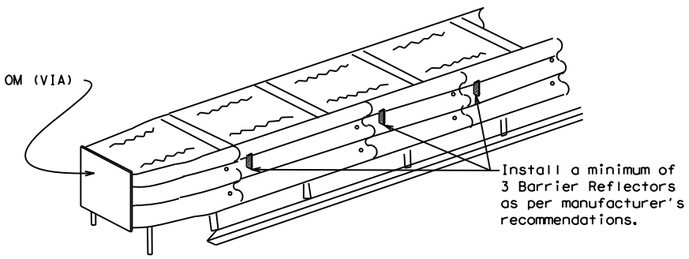


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

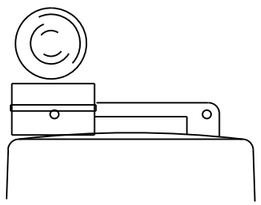


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

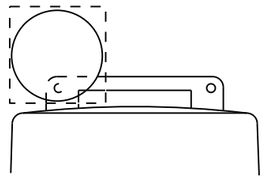
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

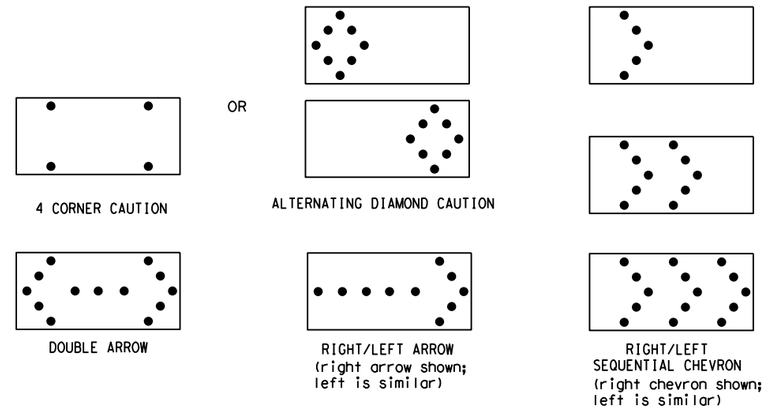
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		28

TOT

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:28 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

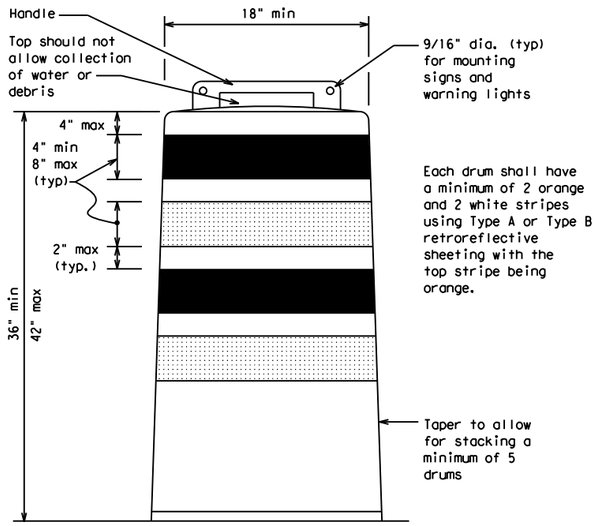
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

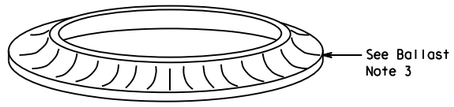
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

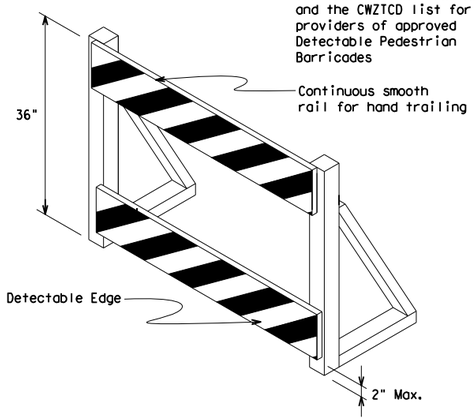
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

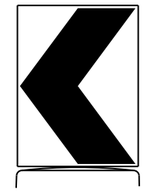




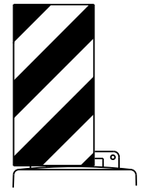


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

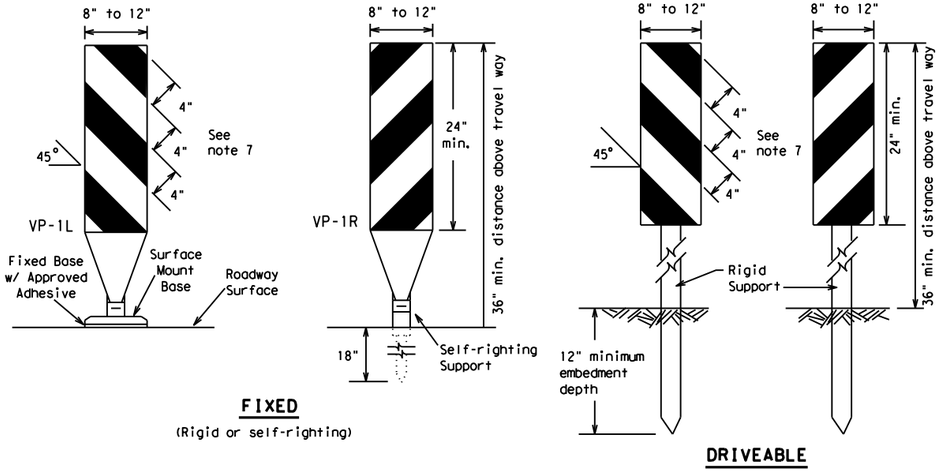
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		29
7-13				

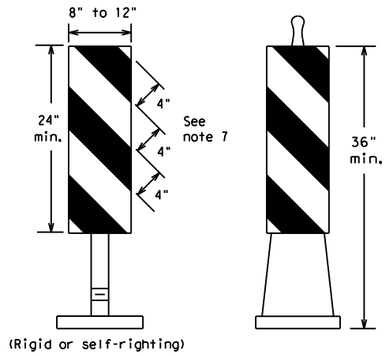
102

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:29 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

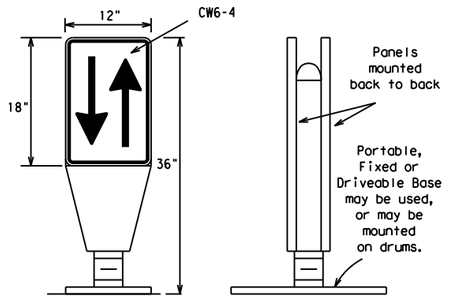


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

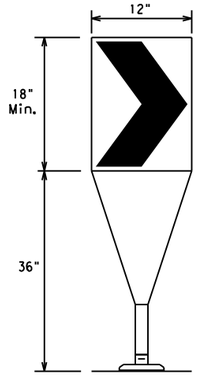
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



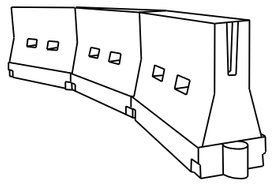
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

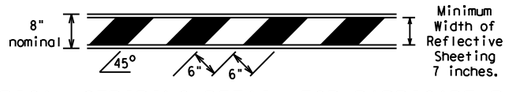
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		30

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:25 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

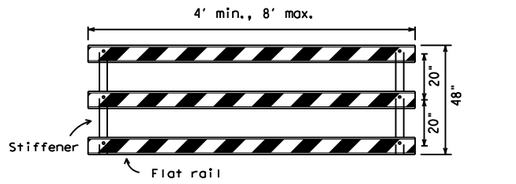
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



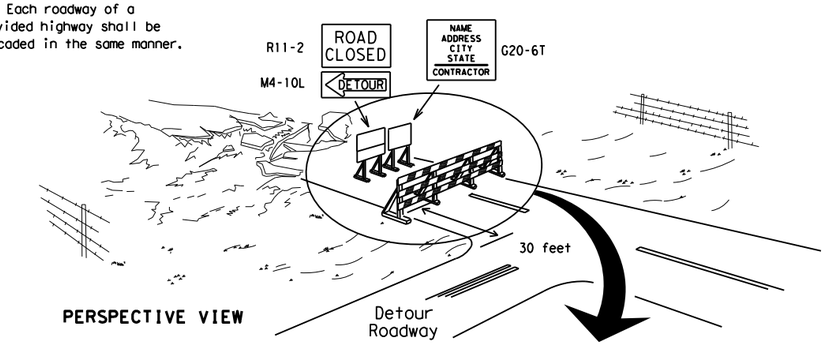
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

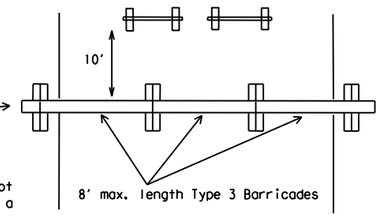
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

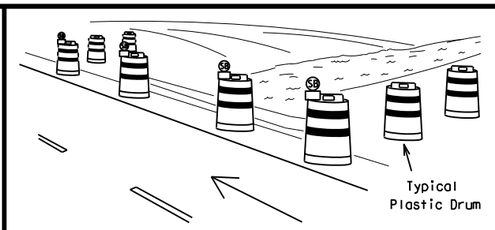
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

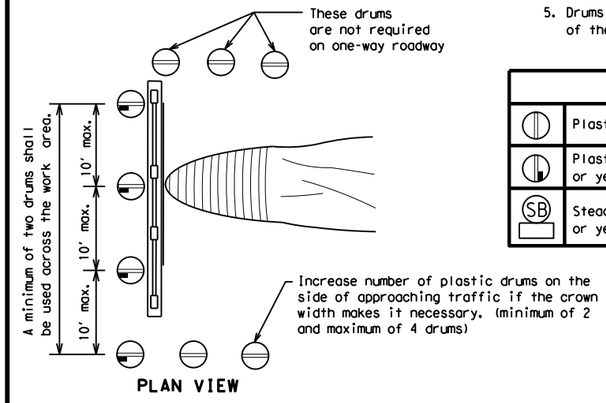
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

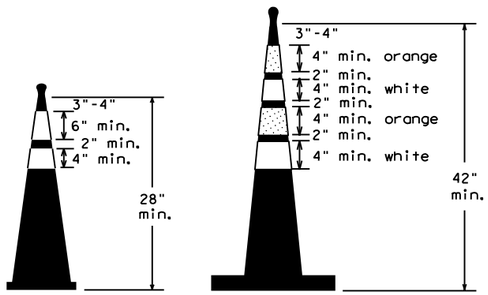
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



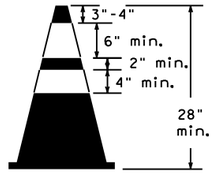
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

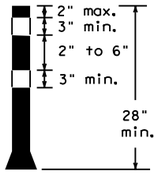
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

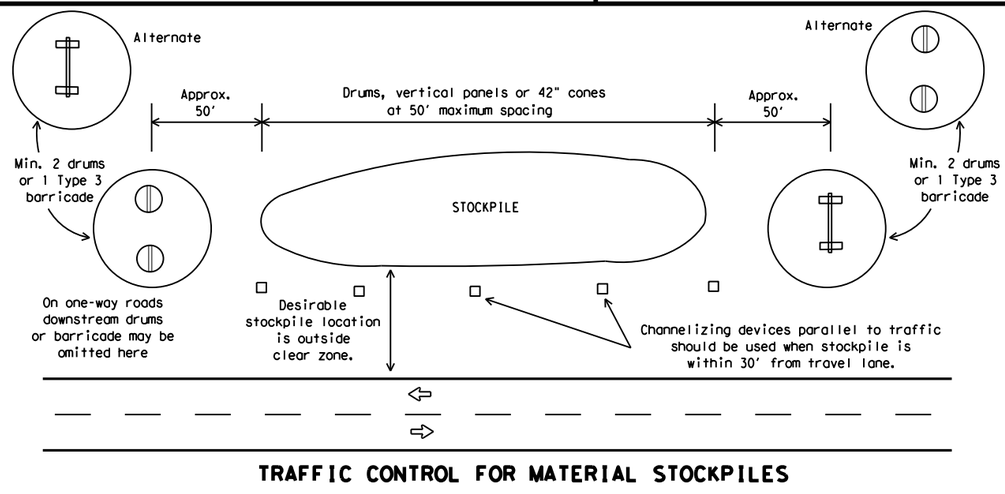


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		31

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

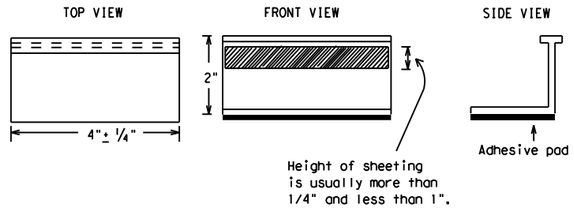
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

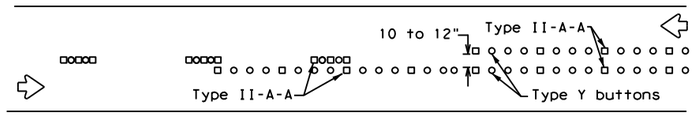
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		32

105

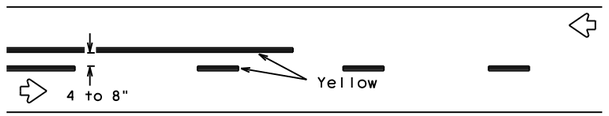
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:26 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\01 bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

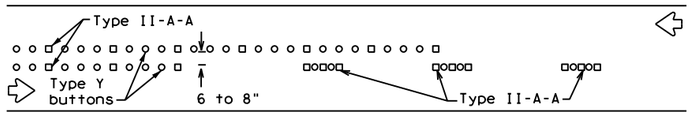
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



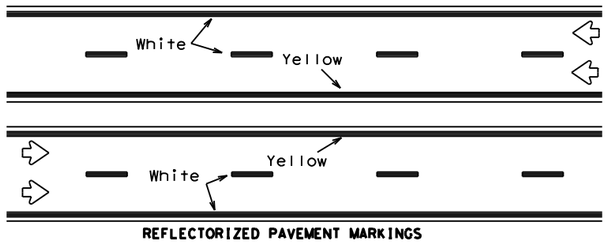
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



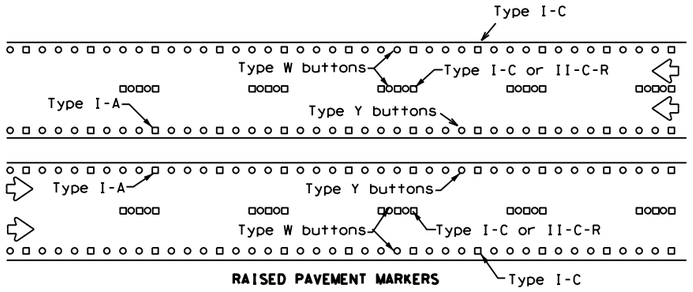
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



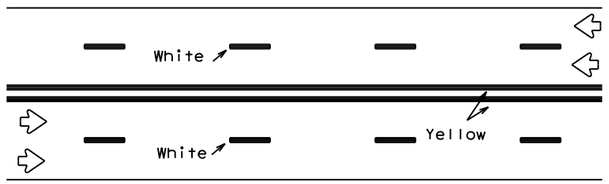
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



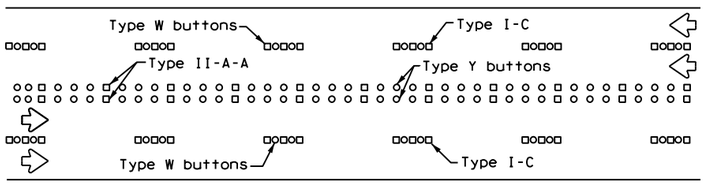
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



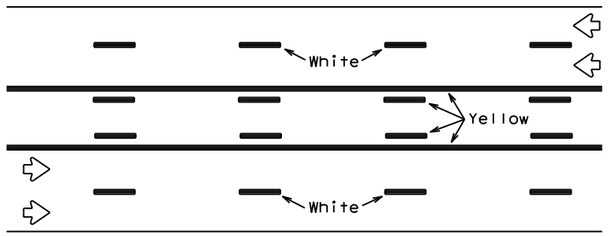
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



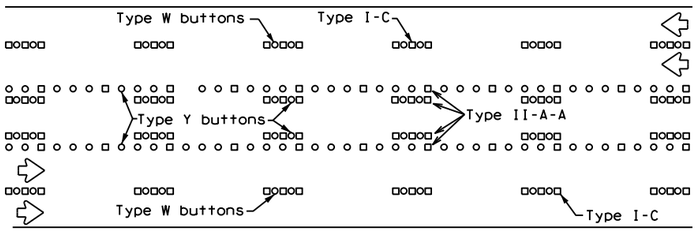
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

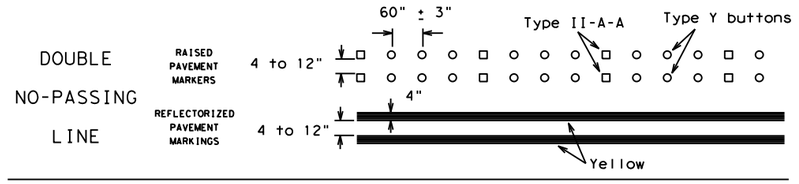
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

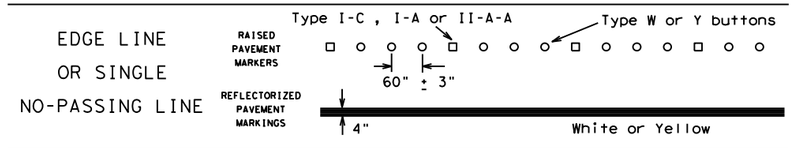
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

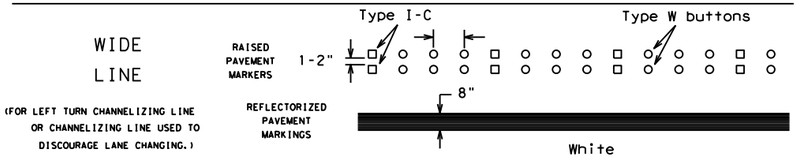


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



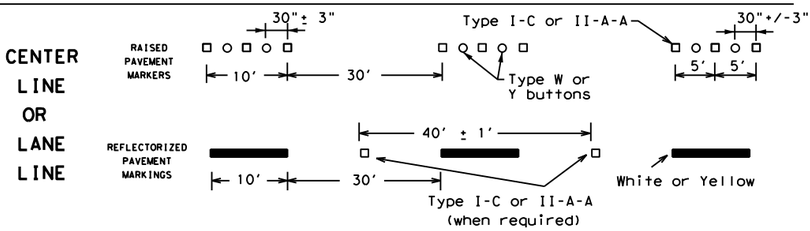
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

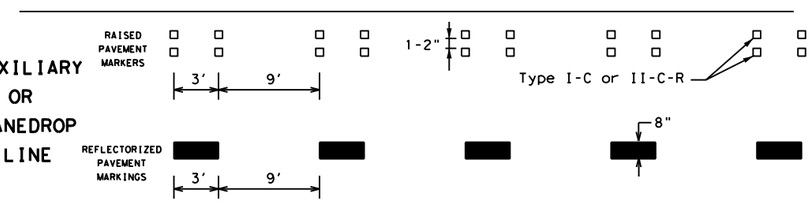


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

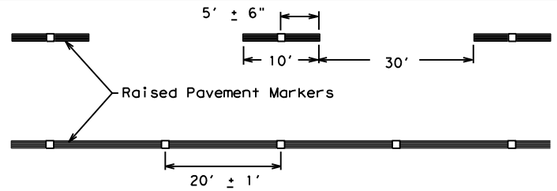


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		33

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:35 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417030214 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\catcb17.dgn

Note: Transition requirement, When a single sided transition section is required, see the MBGF transition standards for the proper installation.

3360G 5/8"x1¼" H.G.R. Bolt and 3340G Nuts
9852A 6"x3" Strut
984G side Pl 10 Ga both sides
99115A Spacer Channel w/hole for Cable ass'y. facing Post (2)
31G 12 Ga
Begin M.B.G.F. Length of need
19261G ½" Plate both sides
130A 10 Ga Slotted w/steel plate at Post (4)
19259G Washers (typ)
Rail is lapped such that over-sections face away from the nose (typ)
End payment for CAT(EA), begin payment for Metal Thrie-Beam Guard Fence(LF)
Thrie-Beam (Nested-2 each side) rail (12 gauge)
End payment for Metal Thrie-Beam Guard Fence (LF)
*Change splice lap direction for uni-directional application
Bracket A ℄ 9606A
Median Barrier
*Traffic
983G Nose Plate 10 Ga
3275G 3/8" Rod & 4252G 4-Nuts w/2 4258G Wash
3395G Splice Bolts (typ)
9921G Tube
3000G
701A
9G
21G
"W" beam to Thrie-Beam transition rail (12 gauge) 974G
3395G Splice Bolts (typ)
Traffic

PLAN VIEW

Spacer Bracket Attachment Options:
(1) 2-5/8"x 15" post bolts 3550G through the barrier with rectangular washers 3320G
(2) 8 Expansion bolts 4406G to attach 2 brackets to the barrier (No bracket attachment to thrie-beam is required).

5/8"x 2" H.G.R. Splice Bolts 3400G & Nuts 3340G

31'-3" Front Section | 12' 6" End Section | 18'-9" Transition Section
6'-3" | 3'-1½"

782G 5/8" Plate
19271G Pipe Sleeve
3380G 5/8"x1½" Large Hex Hd Bolt & 3340G Nuts
3360G 5/8"x1¼" H.G.R. splice Bolts and 3340G Nuts
3177B 18"x18" (2)Object markers
Pipe 705G Sleeve
5" Ground Line
2'-3"
3910G 2-1" Hex Nuts & 3900G 1-1" Washer each end of 3000G
705G Pipe Sleve (inserted into Post)
740G 6'x8" Tube (typ) at all Wood Posts
766G ¼" Plate (typ) at all Wood Posts
3320G (typ)
5/8"x Ⓑ H.G.R. Bolts & Nuts(Typ.) (See table below)
See Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection Detail 980G
Option (1) above 2-15" thru Bolts 3550G with rectangular washers 3320G
Rail ℄
10"

ELEVATION VIEW

3910G Double Nut at each end for locking
3012G ¾" Cable Assembly
9852A 6"x3" Strut
3320G Washer PL 1¾"x 3/16"x 3" Lg

Note:
There are no Rail to Post attachments for Posts (3), (5), & (6)

Note:
3395G Splice Bolts are used to allow telescoping action

5/8" Dia.
5/8"-11 Threads
1" Unthreaded
1¾"
3395G SPLICE BOLT

DETAIL 1
Steel Plate on Slotted 10 Ga Rail at Post (4)

3275G 3/8" Rod w/4 4252G Nuts and 2 4258G Lock Washers
Lockwashers
3/8" Hex Nut
SECTION D-D

Post to be refitted in field as approved by the Engineer
Varies with curb type (approx 6½" for Type II Curb & Gutter)
4"max
28"
6¼"
21"
3'-6"
Post Length
4'-6" Tube
Width of plate reduced in the field at curb locations as approved by the Engineer
TYPICAL CURB PLACEMENT

3100B Wood Block
9916A Sleeve
3650G 5/8"x25" H.G.R. Post Bolt & 3340G Nut w/2 3320G Washers (cut off excess & peen thds)
705G Pipe inserted in Post
782G 5/8" Plate
9852A Strut
3497G 5/8"x9½" Large Hex Hd Bolt & 3340G Nut w/2 3300G Washer
3075B Wood Post (notched)
766G Soil Plate
3478G 5/8"x7½" Hex Hd Bolt and 3340G Nut
740G 6"x8"x4'-6" Tube
SECTION A-A (1)

3101B Wood Block
3650G 5/8"x25" H.G.R. Post Bolt & 3340G Nut w/2 3320G Washers
Toe nail
3360G 5/8"x1¼" H.G.R. Bolt and 3340G Nut (typ)
9852A Strut
705G Pipe inserted in Post
3074B Wood Post
766G Soil Plate
SECTION B-B (2)

3101B Wood Block
3 - 6 Minimum (typ)
4640G 5/8"x24" Hex Hd Bolt & 3340G Nut w/2 3300G Wash
3497G 5/8"x9½" Hex Hd Bolt and 3340G Nut
3074B Wood Post
3478G 5/8"x7½" Hex Hd Bolt and 3340G Nut
740G 6"x8"x4'-6" Tube
SECTION C-C (3)&(5)

4470G 5/8"x8" Hex Hd Bolt & 3340G Nut for 19261G Plates, Post 4 only
9921G 6"x8" Tube located 4" down from top of Wood Post
3101B Wood Block
3395G Splice Bolt & 3340G Nut w/2 19259G Wash (typ)
For Post (4) only
¾"
3263G 3/8"x2" Lag Screws & 4257G Wash
3074B Wood Post
766G Soil Plate
⅛" x 2½" slotted holes for 5/8" bolts (typical)
SECTION E-E (4)&(6)

21G W-Beam Guardrail
8" 8" 8"
Toe nail
9G W-Beam GR
14"
3650G
3340G
3320G
3101B
4062B
1'-9"
3'-8"
POSTS (7) (8)

Ⓐ 8"
Nested Thrie-Beam both sides at Posts (10) (11) & (12) only
22"
1'-9"
2'-7"
3'-4"
SECTION F-F
Post (9) (10) (11) & (12)

9½"
3" 3½" 3"
1¼"
⅛" x 2½" slotted holes for 5/8" bolts (typical)
2¾"
4"
7⅜"
7⅜"
3⅜"
9606A
5"
¾"
1¼"
BRACKET "A" DETAILS
AT C.T.B. (1" ACP Key-in)
¼" steel plate or section of rectangular tubing with flanges welded on to the satisfaction of the Engineer

Post	Ⓐ Block Width	Product Code	Ⓑ Post Bolt Length	Product Code
9	6 ½"	3409B	24"	3640G
10	5 ½"	3408B	22"	3620G
11	4 ½"	3407B	20"	3600G
12	3 ½"	3406B	18"	3580G

** Modifications (as approved by the Engineer) in bracket design will be required for other barrier configurations.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION CRASH CUSHION (CONCRETE BARRIER)

CATCB(1)-17

FILE: catcb17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT: 1997	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED 03,2016 VP REVISED 03,2017 KM	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		34

SACRIFICIAL

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:35 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\catcb17.dgn

CATCB FRONT SECTION (POSTS 1 THRU 6)

BILL OF MATERIAL

Mfr Code #	QTY	DESCRIPTION
983G	1	Nose Plate (10 Ga)
984G	2	Side Plate (10 Ga)
31G	2	"W" Beam 12 Ga x 13'-6 1/2"
130A	2	"W" Beam 10 Ga x 13'-6 1/2"
9852A	1	Channel Strut x 6'-6"
740G	6	Steel Foundation Tube
766G	6	Soil Plate 18"x 24"
3075B	1	Wood Post 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" (Notched) (Post 1)
3074B	5	Wood Post 5 1/2" x 7 1/2"(Post 2-6)
3100B	2	Wood Block 5 1/2" x 7 1/2"(Post 1)
3101B	10	Wood Block 5 1/2" x 7 1/2"(Post 2-6)
9916A	1	Sleeve (Post 1)
9915A	1	Spacer Channel (Post 2)
9921G	2	Steel Tube (Posts 4 & 6)
19271G	1	Pipe Sleeve (Post 1)
705G	1	Pipe Sleeve (Post 2)
19261G	2	Post Plate (Post 4)
782G	1	Bearing Plate (Post 1)
3012G	1	Cable Assembly(Posts 1 to 2)
3275G	2	3/8" Restraint Rod(Post 3 & 5)
19259G	32	Plate Washer (Posts 4 & 6)

HARDWARE

3263G	4	3/8" x 2" Lg Lag Screw
4252G	8	3/8" Hex Nut
4258G	4	3/8" Lock Washer
4257G	4	3/8" Flat Washer
3320G	4	Rectangular Washer
3395G	32	5/8" x 1 3/4" H.H. Splice Bolt
3650G	2	5/8" x 25" Lg H.G.R. Bolt
4640G	8	5/8" x 24" Lg H.H. Bolt
3478G	13	5/8" x 7 1/2" Lg H.H. Bolt
3380G	8	5/8" x 1 1/2" Lg H.H. Bolt
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" Lg H.G.R. Bolt
3340G	85	5/8" H.G.R. Nut
3300G	8	5/8" Flat Washer
3497G	6	5/8" x 9 1/2" Lg H.H. Bolt
3910G	4	1" Hex Nut
3900G	2	1" Flat Washer

CATCB GUARDRAIL TERMINAL END SECTION (POSTS 7 & 8)

BILL OF MATERIAL

Mfr Code #	QTY	DESCRIPTION
4064B	2	Wood Post 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 6'
3101B	4	Wood Block 5 1/2" x 7 1/2"
21G	1	"W" Beam Guard Rail (12 Ga)
9G	1	"W" Beam Guard Rail (12 Ga)
701A	1	Bracket
782G	1	Bearing Plate
705G	1	Pipe Sleve
3000G	1	Cable Assembly
3320G	2	Rectangular Washer

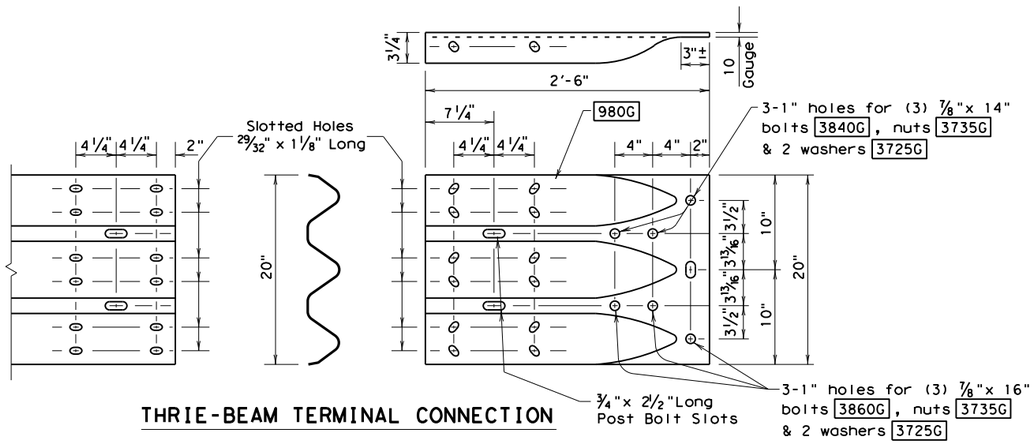
HARDWARE		
3360G	24	5/8" x 1 1/4" H.G.R. Splice Bolt
3400G	4	5/8" x 25" H.G.R. Post Bolt
3380G	8	5/8" x 1 1/2" Hex Hd Bolt
3340G	28	5/8" H.G.R. Nut
3300G	8	5/8" Washer
3910G	4	1" Hex Nut
3900G	2	1" Washer

CATCB TRANSITION SECTION (POST 9 THRU END SHOE)

BILL OF MATERIAL

	Mfr Code #	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	211G	4	Thrie beam 12'-6"(12 Ga)
	974G	2	Trans panel 6'-3"(12 Ga)
	980G	2	Special Thrie beam end shoe
	3078B	3	Wood Post 6"x 8"x 6', (Posts11&12)
	3320G	20	Rectangular Washer
	3340G	62	5/8" H.G.R. Nut
	3400G	52	5/8" x 2" Splice Bolt
	3406B	2	22 1/2" Block 6"x 3 1/2" (Post 12)
	3407B	2	22 1/2" Block 6"x 4 1/2" (Post 11)
	3408B	2	22 1/2" Block 6"x 5 1/2" (Post 10)
	3409B	2	22 1/2" Block 6"x 6 1/2" (Post 9)
	3412B	1	Wood Post 6"x 8"x 6', (Posts 9)
*	3560G	2	5/8" x 16" Bolt
*	4406G	8	5/8" x 3 3/4" Expansion Bolts w/Nuts
	3580G	2	5/8" x 18"Post Bolt (Post 12)
	3600G	2	5/8" x 20"Post Bolt (Post 11)
	3620G	2	5/8" x 22"Post Bolt (Post 10)
	3640G	2	5/8" x 24"Post Bolt (Post 9)
	3725G	12	7/8" Washer (End Shoe Bolts)
	3735G	6	7/8" Hex Nuts (End Shoe Bolts)
	3840G	3	7/8" x 14" Hex Bolt (End Shoe)
	3860G	3	7/8" x 16" Hex Bolt (End Shoe)
	9606A	2	Spacer Bracket
			Delineation
	3177B	2	Object Marker 18"x 18" (Cut to fit)
			Optional Hardware for Single Slope Barrier-42"
	3640G	2	5/8" x 24" Bolt
	4896G	6	7/8" x 24" Hex Bolt (End Shoe)

* Expansion or through bolts may be used with optional bracket installation.



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. For specific information regarding installation and technical guidance of the system, contact: Trinity Highway at 1(888)323-6374. 70 W. Madison St. Suite 2350. Chicago, IL 60602
2. Crown will be widened to accommodate the CAT system. The crown should extend at least 3 feet beyond the inside face of rail. The ground line at posts should be an extension of the roadway surface crown.
3. All bolts, nuts, washers, cable assemblies, cable anchors, post tubes, backup plates, and soil plates shall be galvanized.
4. The exposed end segment of an "End Section" should be evaluated as a potential obstacle in the determination of the need of MBGF for the opposing direction of traffic.
5. For placement at curb sections, the height from gutter pan to post bolt will be 21", and the front section shall be flared (See Detail 2).
6. The wood blockouts shall be "toe nailed" to the rectangular wood posts to prevent them from turning when the wood shrinks.
7. Either 6"- 8" or 5 1/2"x 7 1/2" wood blocks may be used at posts 1 thru 8 as supplied by the manufacturer.
8. If a "single sided" transition section is required for the attachment to a rigid concrete rail, see the MBGF transition standards for the proper installation.
9. Object markers shall be installed on the front of the terminal as detailed on the D&OM(VIA).

SACRIFICIAL

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

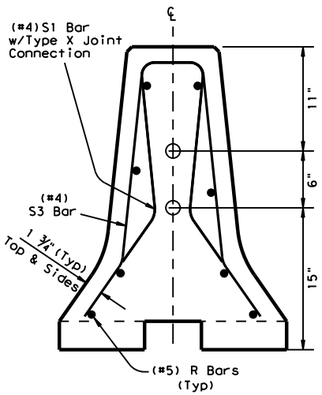
Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION CRASH CUSHION (CONCRETE BARRIER)

CATCB(1)-17

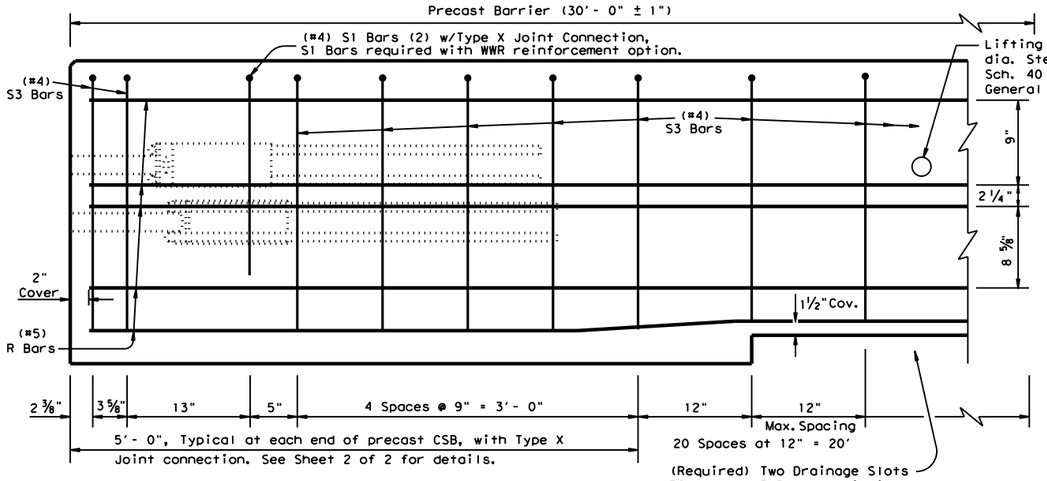
FILE: catcb17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: BD	CK: VP
© TxDOT: 1997	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED 03,2016 VP REVISED 03,2017 KM	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		35

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:41 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\csb110.dgn



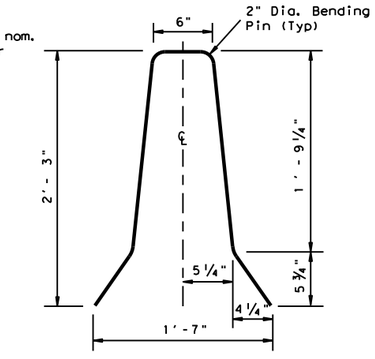
End View Precast Barrier

See sheet 2 of 3 for Joint connection Type X



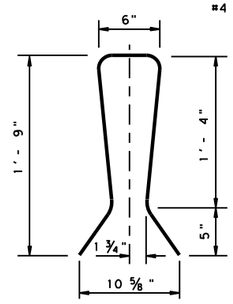
Reinforcement for Precast (CSB) Concrete Safety Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Type X



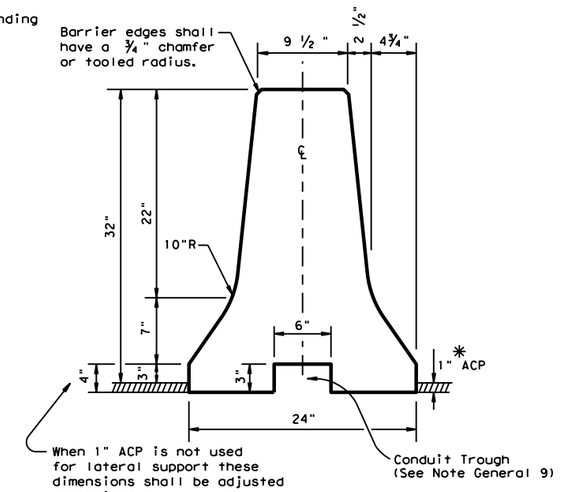
S3 Bar

#4 Bar



S1 Bar

#4 Bar (2) (Joint Type X)

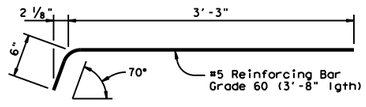


Concrete Safety Barrier

✱ When 1" ACP is "not" used as lateral support for permanent barrier placement. A permissible method of attaining the equivalent lateral support may be used, See CSB(6) sheet.

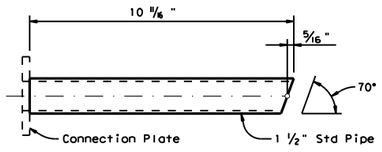
GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. All steel assemblies for joint shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.
9. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



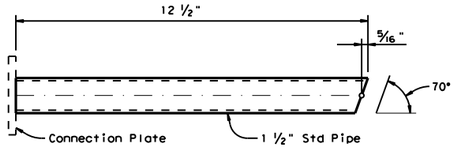
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly. Eight (8) required per Joint.



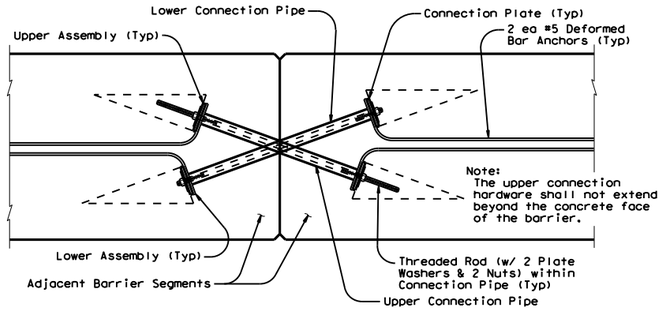
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly. Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly. Two (2) required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

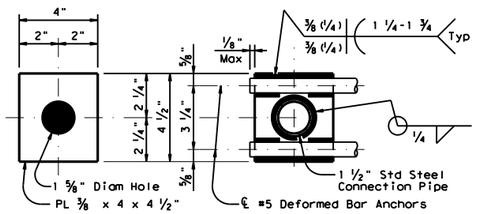
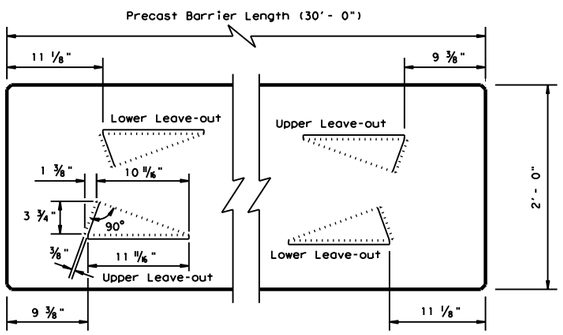


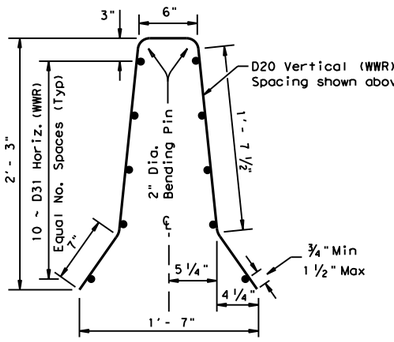
PLATE DIMENSIONS WELDING DETAILS

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly. Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



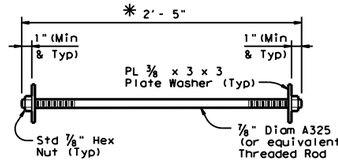
BARRIER PLAN AT END JOINTS



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and S3

(WWR) General Notes

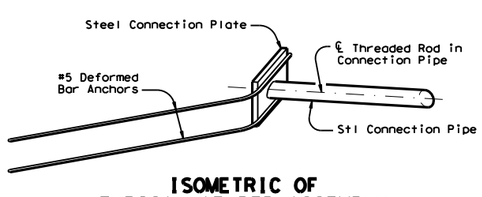
1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

✱ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

Weight of one Precast 30 ft. (CSB) segment = Approx. 6.5 Tons or 440 lbs per ft.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

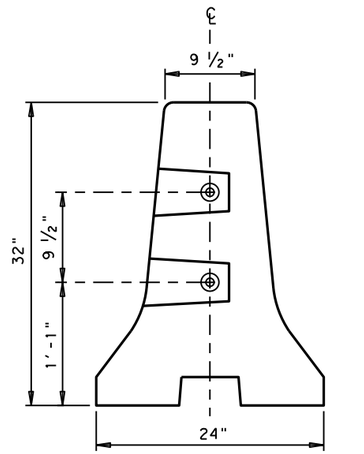
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

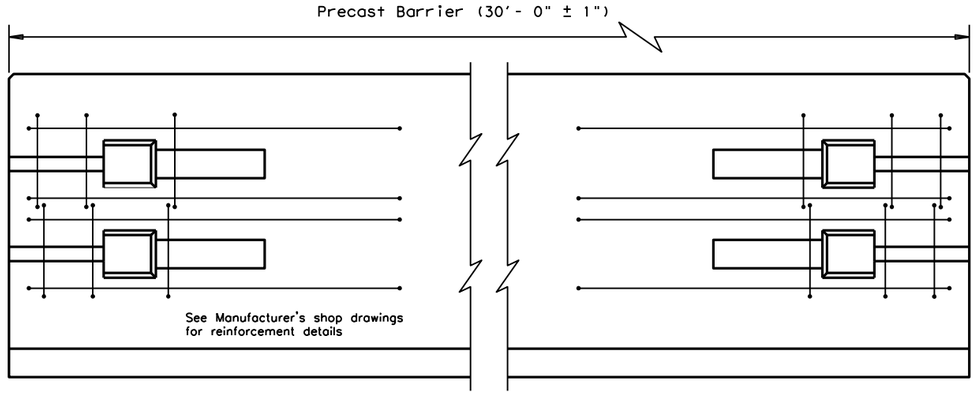
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		36

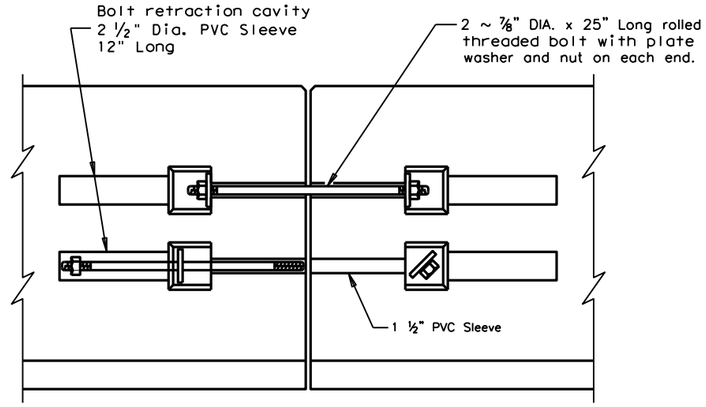
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:30:41 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\csb110.dgn



END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS

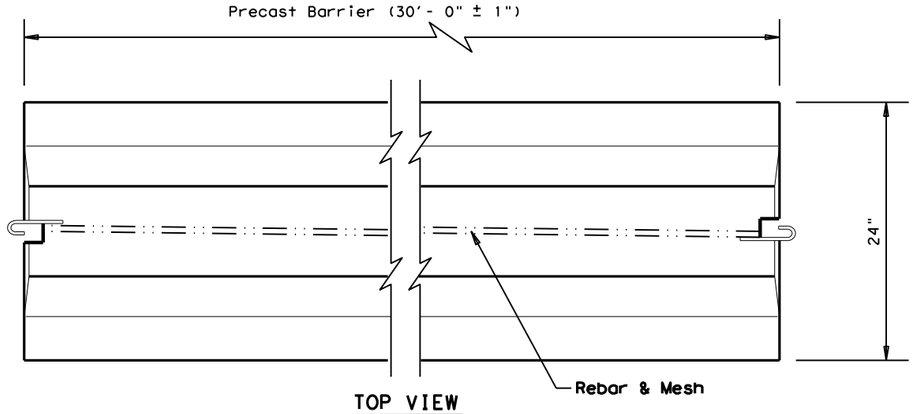


ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

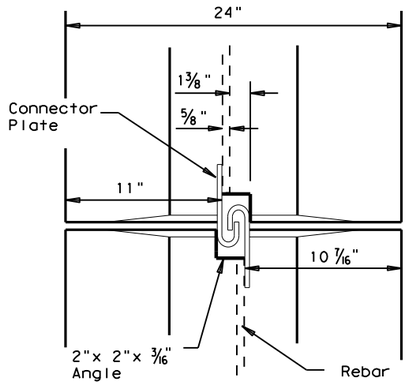


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

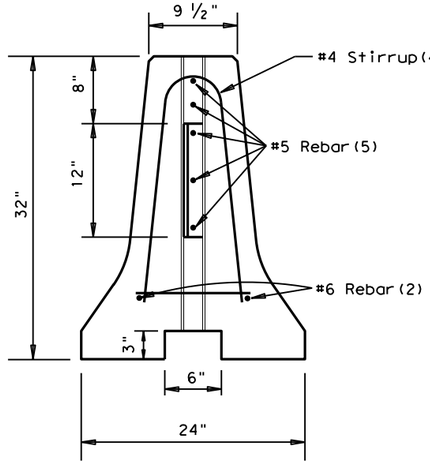
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



END VIEW
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

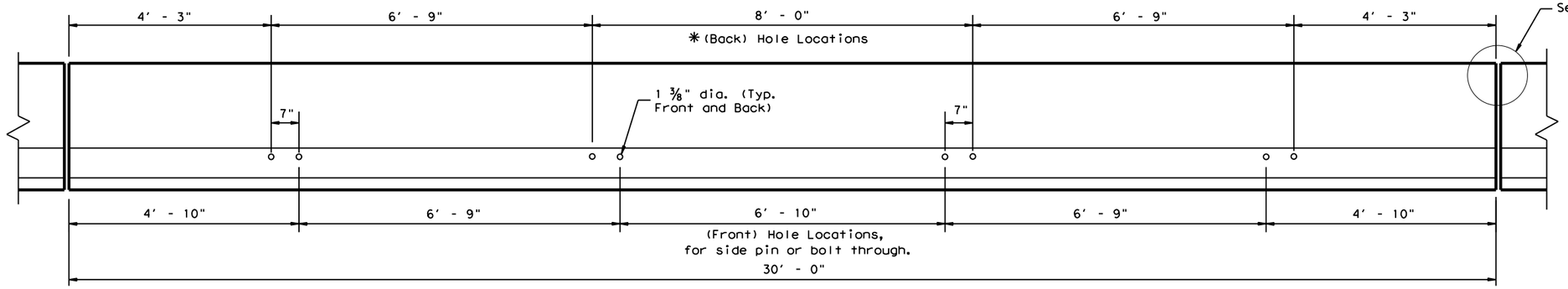
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

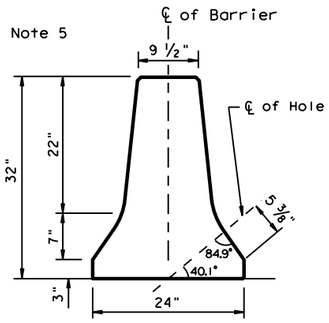
CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		37

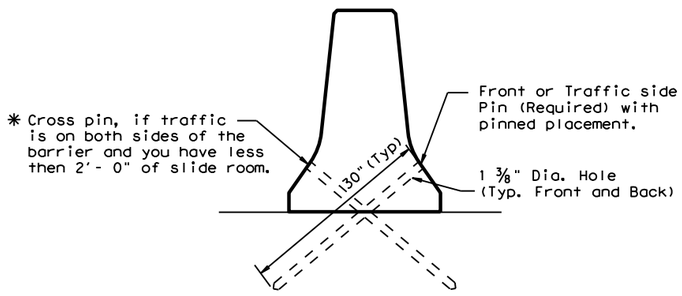
DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\csb710.dgn



DETAIL 1

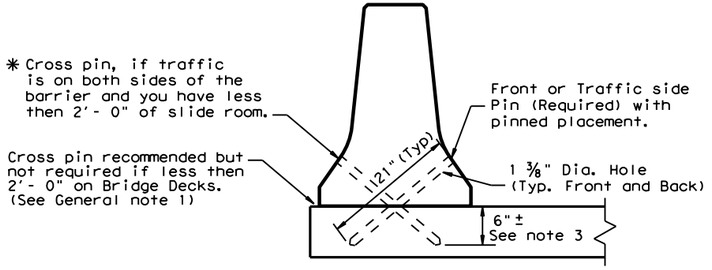


HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



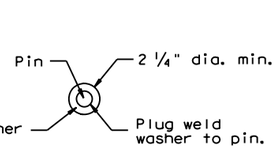
DETAIL 2

Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Concete Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)

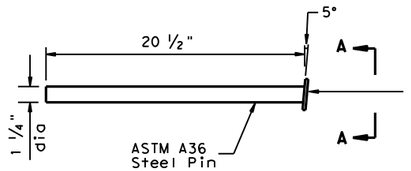


DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(21" pin required)

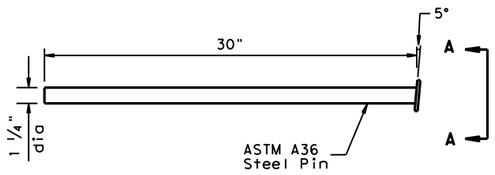


VIEW A-A



(21") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 3

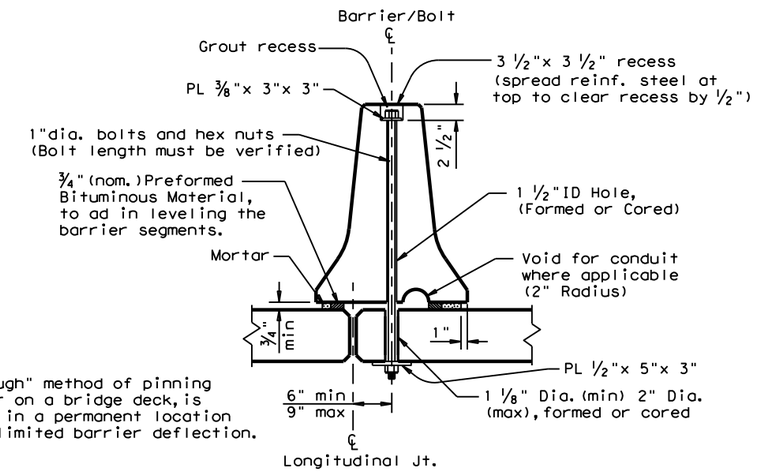


(30") PIN DETAIL

See Detail 2

CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding 1/2" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST CSB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8" ID, holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See CSB(1) standard sheets for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4" pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. Provide galvanized bolts, nuts, and plate washers. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 440 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

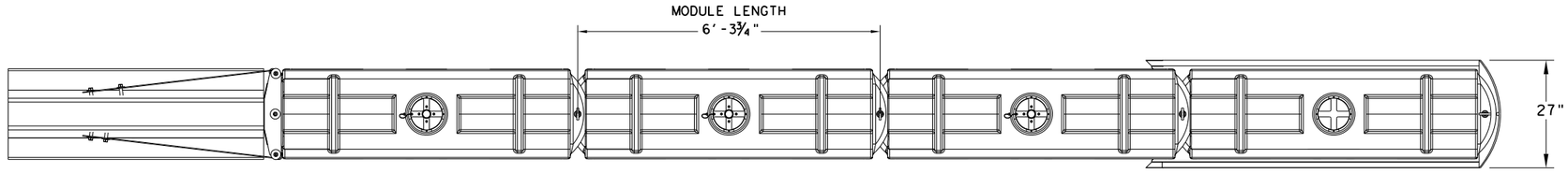
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

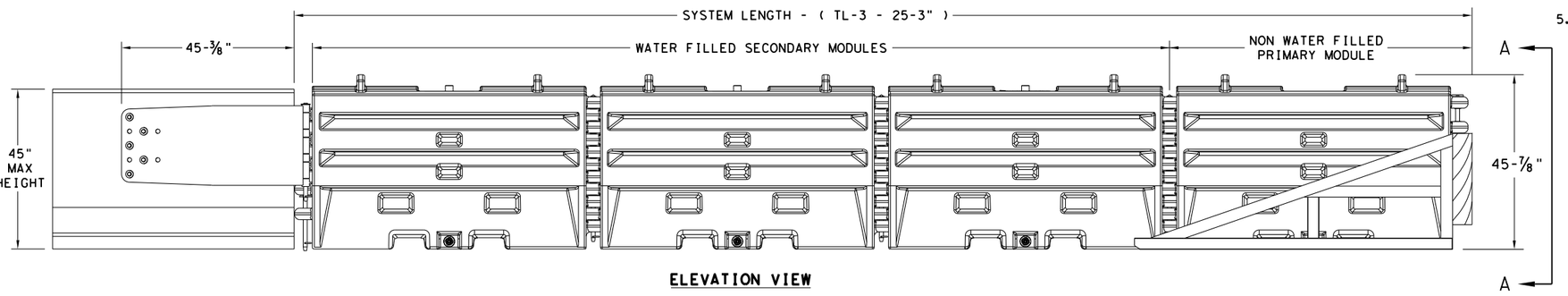
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

CSB(7)-10

FILE: csb710.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		38



PLAN VIEW



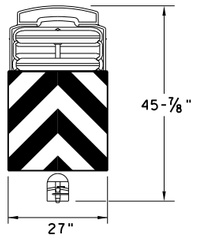
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

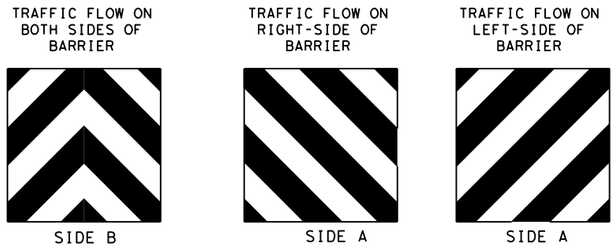
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"



SECTION A-A

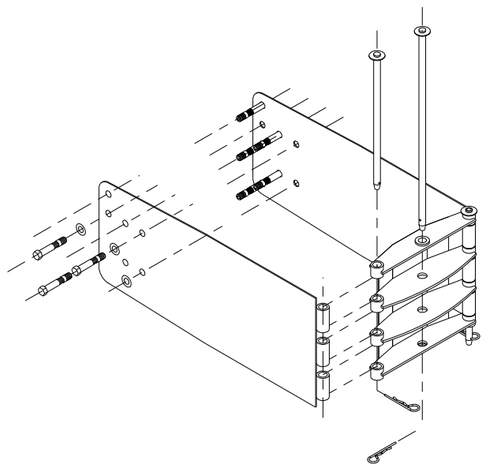


NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

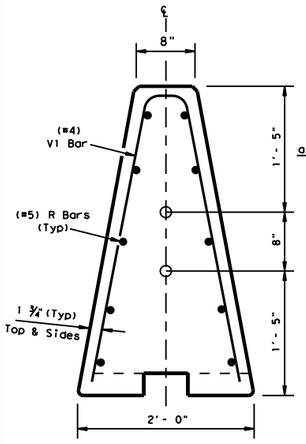
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		39

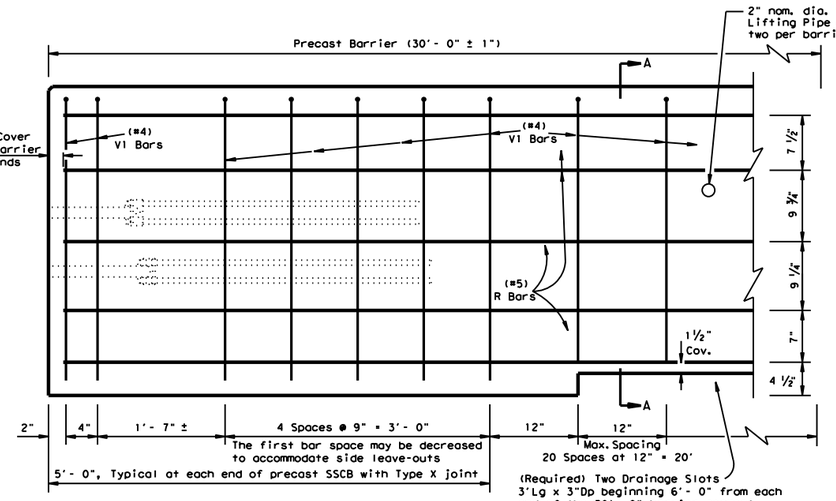
DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\sled19.dgn

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\sscb210.dgn



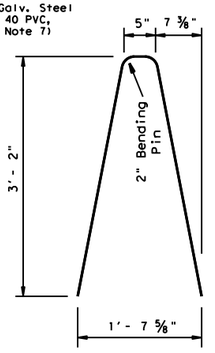
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



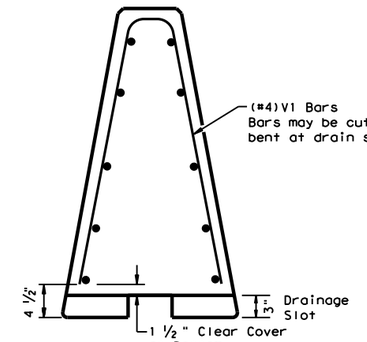
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)

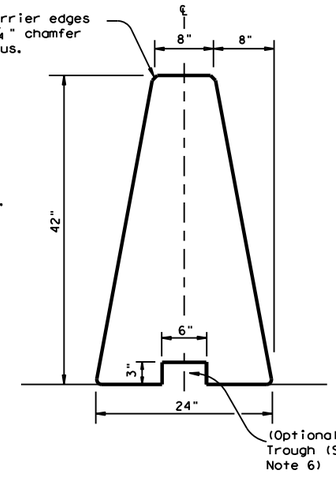


V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.

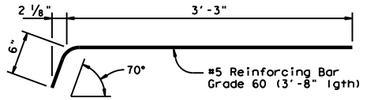


Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots



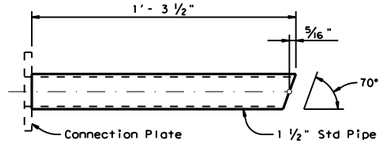
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



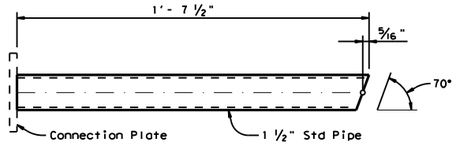
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



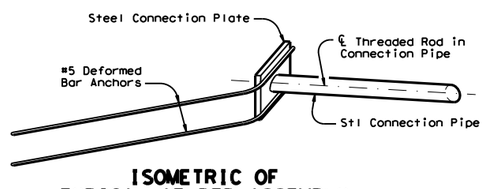
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

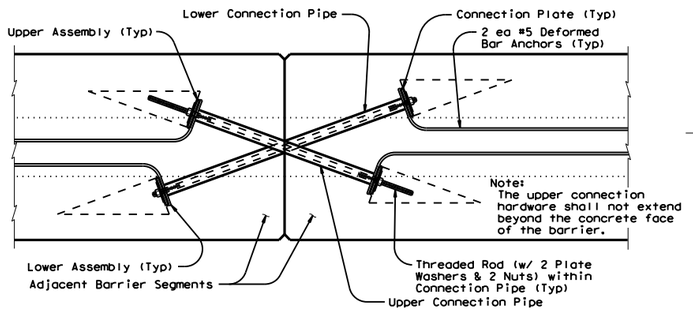


ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

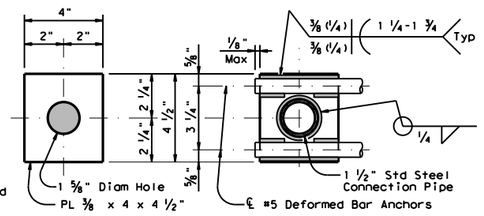
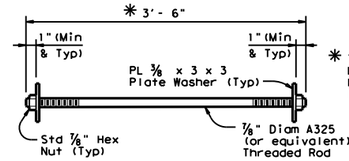


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



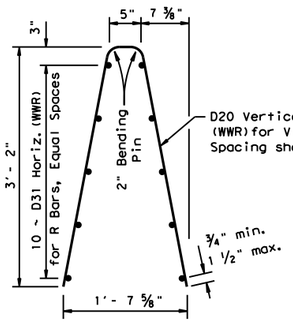
* The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

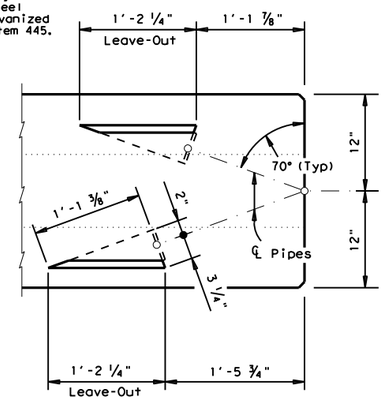
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.

Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1



(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

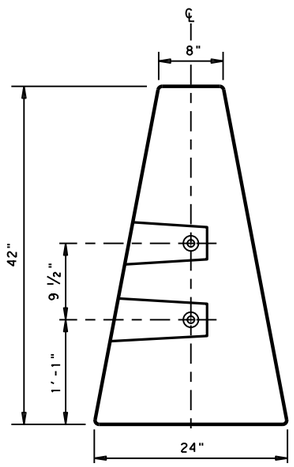
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

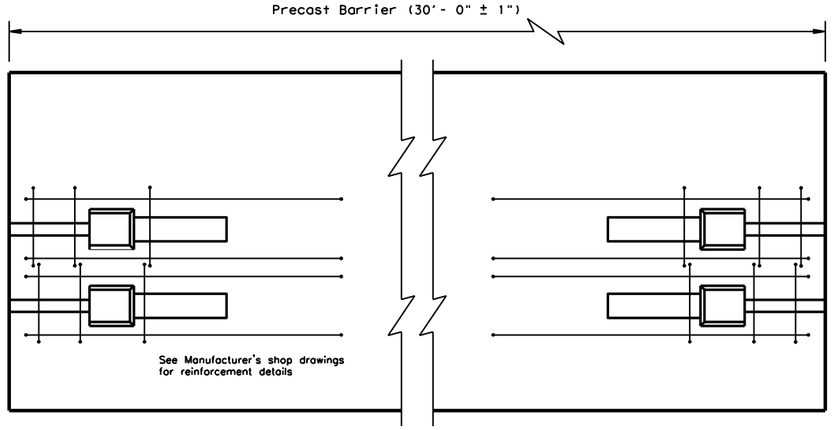
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		40

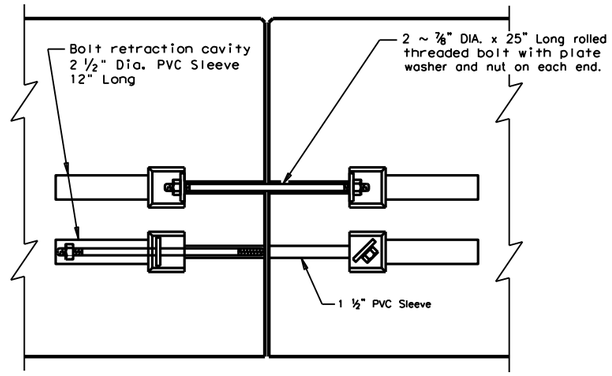
DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\sscb210.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS



ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

Joint Connection (Type Q)

TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

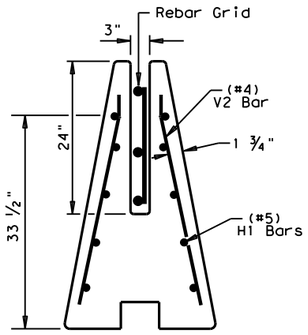
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

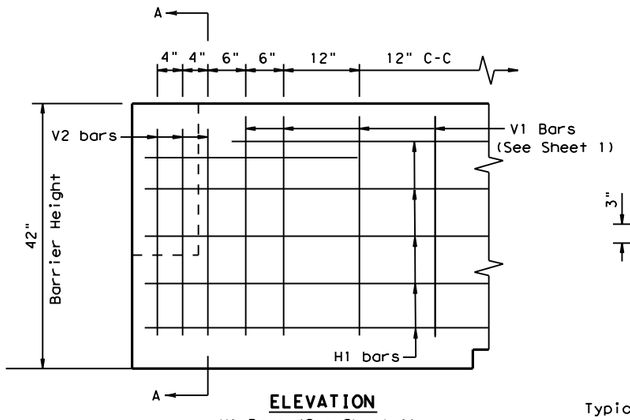
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

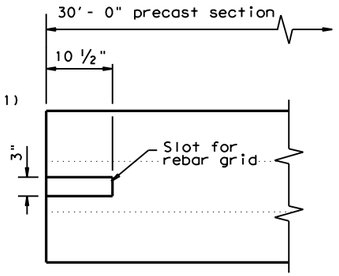
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



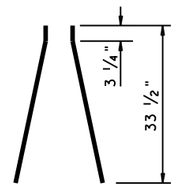
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



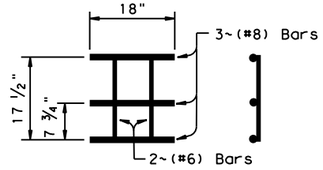
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

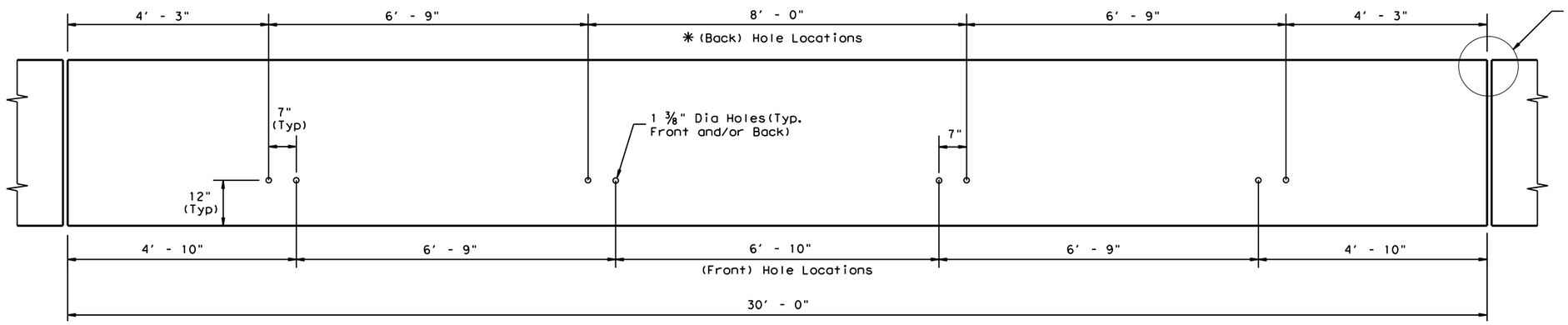
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

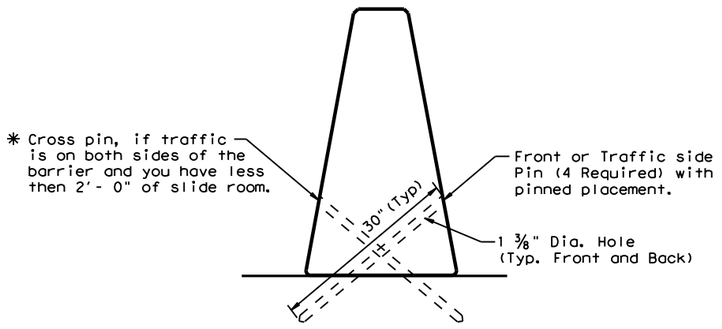
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		41

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\1. TCP\sscb510.dgn



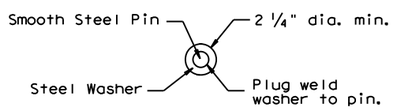
DETAIL 1

Precast SSCB(42")
Showing hole locations

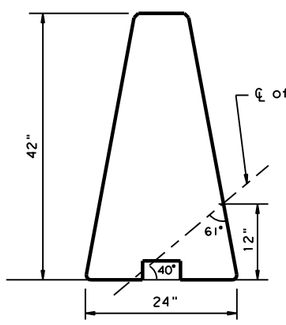


DETAIL 2

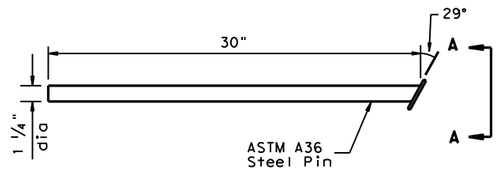
Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Conc. Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)



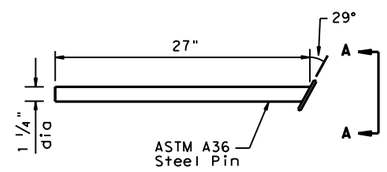
VIEW A-A



HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 2

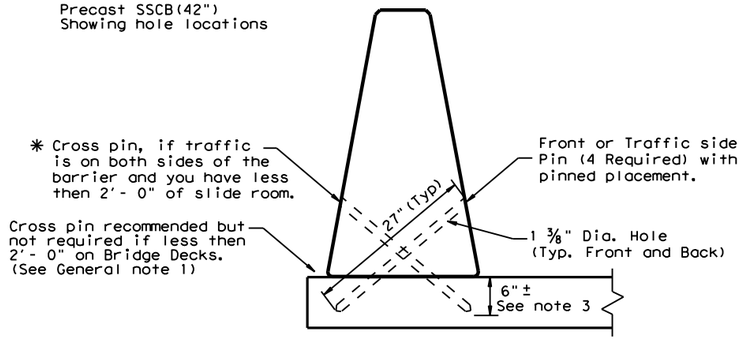


(27") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 3

Note:
Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

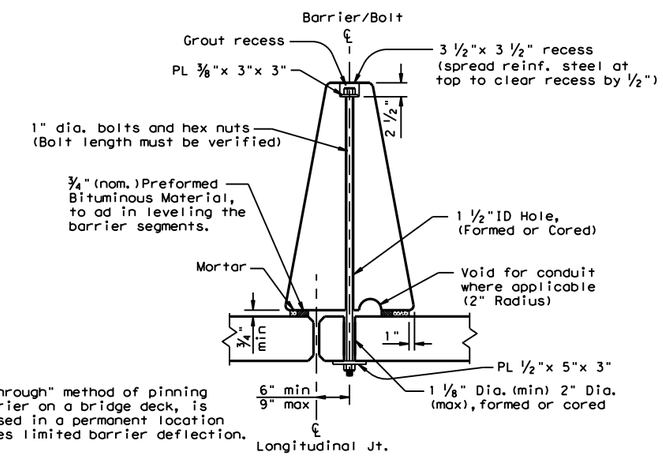
DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(27" Pin required).



CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8 in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 ¼ in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

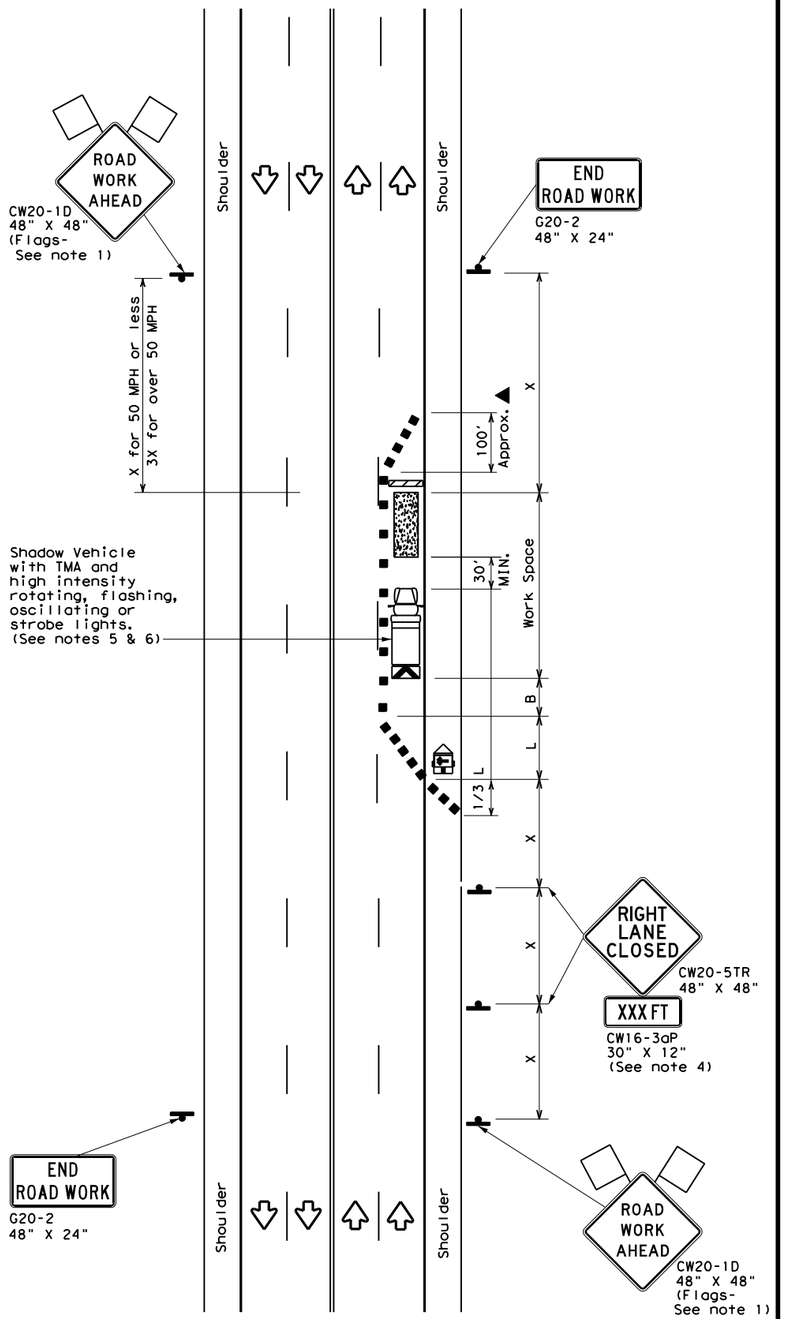
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

SSCB(5)-10

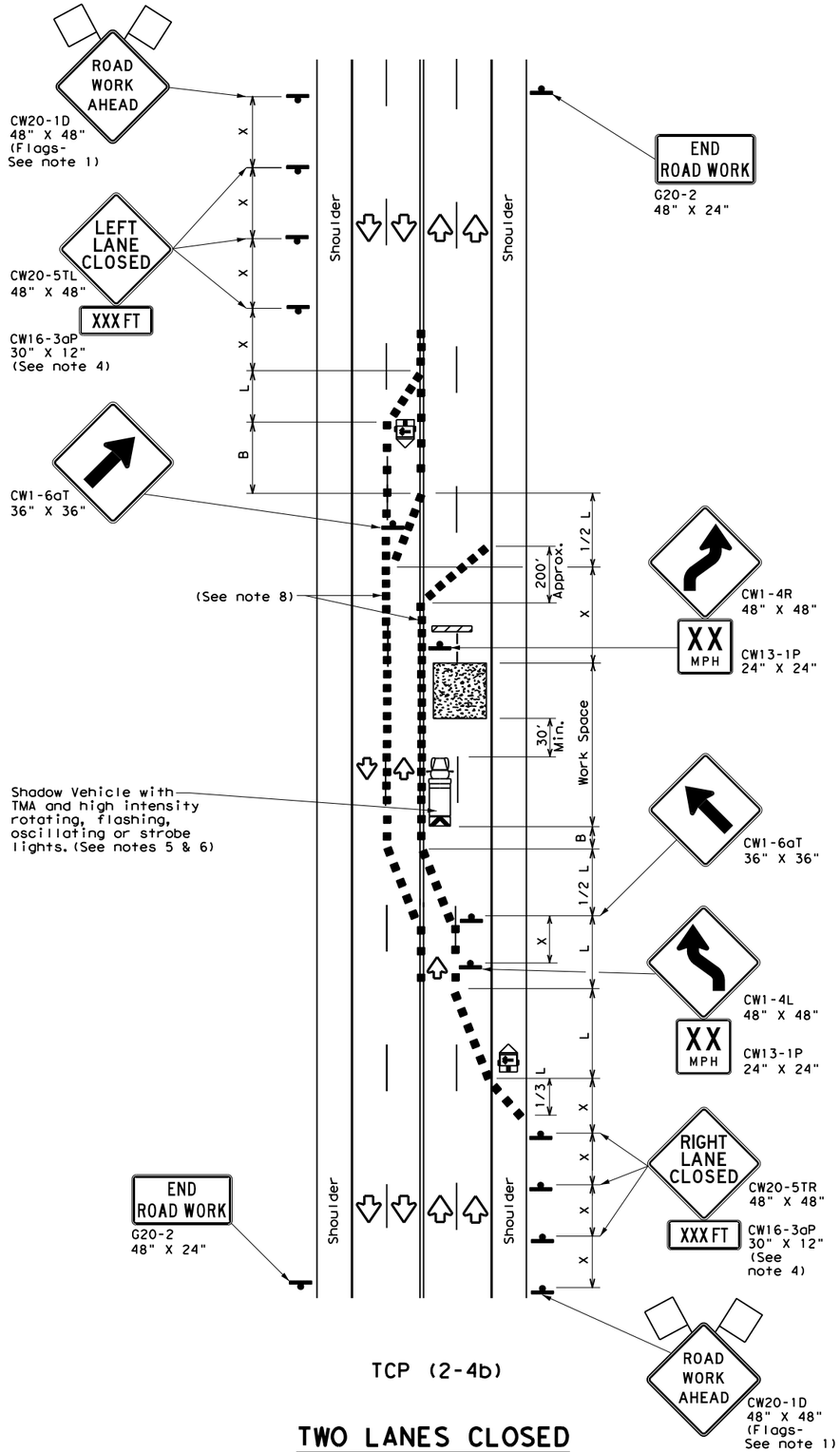
FILE: sscb510.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		42

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:31:12 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\Standards\tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

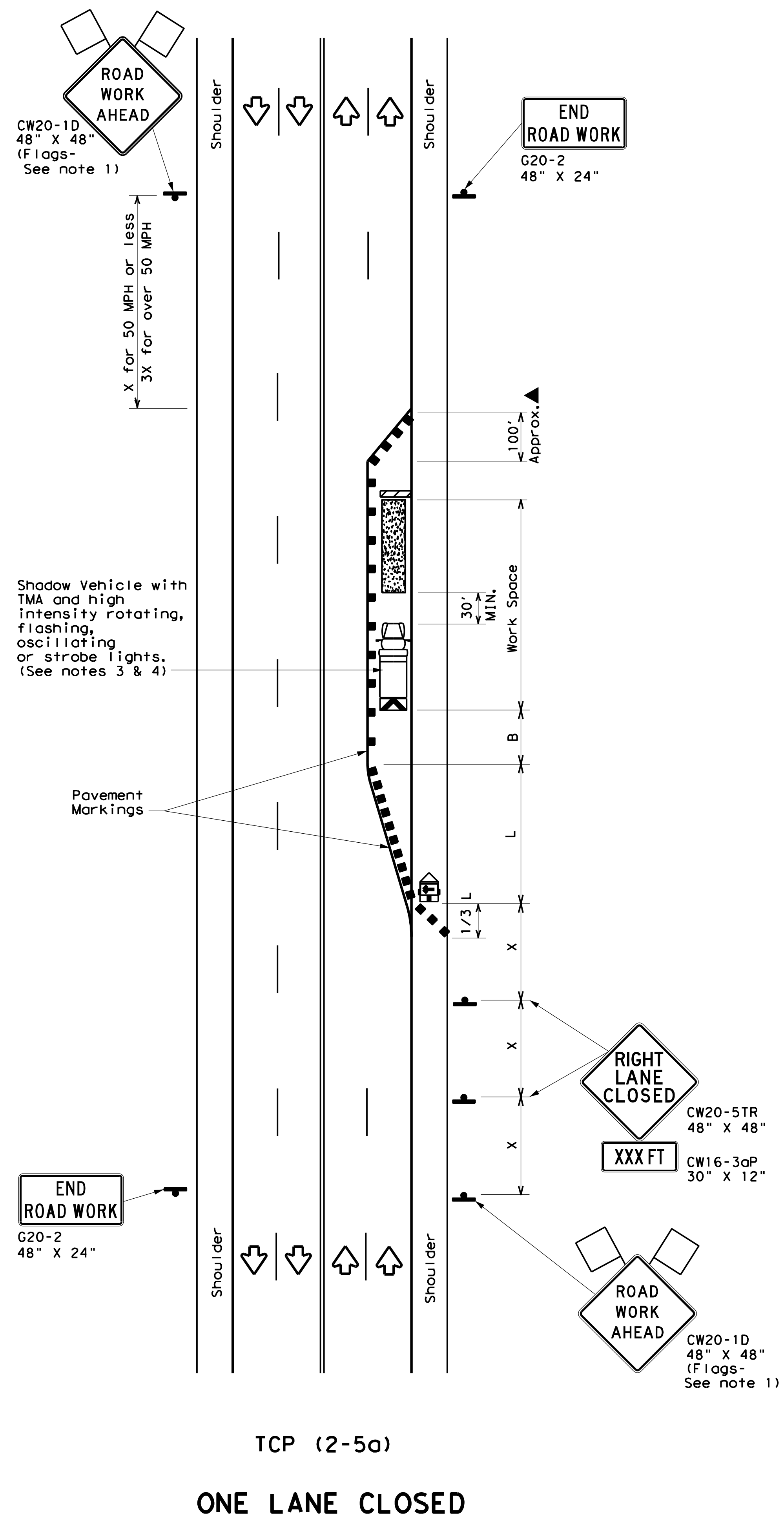
8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

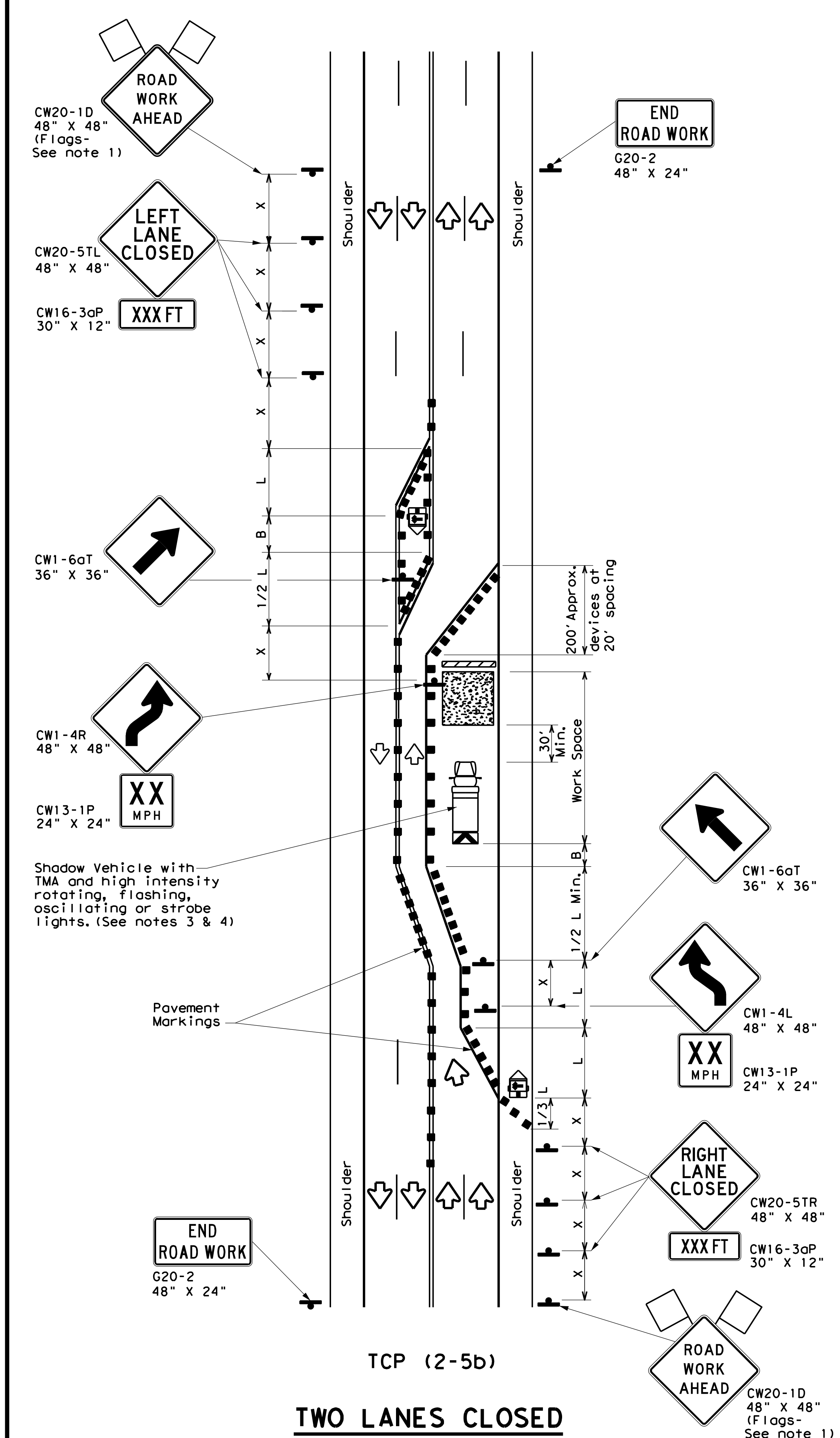
TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	3417	03	021	FM 734
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AUS	TRAVIS		43



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

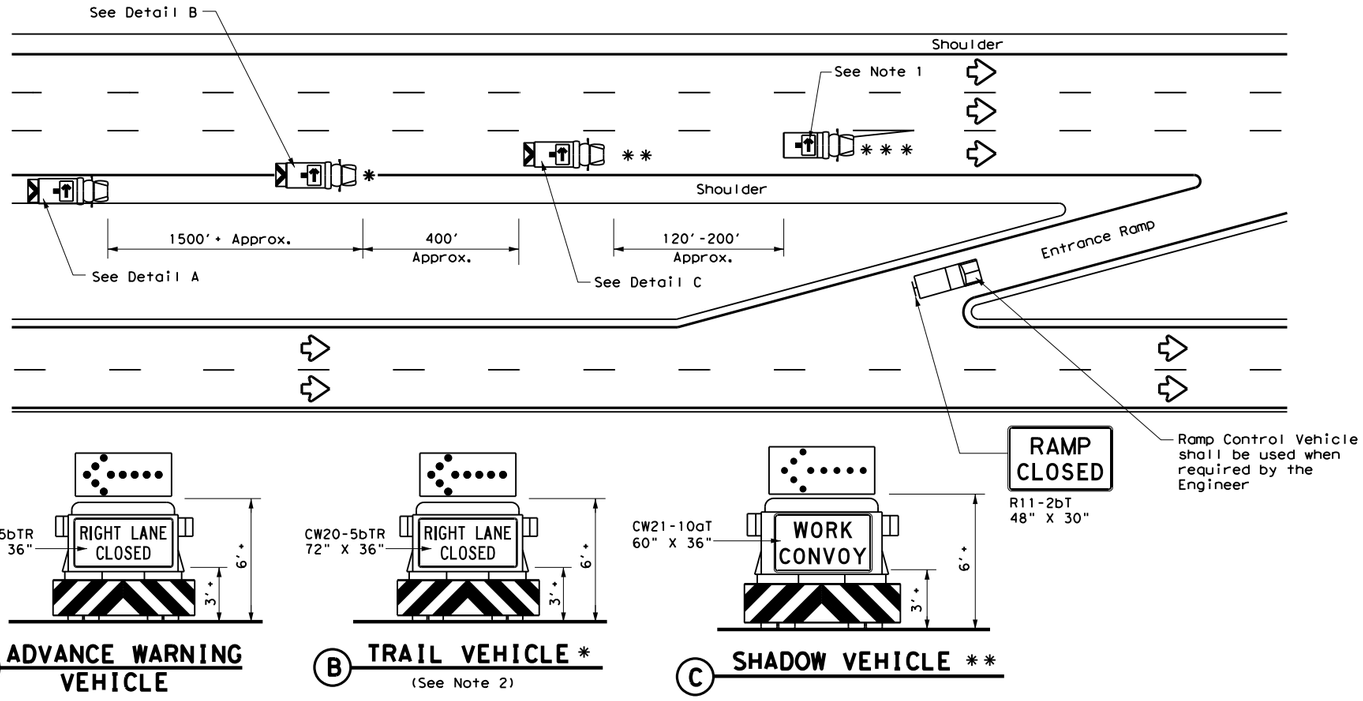
TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12 1-97 3-03 4-98 2-18	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	44

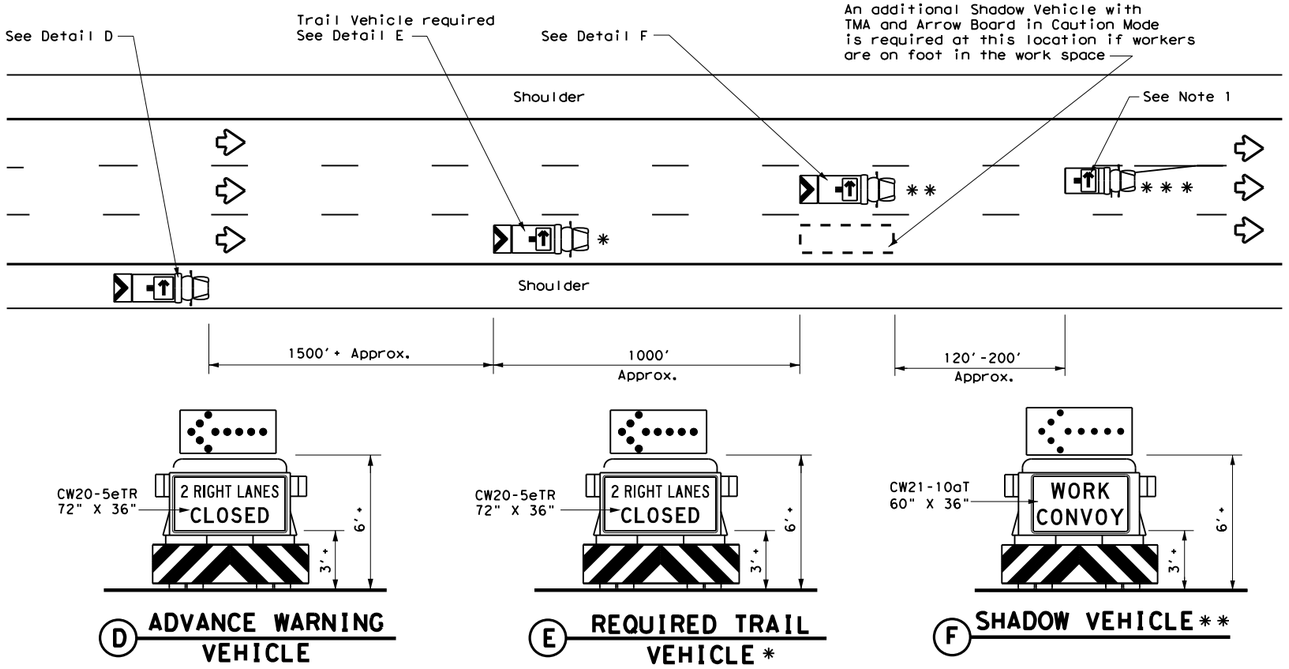
165

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:31:16 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\...

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:31:22 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



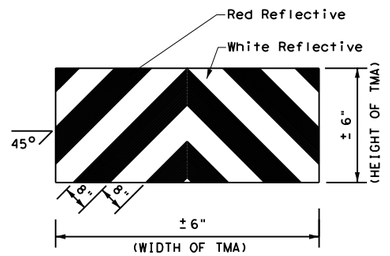
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

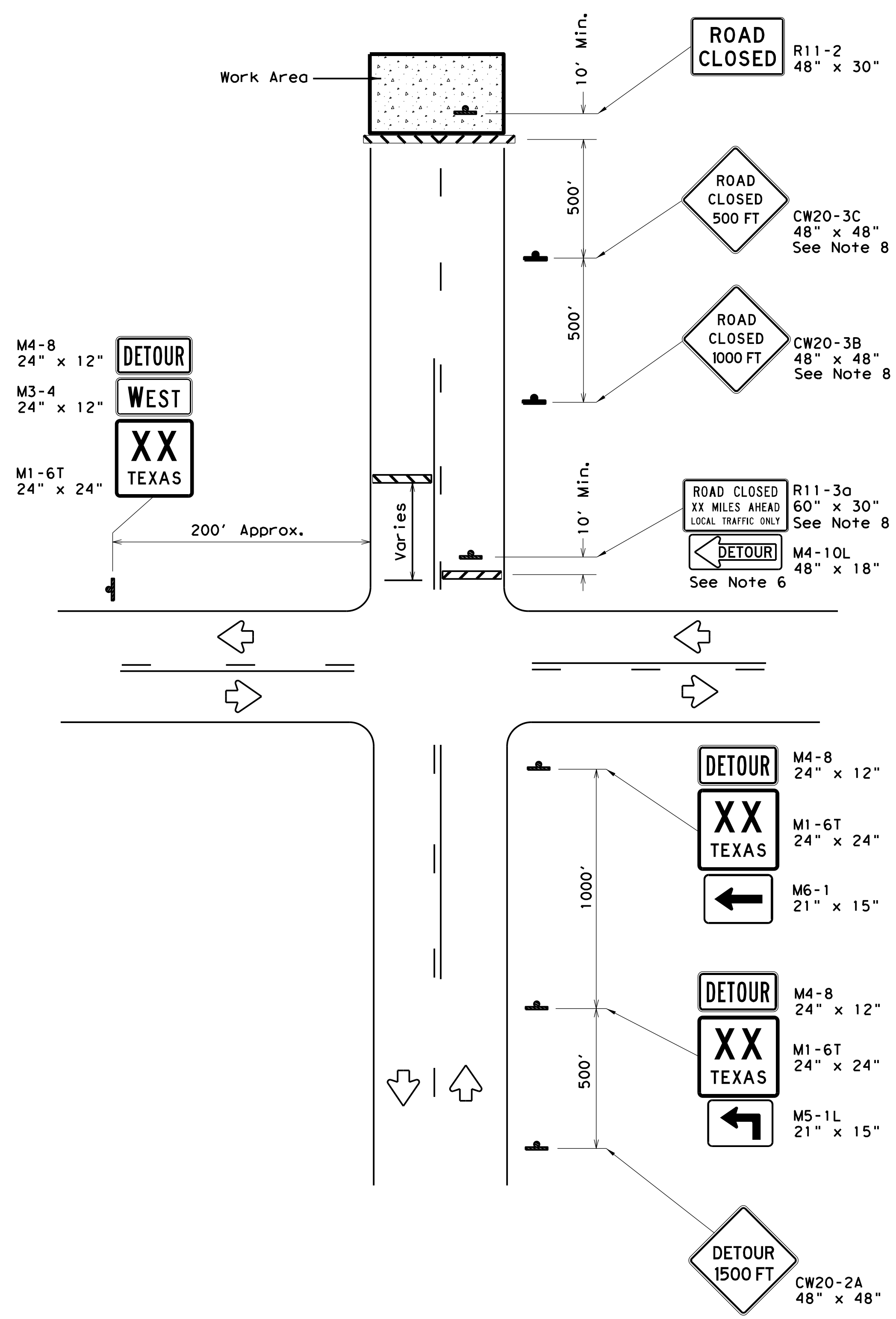
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AUS	TRAVIS		45
1-97				

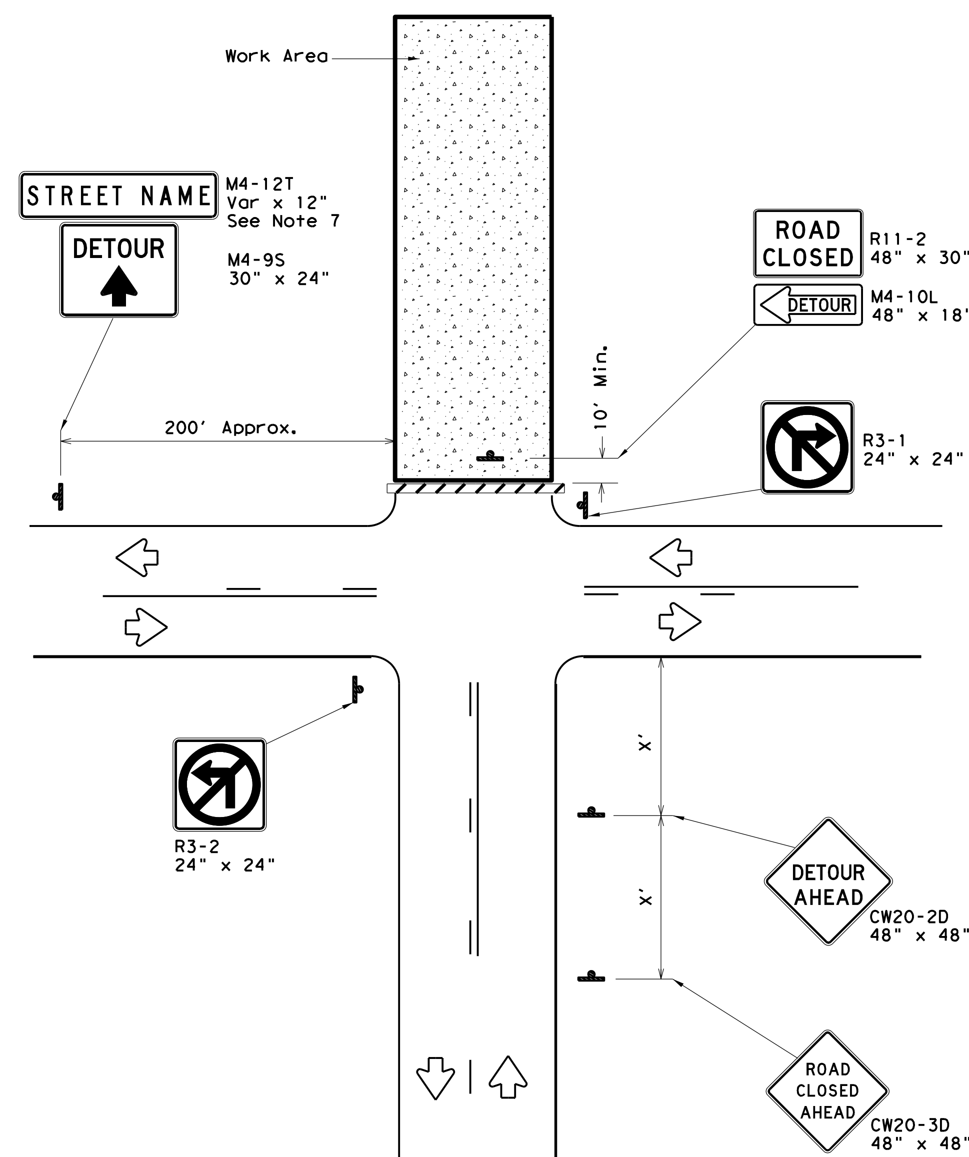
176

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:31:30 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417...



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade
(symbol)	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

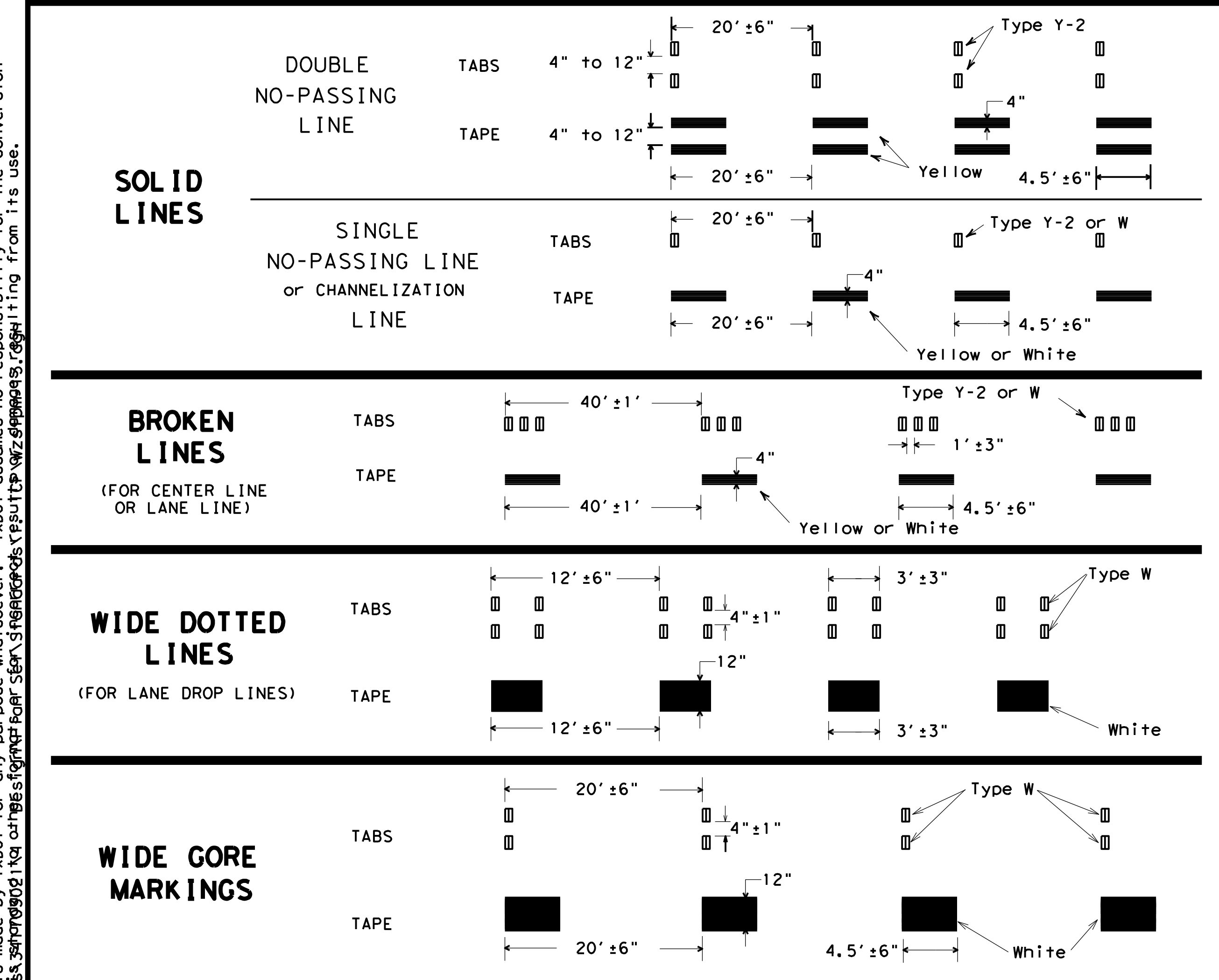
WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

WZ(RCD)-13

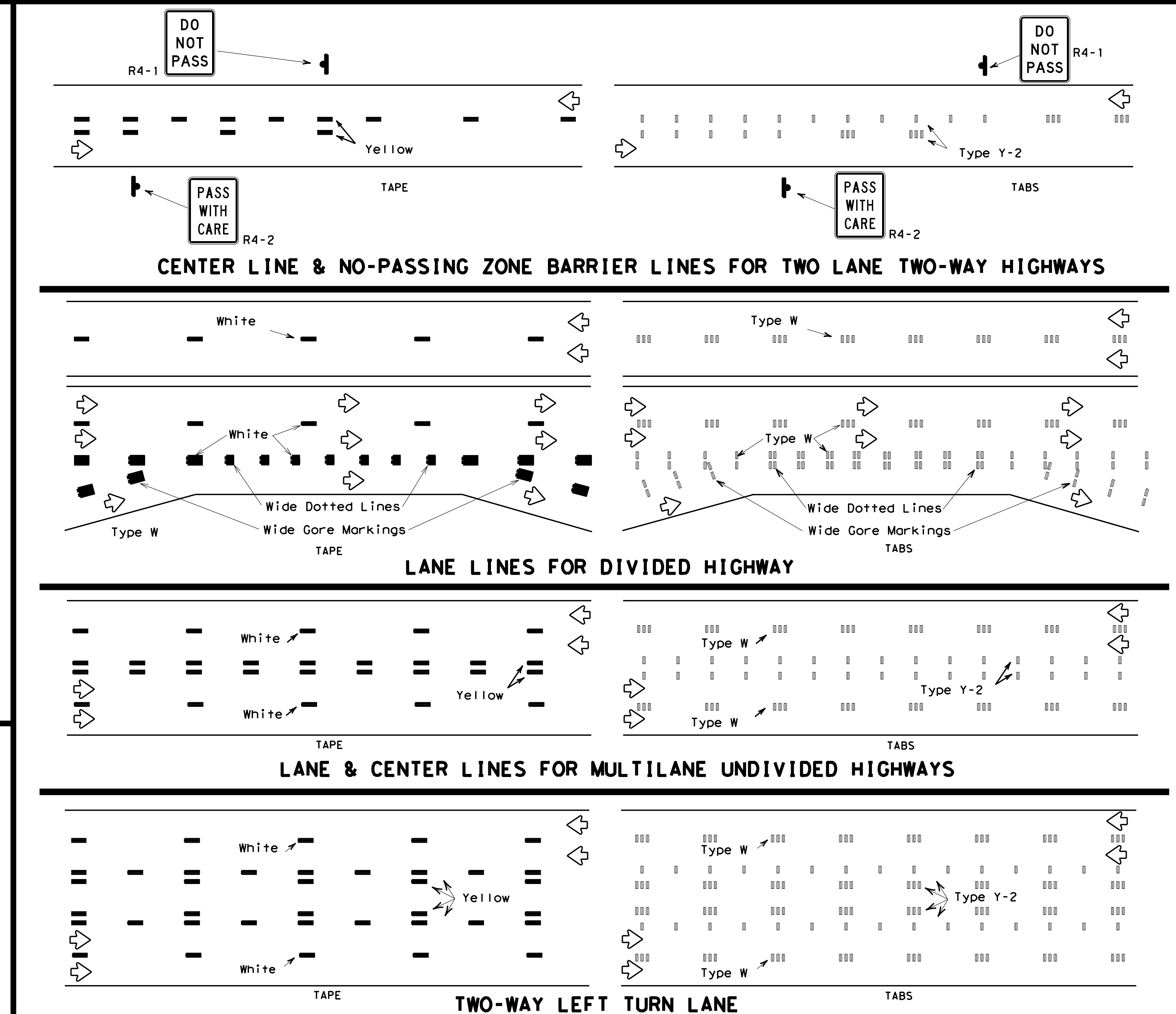
FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
1-97 4-98 7-13 2-98 3-03	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	46

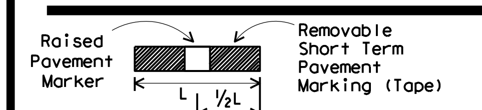
113

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS





If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

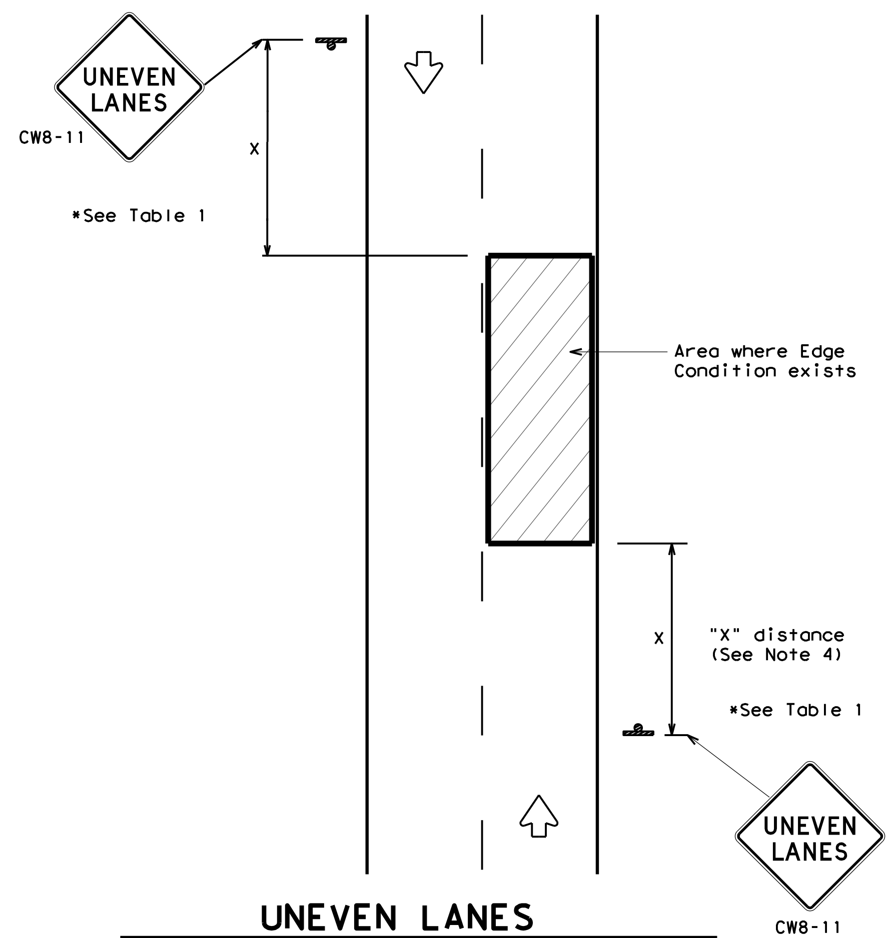
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

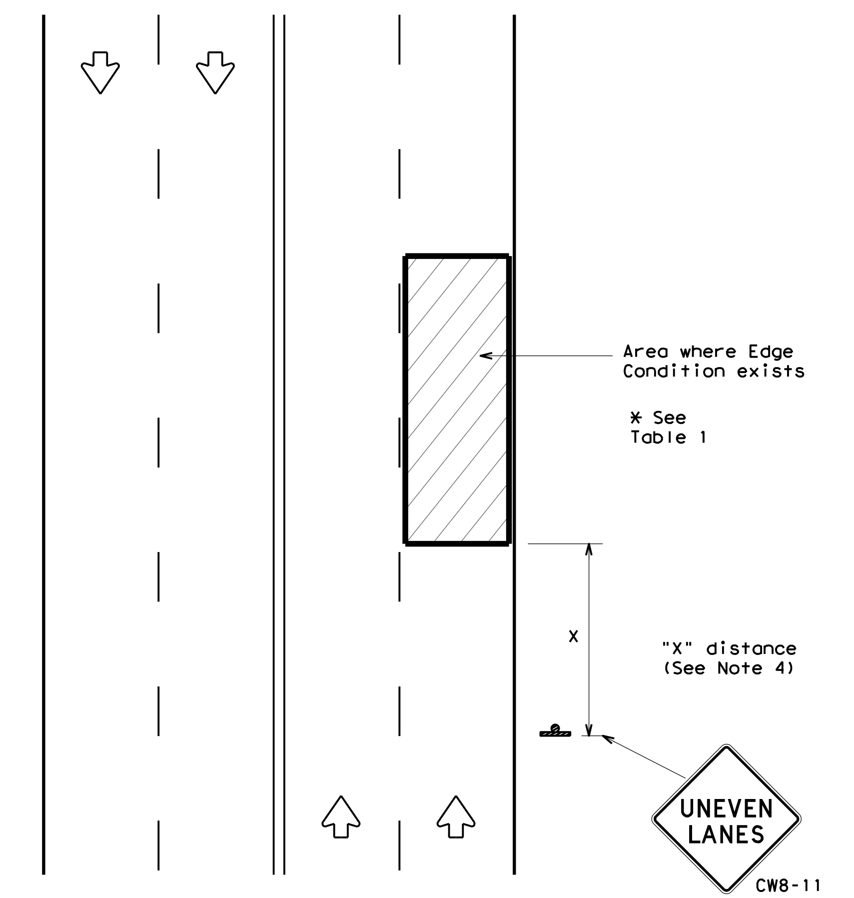
WZ(STPM)-13

FILE: wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
1-97 3-03 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	47

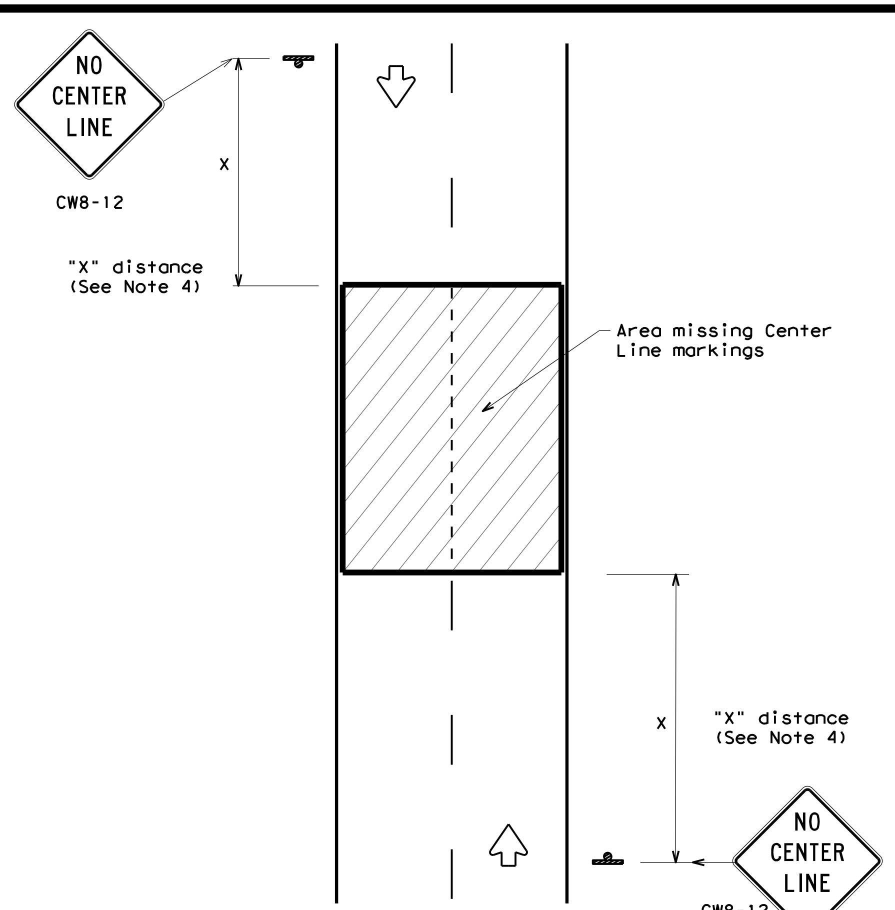
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:31:41 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\...



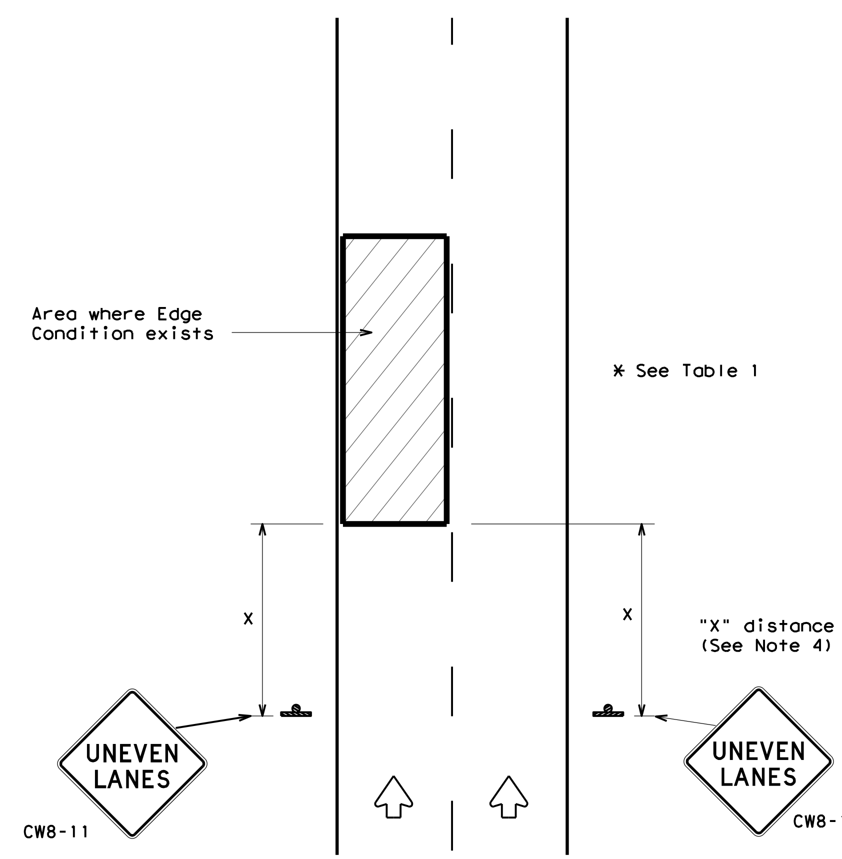
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

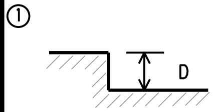
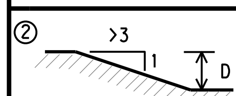
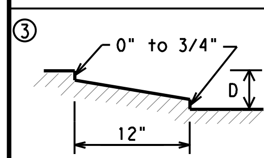
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
①  D	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
②  >3 1 D	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  0" to 3/4" D 12" Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

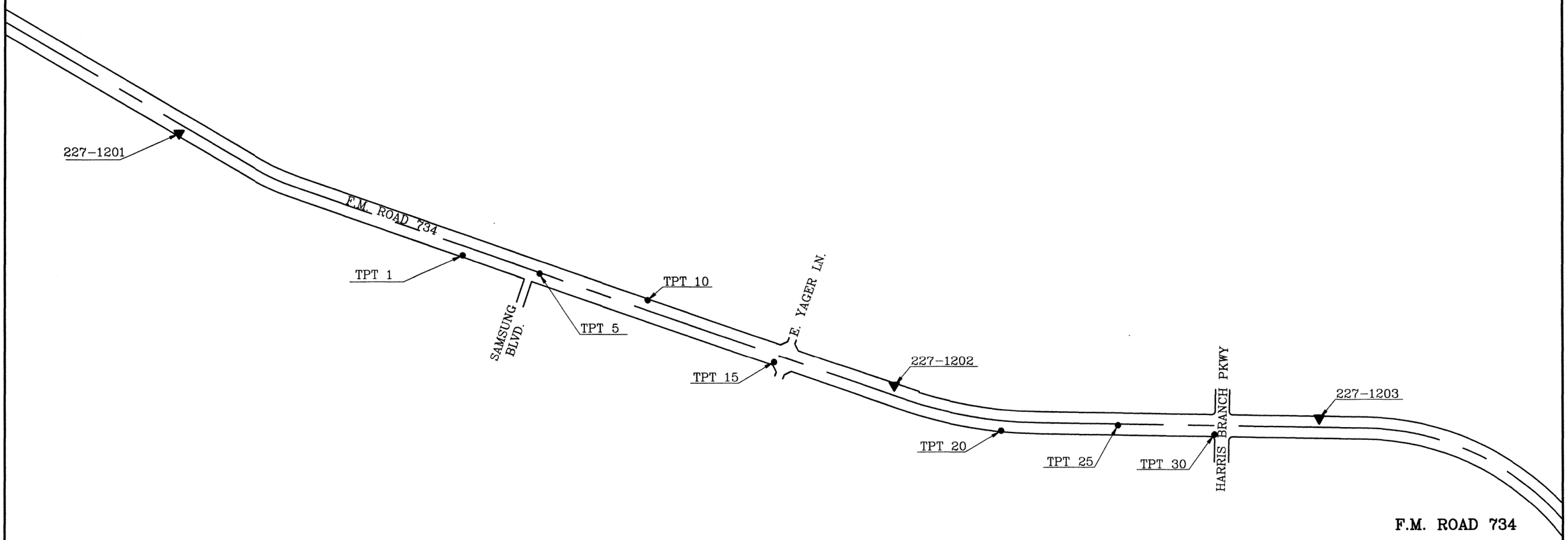
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT 3417	SECT 03	JOB 021	HIGHWAY FM 734
REVISIONS 8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST AUS		COUNTY TRAVIS	SHEET NO. 48

112

NOT TO SCALE



F.M. ROAD 734
SURVEY CONTROL LAYOUT

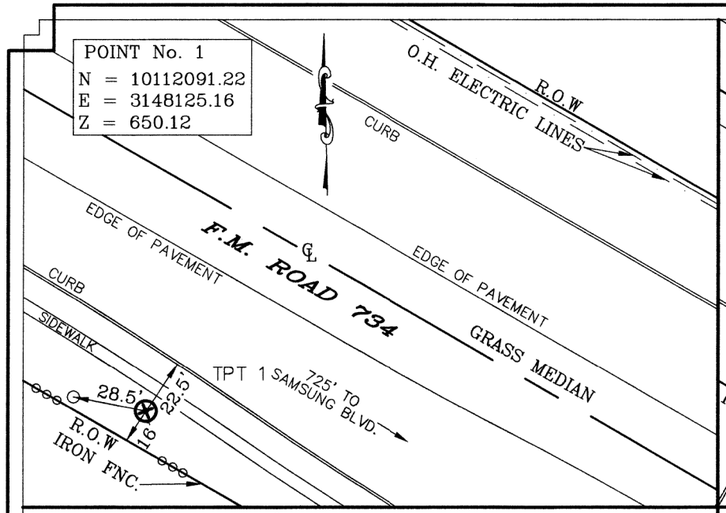
STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
HENRY A. KUEHLEM
4020
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

HENRY A. KUEHLEM
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4020
SURVEYED: MAY 26, 2017

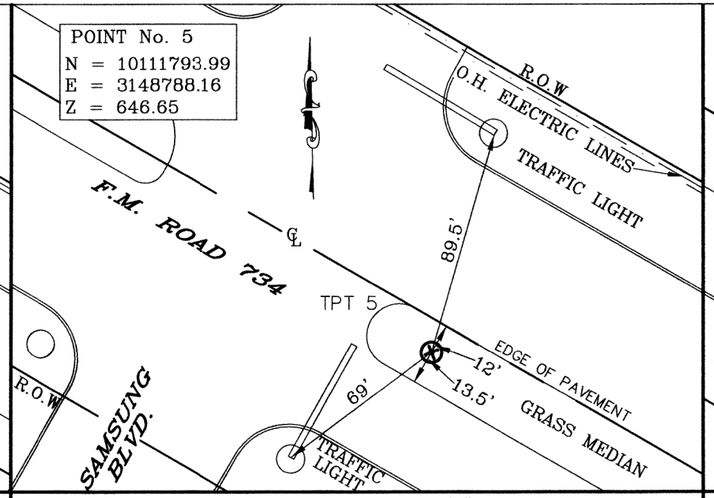
SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

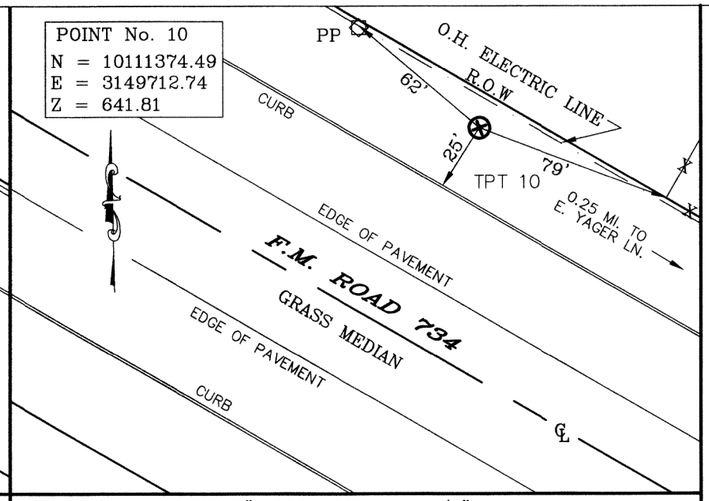
FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	F 2023(337)		49
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	14	TRAVIS	F.M. 734
CONSTRUCTION	CONT.	SECT.	JOB
	3417	03	021
	CONT.	SECT.	JOB



POINT NO. 1 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED 725' WEST OF SAMSUNG BLVD. INTERSECTION



POINT NO. 5 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED AT F.M. 734 AND SAMSUNG BLVD. INTERSECTION



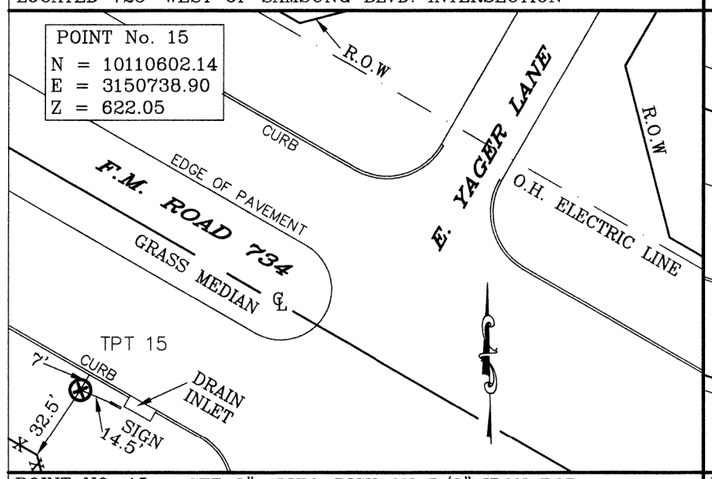
POINT NO. 10 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED 0.25 MILE WEST OF EAST YAGER LANE INTERSECTION

NOTES

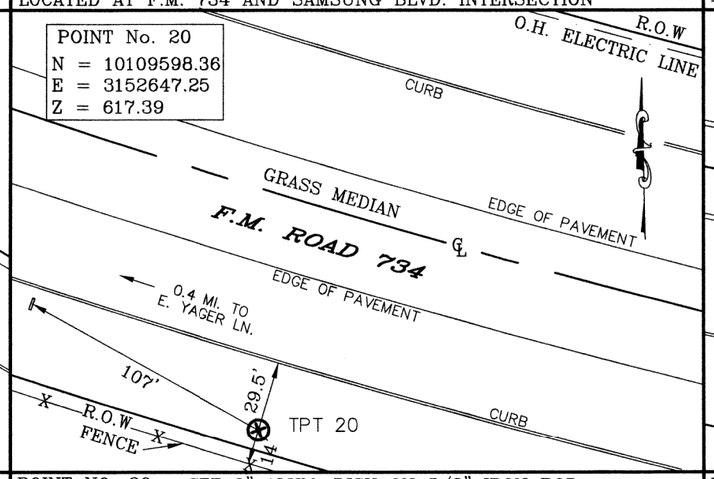
1. COORDINATES ARE BASED ON NAD 83 (2010) TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM (CENTRAL ZONE 4203).
2. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE SURFACE USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00010
3. THE HORIZONTAL CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED FROM GPS METHODS USING THE TXDOT VRS SYSTEM.
4. THE VERTICAL CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED FROM A DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP AND TIED TO GPS PT. 227-1201 ELEVATION – 696.39

0 30 60 90

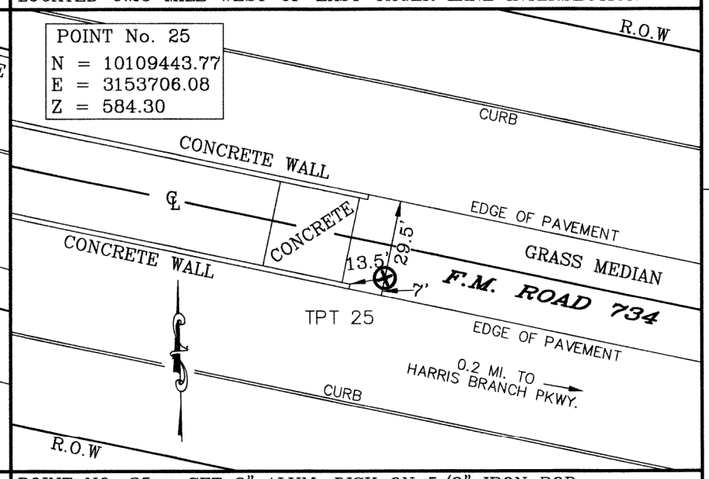
SCALE: 1" = 60'



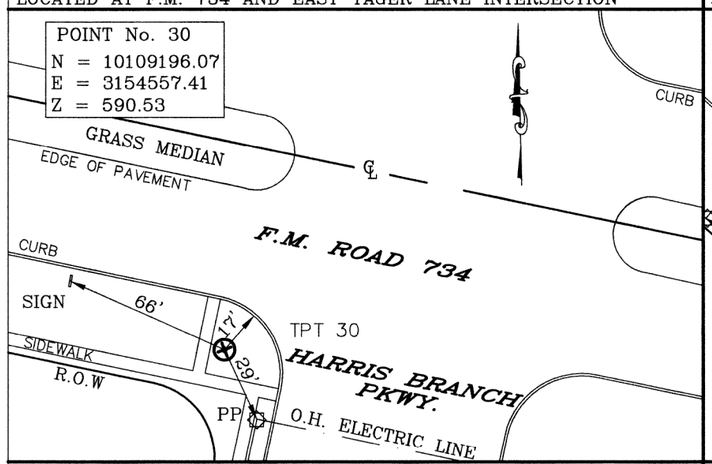
POINT NO. 15 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED AT F.M. 734 AND EAST YAGER LANE INTERSECTION



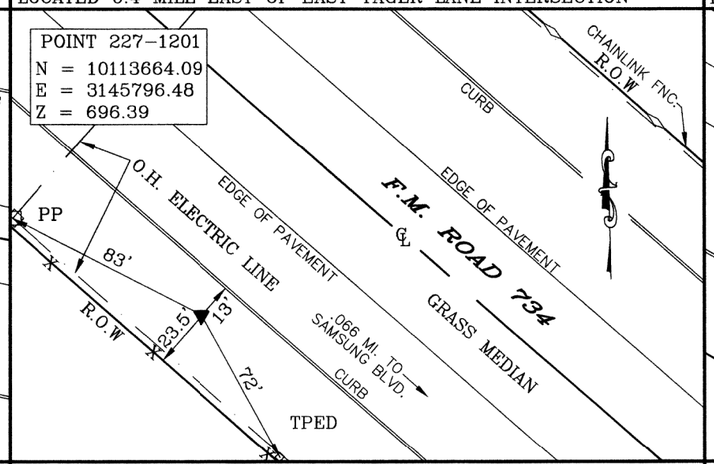
POINT NO. 20 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED 0.4 MILE EAST OF EAST YAGER LANE INTERSECTION



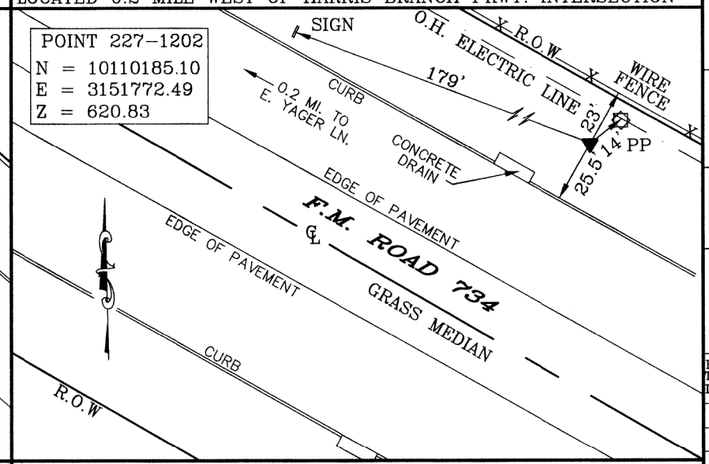
POINT NO. 25 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED 0.2 MILE WEST OF HARRIS BRANCH PKWY. INTERSECTION



POINT NO. 30 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK ON 5/8" IRON ROD
LOCATED AT F.M. 734 AND HARRIS BRACH PKWY. INTERSECTION



POINT NO. 227-1201- FND. BRONZE DISK IN CONCRETE TYPE II MON
LOCATED 0.66 MILE WEST OF SAMSUNG BLVD. INTERSECTION



POINT NO. 227-1202 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK IN CONCRETE
LOCATED 0.2 MILE EAST OF EAST YAGER LANE INTERSECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
HENRY A. KUEHLEM
4020
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

HENRY A. KUEHLEM
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4020
SURVEYED: MAY 26, 2017

H.A. KUEHLEM SURVEY COMPANY
14350 NORTHBROOK DRIVE SUITE 130
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78232
PHONE: (210) 490-7847
FAX (210) 490-7857

Texas Department of Transportation

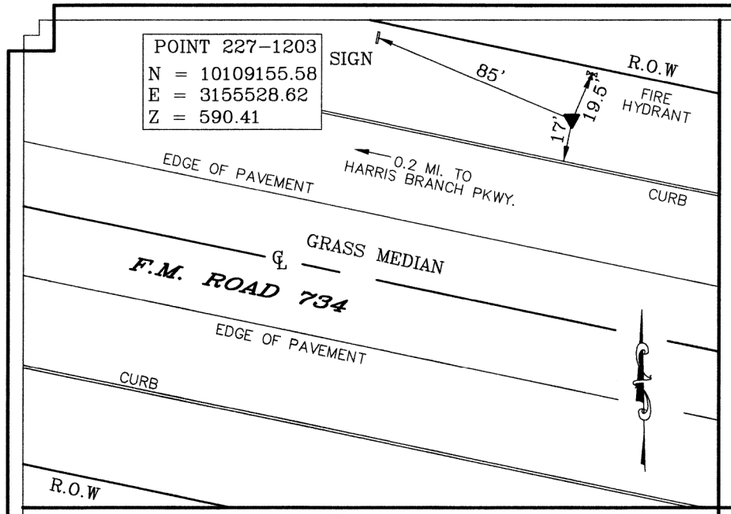
F.M. ROAD 734

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 2 OF 3

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO	SHEET NO.
	F 2023(337)	50

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	14	TRAVIS		
CONSTRUCTION		CONT.	SECT.	JOB
		3417	03	021
		CONT.	SECT.	JOB



POINT NO. 227-1203 – SET 3" ALUM. DISK IN CONCRETE
LOCATED 0.2 MILE EAST OF HARRIS BRANCH PKWY.

NOTES

1. COORDINATES ARE BASED ON NAD 83 (2010) TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM (CENTRAL ZONE 4203).
2. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE SURFACE USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT OF 1.00010
3. THE HORIZONTAL CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED FROM GPS METHODS USING THE TXDOT VRS SYSTEM.
4. THE VERTICAL CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED FROM A DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP AND TIED TO GPS PT. 227-1201 ELEVATION – 696.39

0 30 60 90

SCALE: 1" = 60'

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED HENRY A. KUEHLEM 4020 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

HENRY A. KUEHLEM
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4020
SURVEYED: MAY 26, 2017

H.A. KUEHLEM SURVEY COMPANY
14350 NORTHBROOK DRIVE SUITE 130
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78232
PHONE: (210) 490-7847
FAX (210) 490-7857

Texas Department of Transportation

F.M. ROAD 734

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 3 OF 3

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO	SHEET NO.
	F 2023(337)	51

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY
TEXAS	14	TRAVIS

CONSTRUCTION	CONT.	SECT.	JOB
	3417	03	021
	CONT.	SECT.	JOB

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT LIST
FOR ROADWAY A
FM 734 CENTERLINE

COMPUTATIONS BASED ON ARC DEFINITION

P.I.					X	Y
2	0+00.0000				3135077.7478	123115.3507
		S 82 1 46.52 E	253.4557 FT.			
	0+03.5349 PC	4 0 0.00 D	249.9209 T	3135081.2485	123114.8605	
4	2+53.4557 PI	19 47 39.88 RT	494.8603 L	3135328.7551	123080.2061	
	4+98.3951 PT	1432.3945 R		3135549.9019	122963.7821	
		S 62 14 6.64 E	1782.9511 FT.			
	15+44.2930 PC	3 0 0.00 D	487.1324 T	3136475.3826	122476.5574	
6	20+31.4254 PI	28 37 3.96 LT	953.9255 L	3136906.4300	122249.6300	
	24+98.2185 PT	1909.8593 R		3137393.5084	122256.8815	
		N 89 8 49.40 E	1528.2693 FT.			
	30+49.5521 PC	3 0 0.00 D	489.8034 T	3137944.7809	122265.0887	
8	35+39.3555 PI	28 46 5.47 RT	958.9395 L	3138434.5300	122272.3800	
	40+08.4917 PT	1909.8593 R		3138867.3404	122043.0712	
		S 62 5 5.13 E	2976.7289 FT.			
	56+38.9194 PC	3 0 0.00 D	856.4978 T	3140308.0534	121279.7622	
10	64+95.4171 PI	48 18 31.56 RT	1610.2922 L	3141064.6900	120878.7800	
	72+49.2116 PT	1909.8593 R		3141268.8448	120046.9201	
		S 13 46 33.57 E	4592.5589 FT.			
	101+85.4401 PC	3 0 0.00 D	799.8326 T	3141968.0387	117195.1547	
12	109+85.2727 PI	45 26 49.30 LT	1514.9009 L	3142158.5000	116418.3300	
	117+00.3410 PT	1909.8593 R		3142845.6886	116009.0575	
		S 59 13 22.87 E	2242.2480 FT.			
	129+67.2963 PC	3 0 0.00 D	175.4602 T	3143934.2129	115360.7594	
14	131+42.7564 PI	10 29 53.31 RT	349.9381 L	3144084.9622	115270.9768	
	133+17.2343 PT	1909.8593 R		3144216.8294	115155.2300	
		S 48 43 29.56 E	3300.0000 FT.			
	162+53.2385 PC	3 0 0.00 D	188.5357 T	3146423.3852	113218.4202	
16	164+41.7742 PI	11 16 32.19 LT	375.8536 L	3146565.0793	113094.0479	
	166+29.0921 PT	1909.8593 R		3146728.3568	112999.7815	
		S 60 0 1.74 E	6714.5495 FT.			
	225+44.0177 PC	1 30 0.00 D	611.0882 T	3151850.8576	110042.3619	
18	231+55.1059 PI	18 10 42.96 LT	1211.9066 L	3152380.0781	109736.8223	
	237+55.9244 PT	3819.7186 R		3152978.2067	109611.6388	
		S 78 10 44.70 E	4994.7639 FT.			
20	281+39.6001			3157268.9164	108713.6280	

VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA
FM 734 CENTERLINE

Beginning profile CL FM 734 description:

		STATION	ELEV	GRADE	TOTAL L	BACK L	AHEAD L
VPC		192+00.00	641.63	-2.7150	K = 117		
VPI	1	194+00.00	636.20		636.20	318.10	318.10
VPT		196+00.00	637+60	0.7000			
VPC		198+00.00	639.00	0.7000	K = 161.0		
VPI	2	201+00.00	641.10		600.00	300.00	300.00
VPT		204+00.00	631.99	-3.0364			
VPC		204+50.00	630.47	-3.0364	K = 113		
VPI	3	206+50.00	624.40		400.00	200.00	200.00
VPT		208+50.00	625.40	0.5000			
VPC		209+00.00	625.65	0.5000	K = 168		
VPI	4	211+00.00	626.65		400.00	200.00	200.00
VPT		213+00.00	622.89	-1.8812			
VPC		217+00.00	615.36	-1.8812	K = 117		
VPI	5	219+00.00	611.60		400.00	200.00	200.00
VPT		221+00.00	614.68	1.5384			
VPC		225+50.00	621.60	1.5384	K = 183		
VPI	6	231+50.00	630.83		1200.00	600.00	600.00
VPT		237+50.00	600.81	-5.0030			
VPC		237+50.00	600.81	-5.0030	K = 132		
VPI	7	241+50.00	580.80		800.00	400.00	400.00
VPT		245+50.00	585.07	1.0663			
VPC		250+50.00	590.40	1.0663	K = 160		
VPI	8	251+75.00	591.73		250.00	125.00	125.00
VPT		253+00.00	591.10	-0.5002			
VPC		254+96.82	590.12	-0.5002	K = 196		
VPI	9	255+96.82	589.62		200.00	100.00	100.00
VPT		256+96.82	590.14	0.5177			

Ending profile CL FM 734 description

NOTE:
HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA IS TAKEN FROM AS BUILT PLANS CSJ 3417-03-006.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A488...
3/8/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

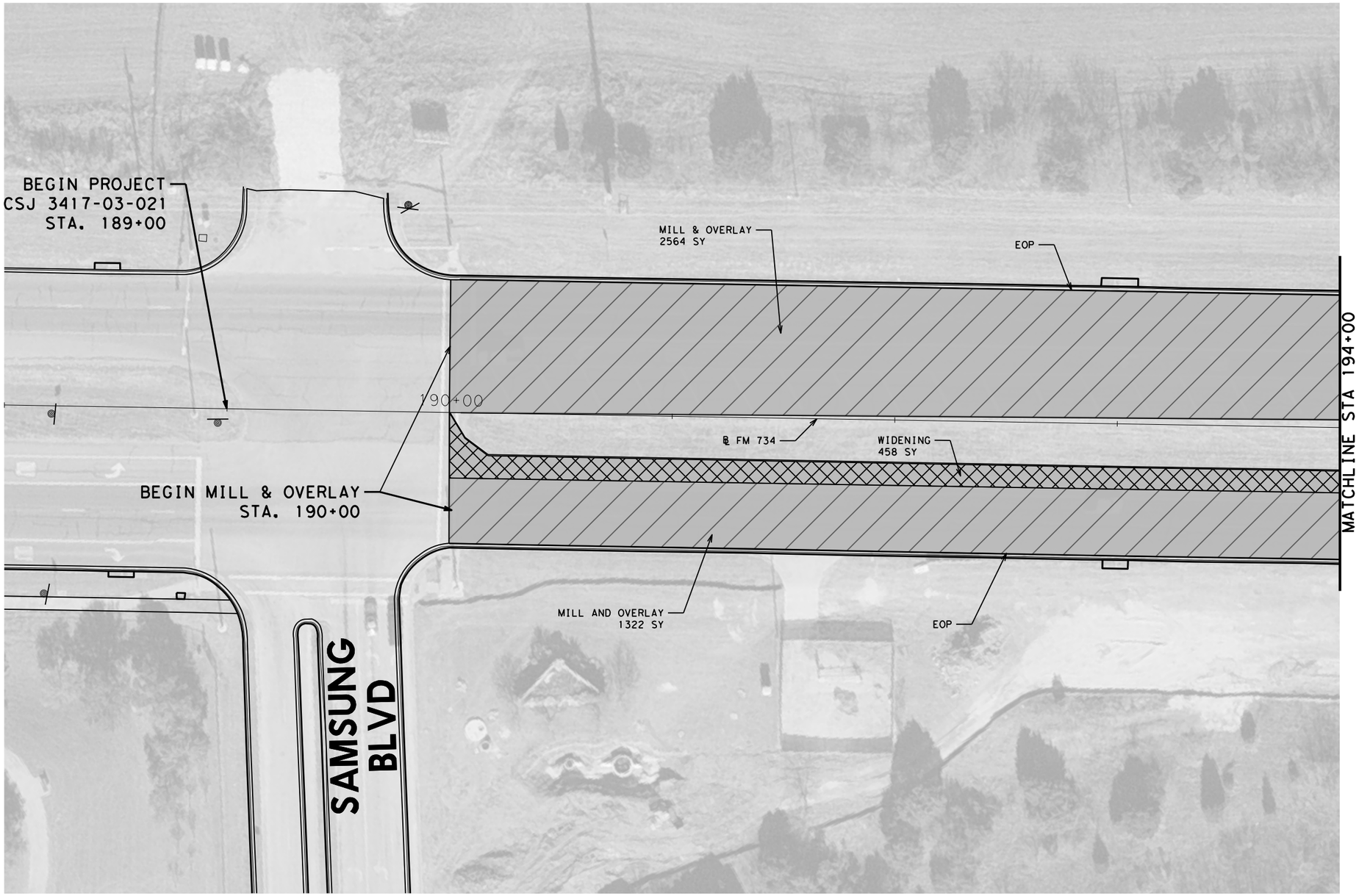
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		52



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

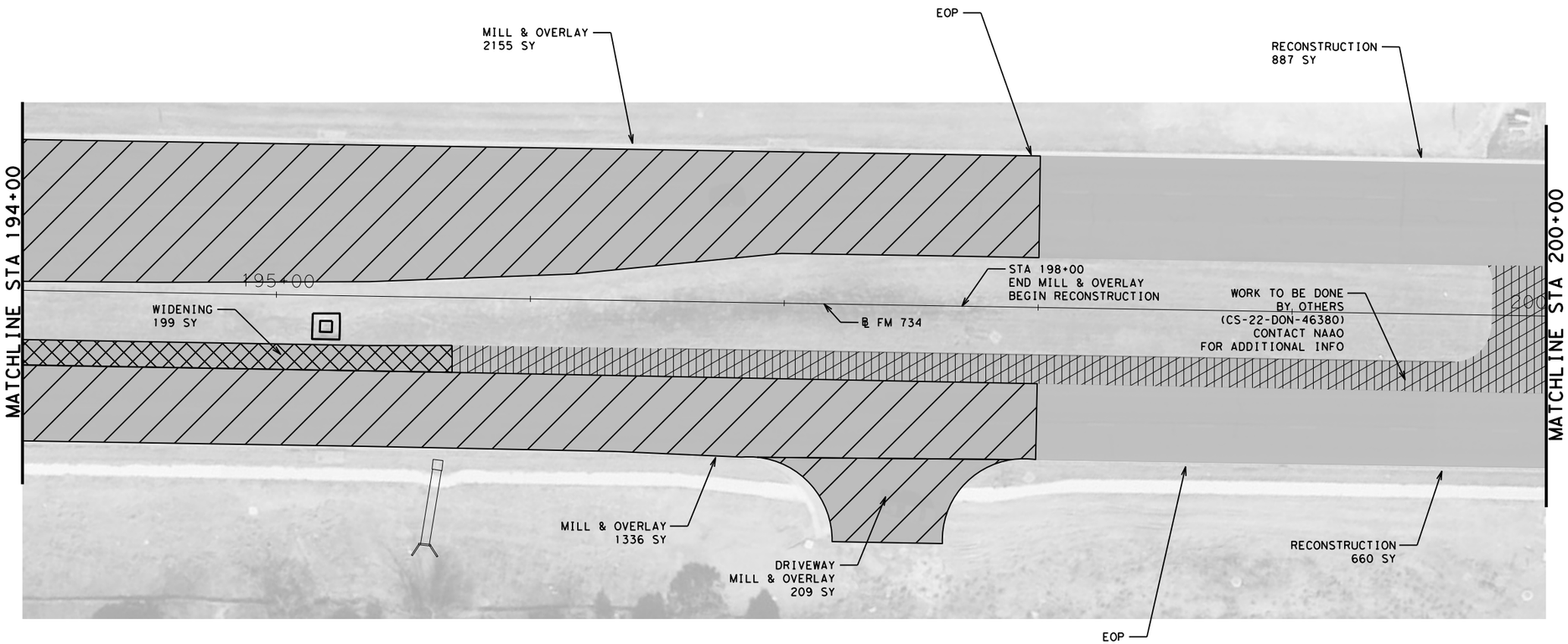
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		53

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:33:31 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_01.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING
- WORK TO BE DONE BY OTHERS (CS-22-DON-46380) CONTACT NAAO FOR ADDITIONAL INFO

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/7/2022

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

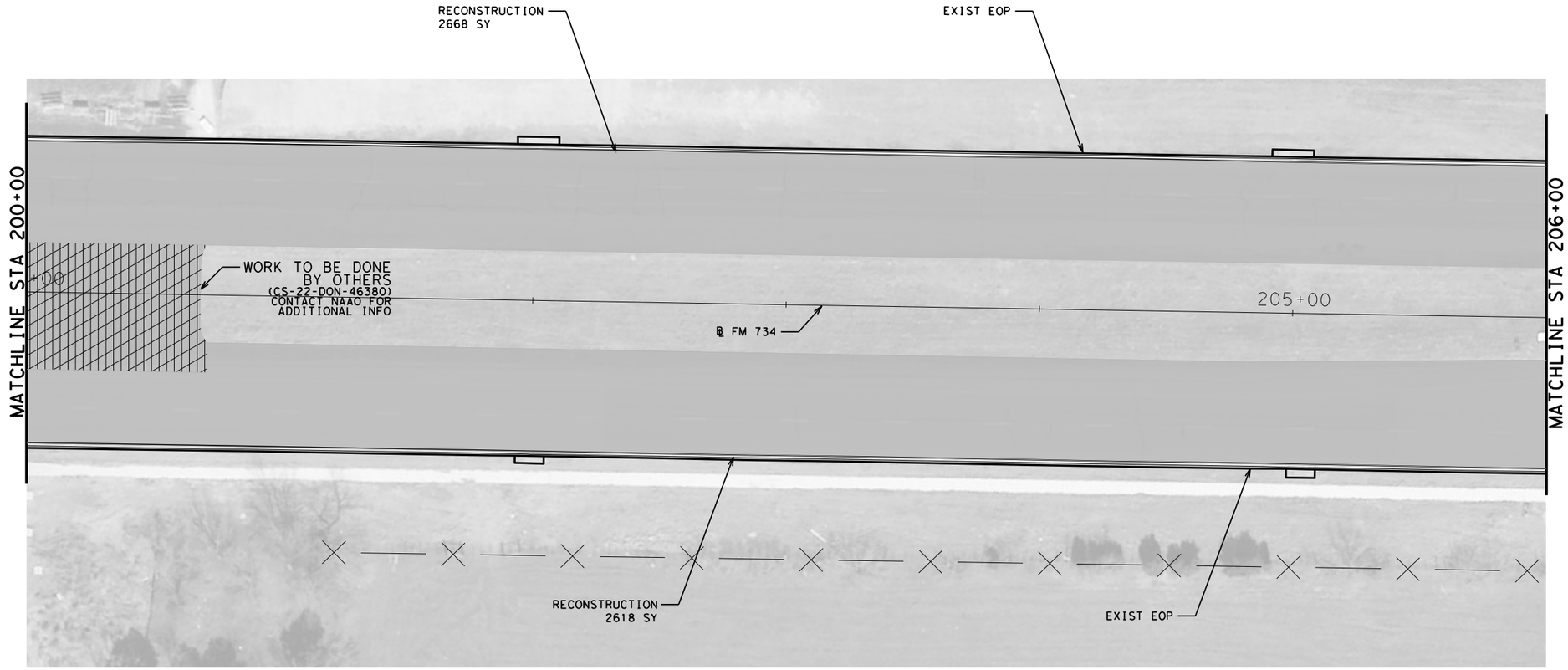
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		54

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:24:47 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/FM 734_RDW_02.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING
- WORK TO BE DONE BY OTHERS (CS-22-DON-46380) CONTACT NAAO FOR ADDITIONAL INFO

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/7/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

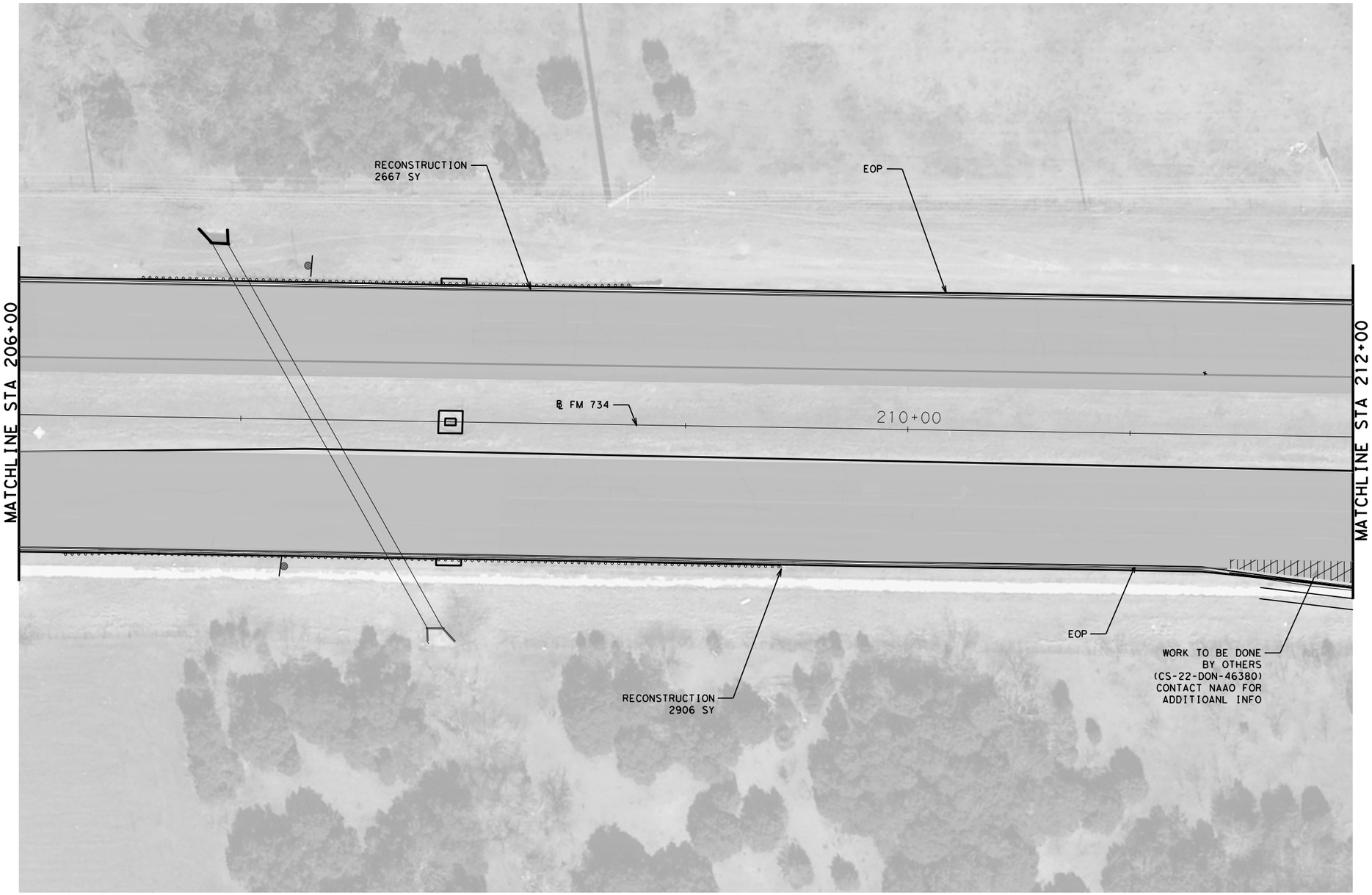
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		55

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:17:54 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417030021/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/FM 734_RDW_03.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING
- WORK TO BE DONE BY OTHERS (CS-22-DON-46380) CONTACT NAAO FOR ADDITIONAL INFO

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/7/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

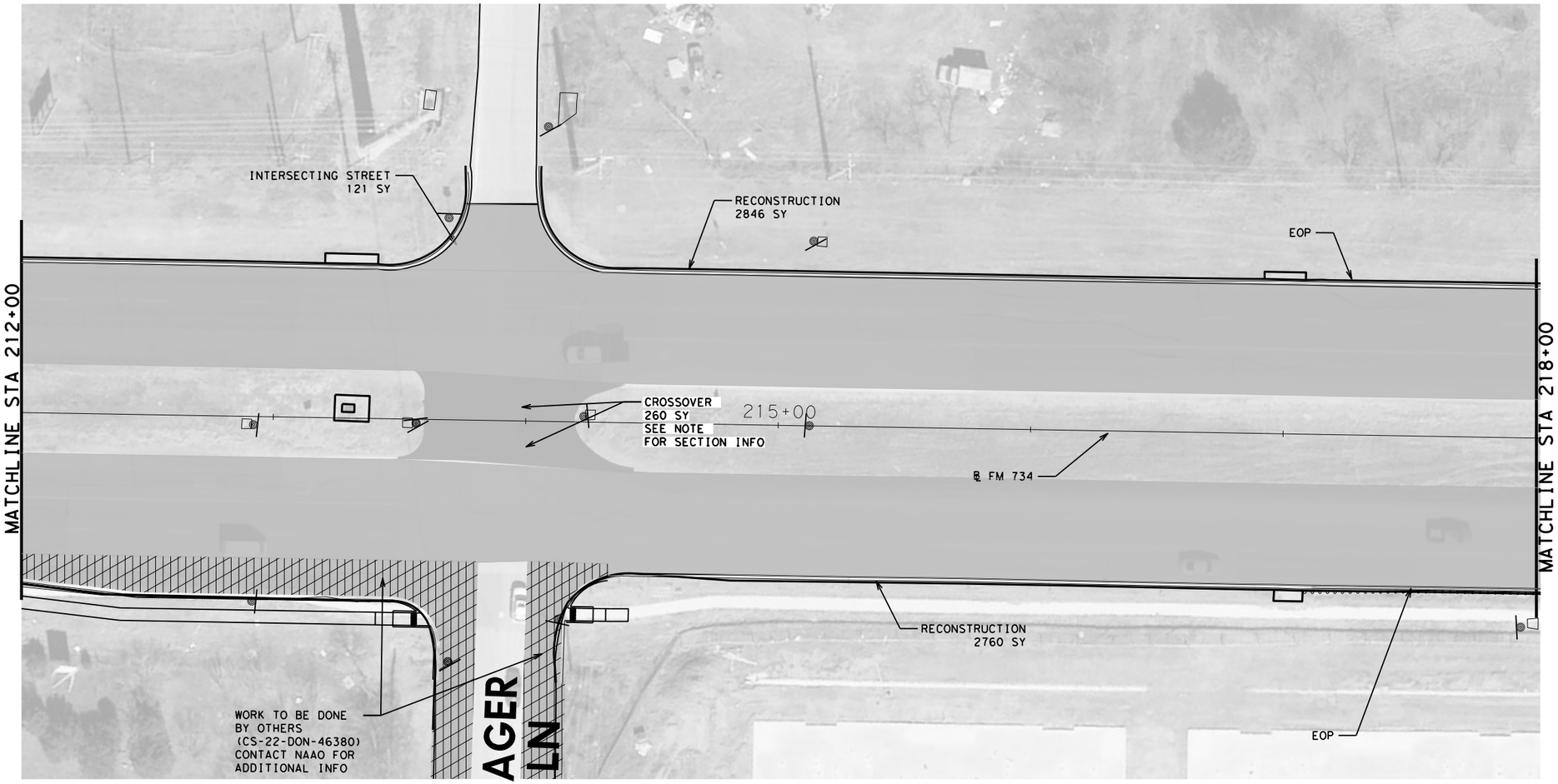
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		56

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:19:19 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/FM 734_RDW_04.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING
- WORK TO BE DONE BY OTHERS (CS-22-DON-46380) CONTACT NAAO FOR ADDITIONAL INFO

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A480...
10/7/2022

NOTES:

FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVER PORTION: USE ALL HOTMIX, PAVEMENT STRUCTURE WILL BE 17" OF TY B (BONDING COURSE BETWEEN EACH LIFT), 1.5" TY D, UNDERSEAL AND TOM. THIS WORK IS PAID FOR BY BID ITEM 530-6011.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

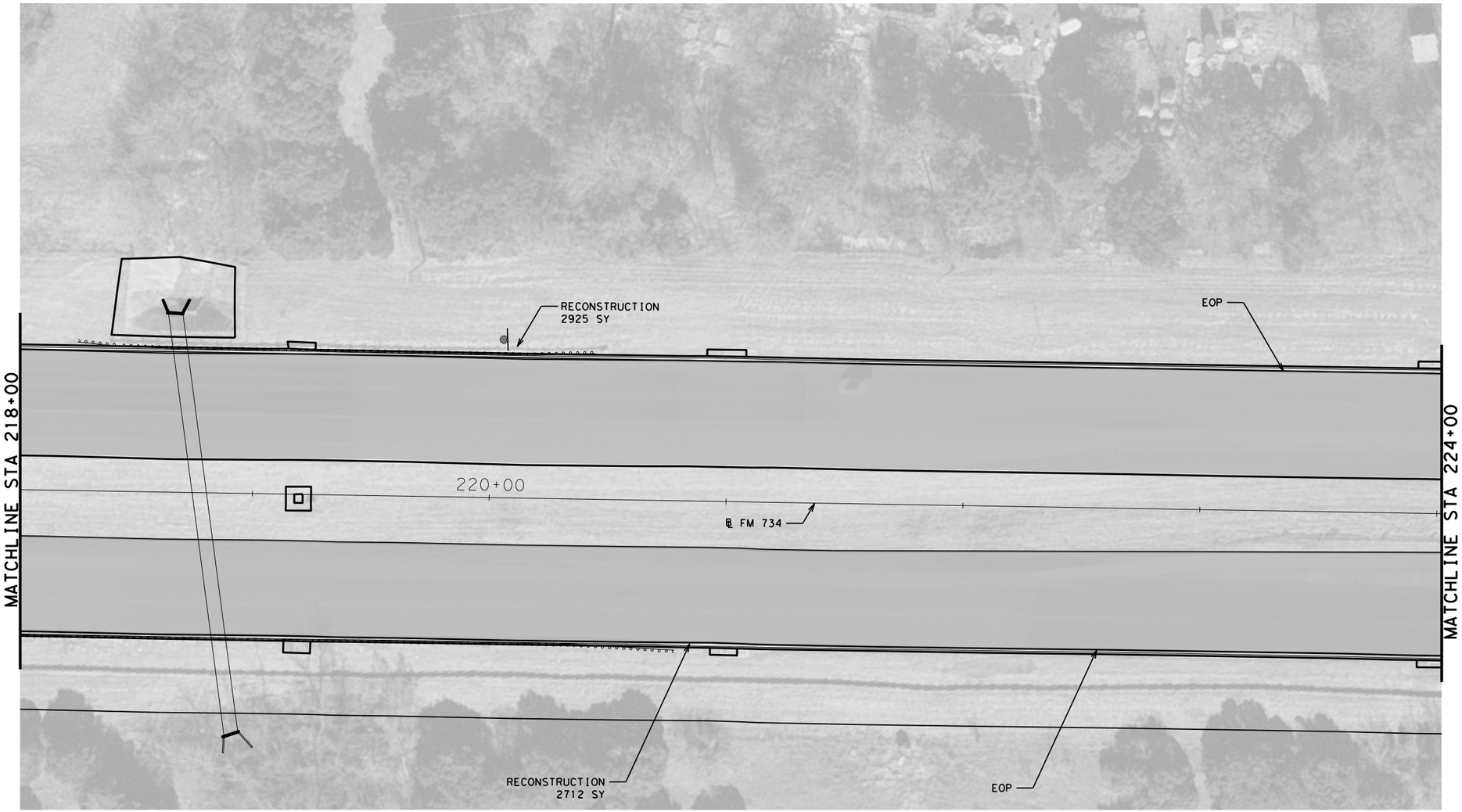
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DW:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		57

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:20:58 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/FM 734_RDW_05.dgn



LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0CAA480...
3/8/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

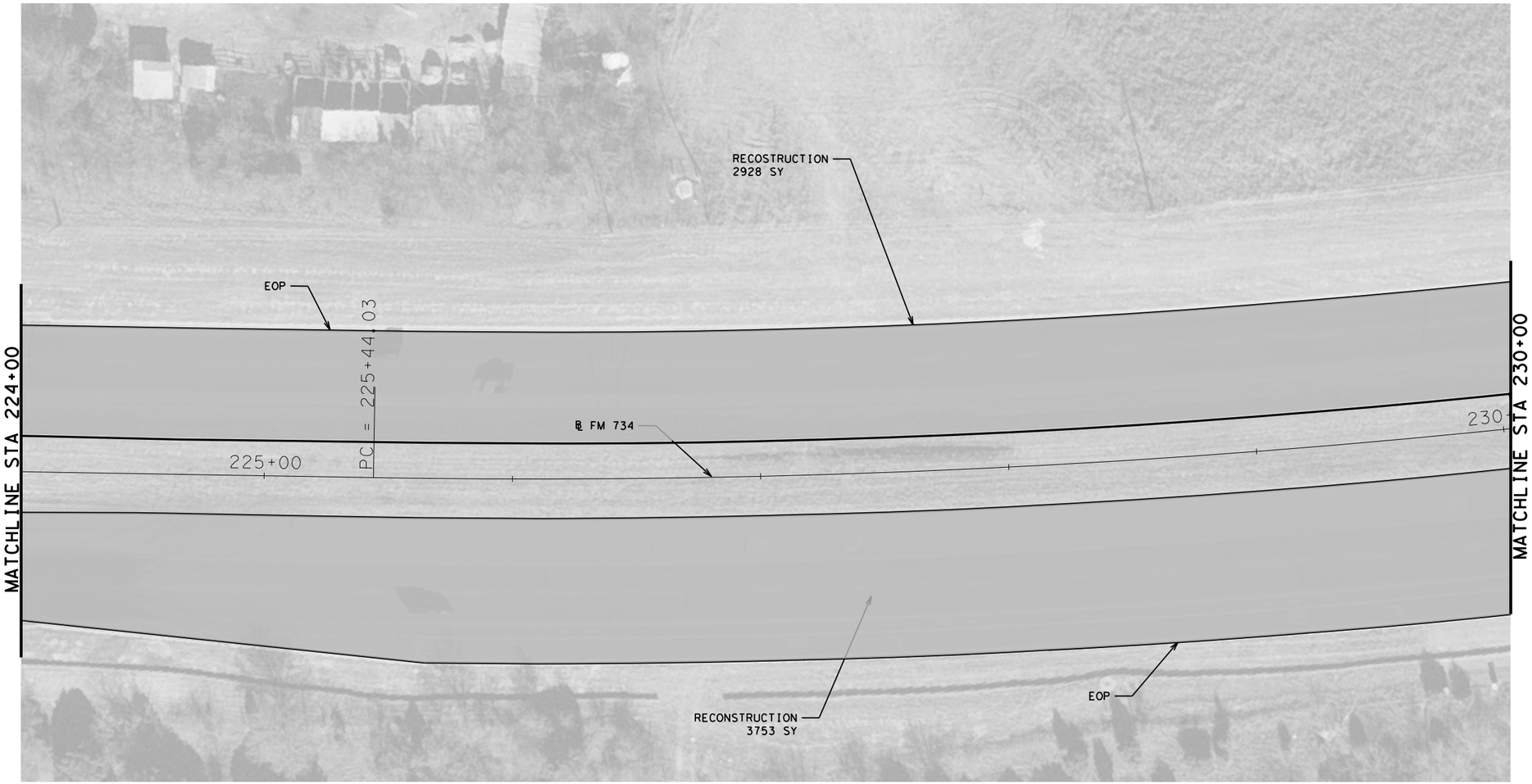
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		58

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:38:25 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_06.dgn



LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

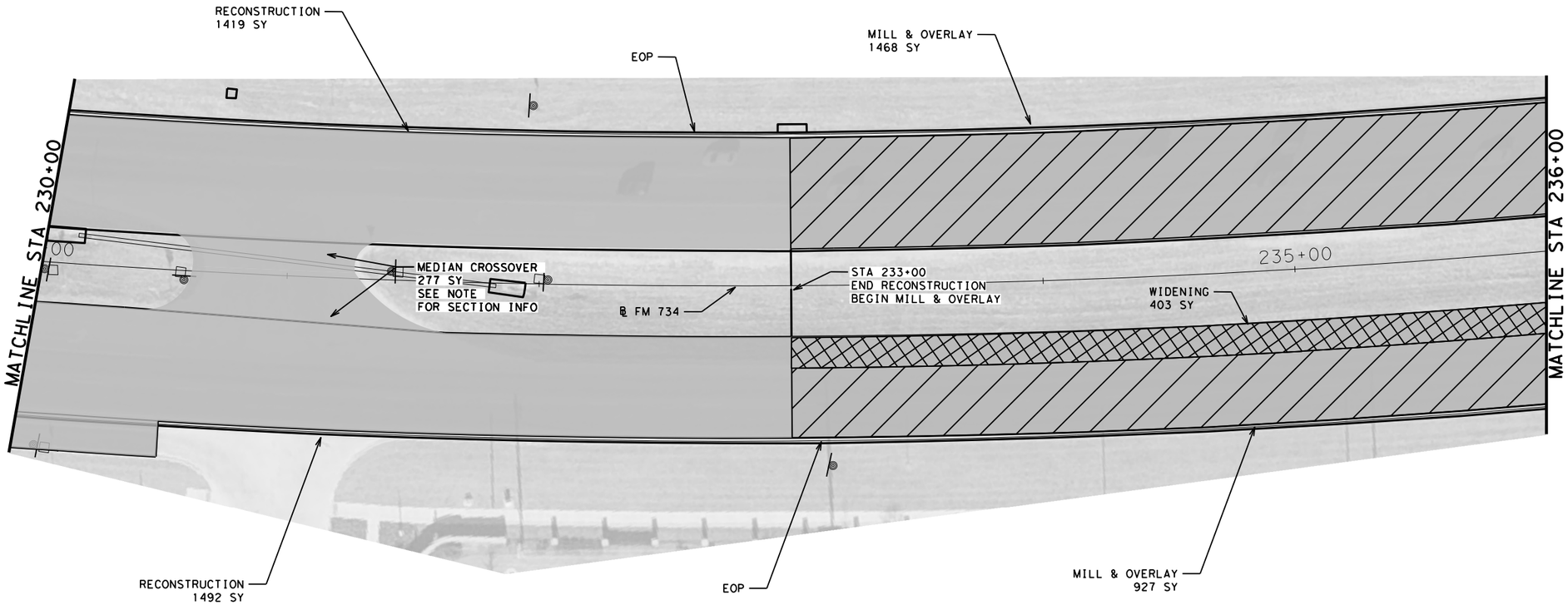
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 12

© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		59

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:39:26 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_07.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVER PORTION: USE ALL HOTMIX, PAVEMENT STRUCTURE WILL BE 17" OF TY B (BONDING COURSE BETWEEN EACH LIFT), 1.5" TY D, UNDERSEAL AND TOM. THIS WORK IS PAID FOR BY BID ITEM 530-6011.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

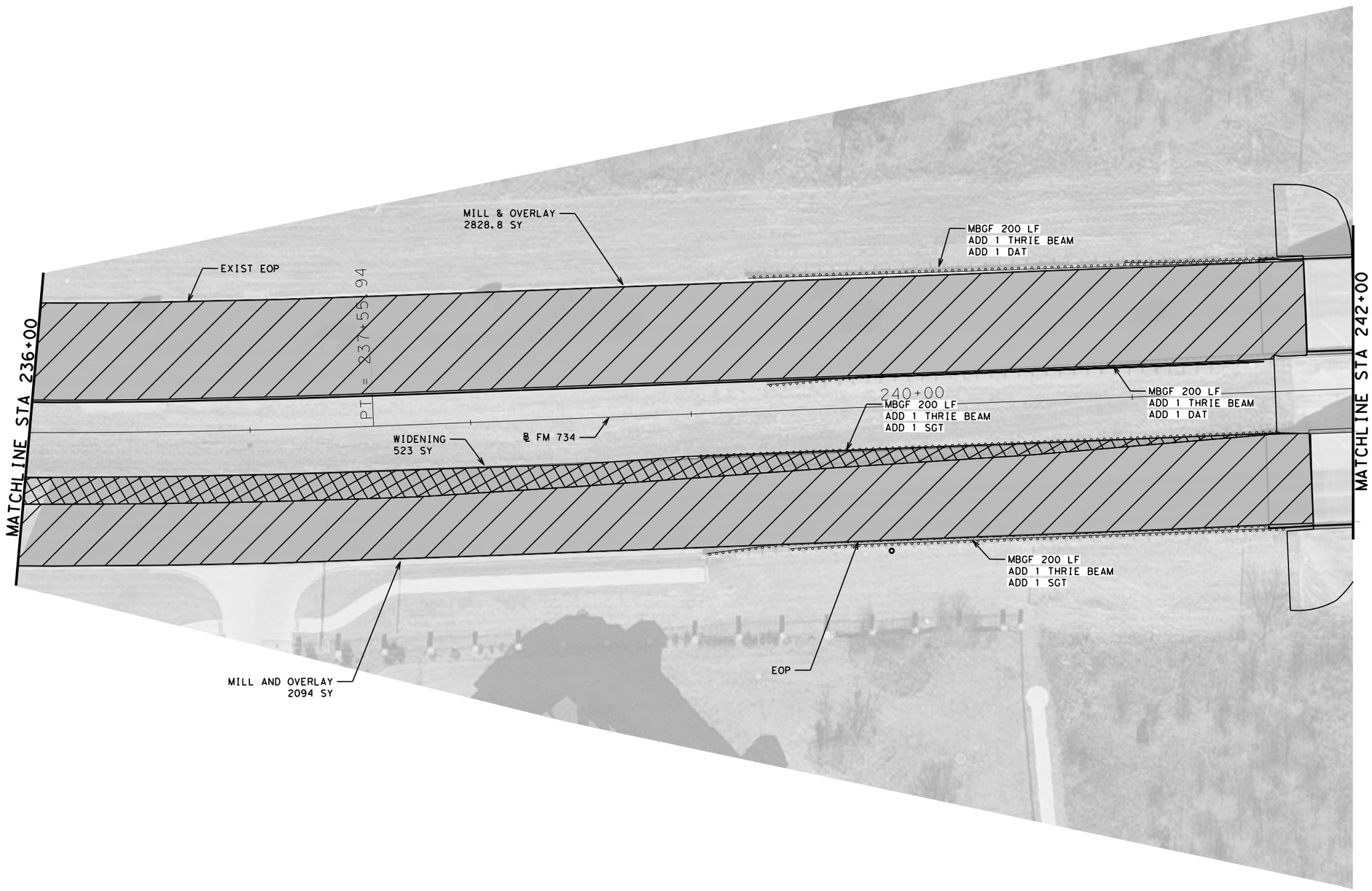
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 12

© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		60

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:40:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_08.dgn



LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A488...
3/8/2022

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

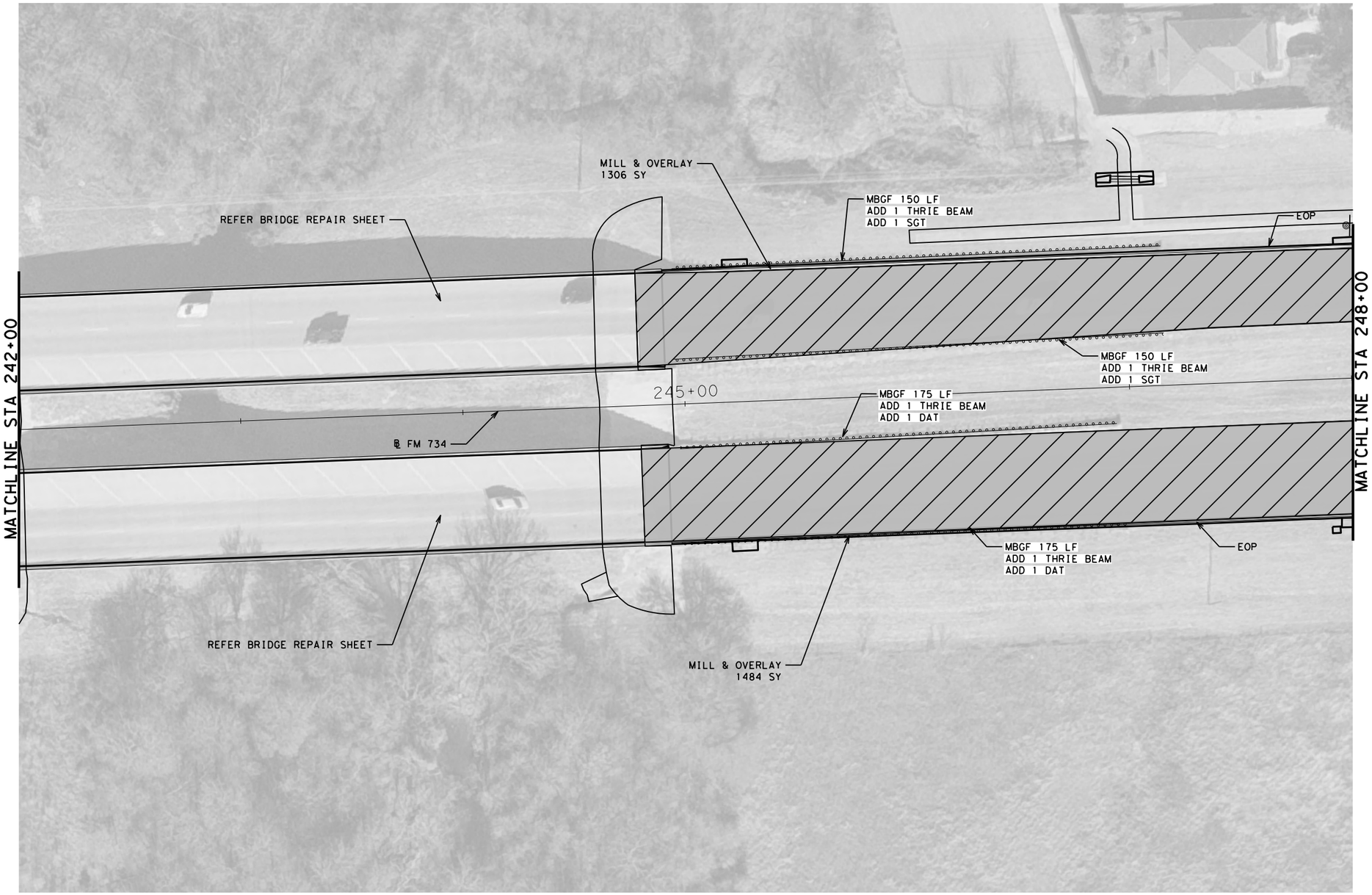
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		61

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:41:06 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_09.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

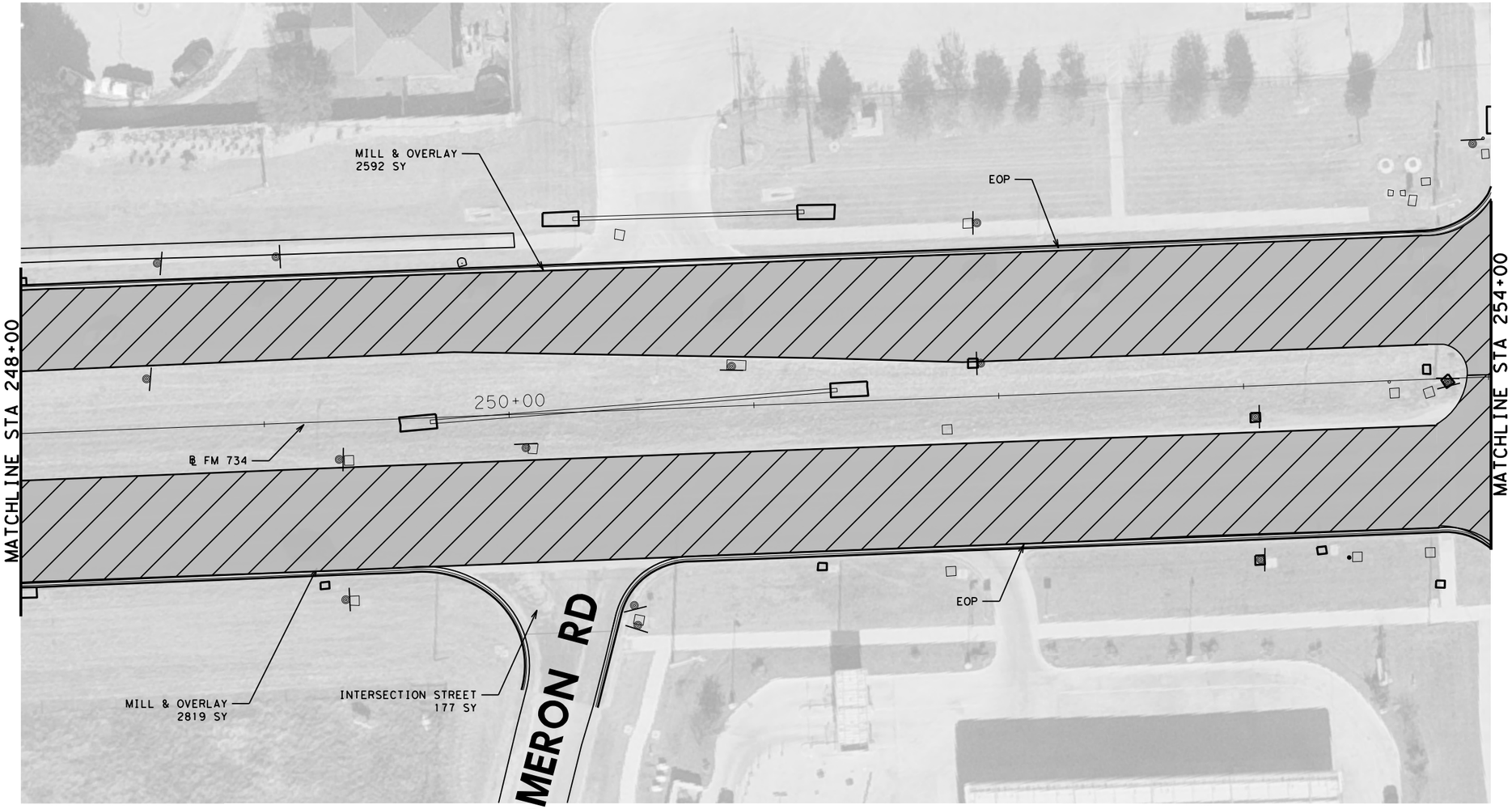
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 12

© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		62

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:42:17 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_10.dgn



N

LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A488...
3/8/2022

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

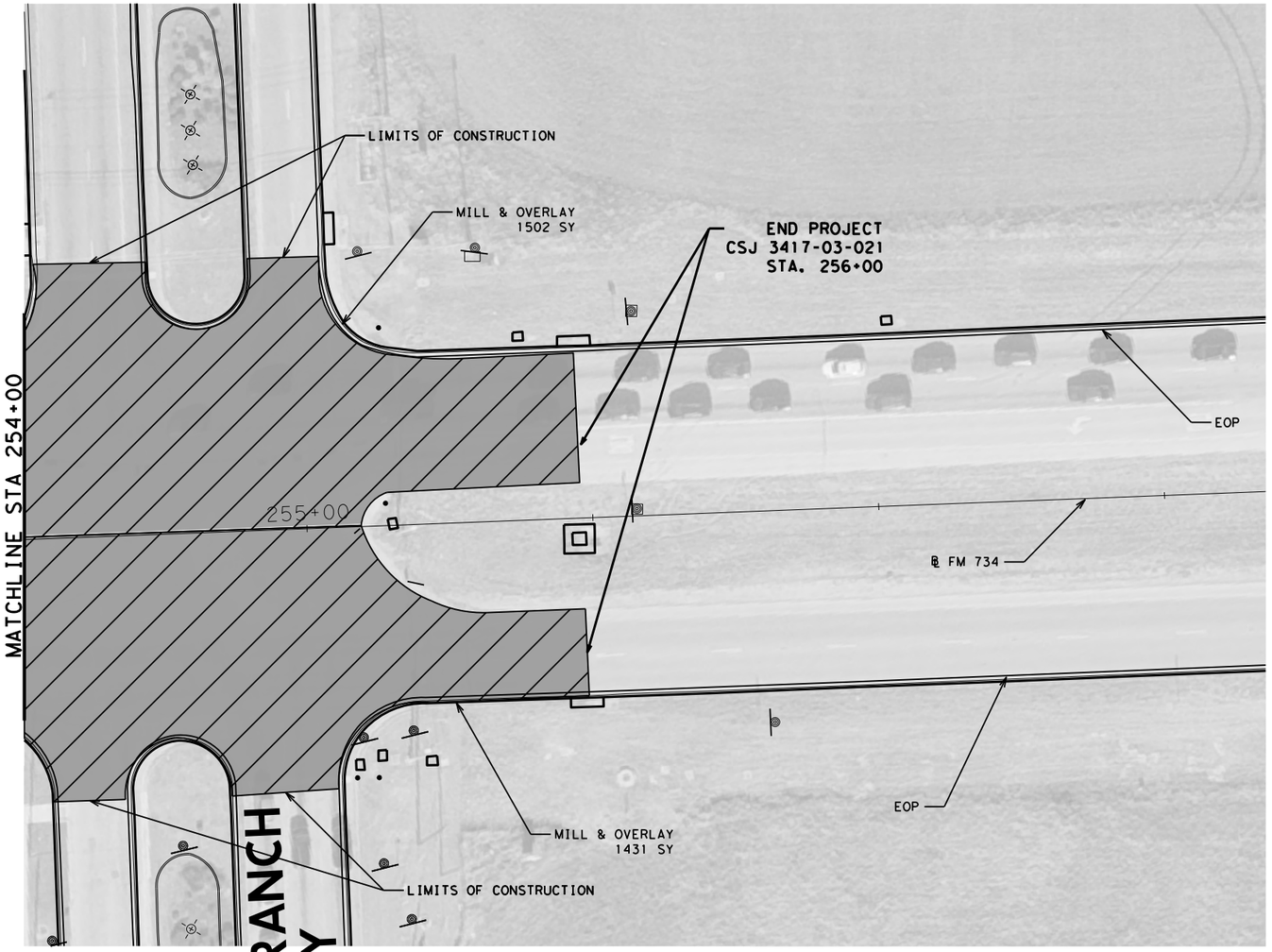
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		63

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:43:31 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_11.dgn



LEGEND

- RECONSTRUCTION
- MILL & OVERLAY
- WIDENING

NOTES:

COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER FOR MILL AND OVERLAY LOCATIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT REPAIR.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

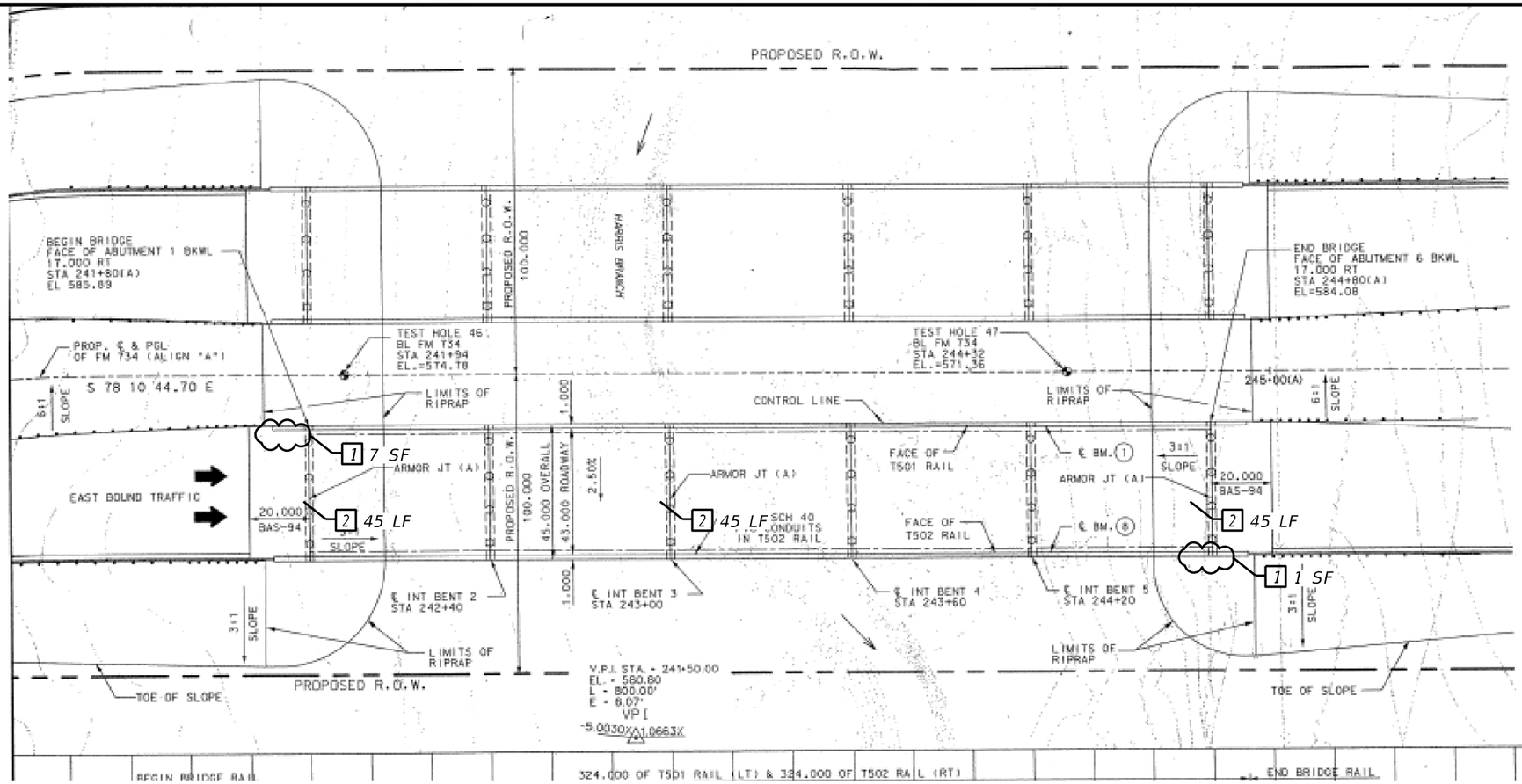
FM 734

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 12 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		64

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:44:31 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417030021\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM 734_RDW_12.dgn



AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW

SHOWING LOCATIONS OF REPAIR WORK

GENERAL NOTES

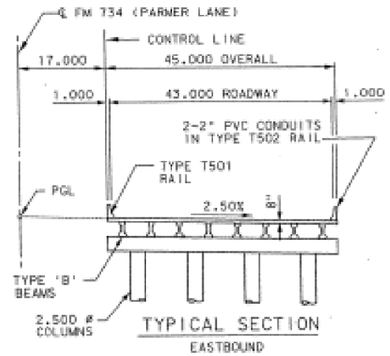
1. LINEAR UNIT OF MEASURE: FOOT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL ABUTMENTS AND BENTS ARE ORIENTED AT A BEARING OF N 11 49 15.30 E. SKEW = 0°
3. DESIGN SPEED: 50 MPH
4. HYDRAULIC DATA: X-SECT 13060

Q_{50} : 10970 CFS
Q_{100} : 12810 CFS

TW_{50} : 576.59 FT
HW_{50} : 577.85 FT
V_{50} : 9.24 FPS

TW_{100} : 577.11 FT
HW_{100} : 578.54 FT
V_{100} : 9.87 FPS

TW_{EXIST} : 577.31 FT
HW_{EXIST} : 578.04 FT
V_{EXIST} : 9.16 FPS



TYPICAL SECTION
EASTBOUND

HS25 LOADING

PERMANENT STRUCTURE NO. 023

REPAIR CALL-OUT LEGEND

X XX XX
- X — REPAIR NO. - SEE TABLE OF REPAIRS ON SHEET 2 OF 2
- XX — ESTIMATED REPAIR QUANTITY AT EACH LOCATION
- XX — REPAIR QUANTITY UNIT

TABLE OF REPAIRS

Repair No.	REPAIR DESCRIPTION/LOCATION	BID CODE	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
1	- NW approach rail has corner spall of 2' long with exposed reinforcing - NW approach rail bottom corner has area of delamination spalls measuring up to 7' long - SE corner wingwall has spall up to 12"dia x 1/2" D	0429-6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	8	SF
2	Clean and Seal Existing Bridge Joints. See Cleaning and Sealing Existing Bridge Joint detail sheet.	0438-6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	135	LF
3	Painting Structure Number	Painting Structure Number will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to bridge repair items above. Refer to PSN sheet for Painting Structure Number Details.			

GENERAL NOTES:-

FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND ORDERING MATERIALS.

LOCATIONS AND QUANTITY OF REPAIR WORK INDICATED ARE FOR INFORMATION AND VISUAL AIDS ONLY. ALL LOCATIONS AND EXTENT OF REPAIR SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO BEGINNING REPAIR WORK.

REPAIR OF CONCRETE SPALLS AND CRACKS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 429, "CONCRETE STRUCTURE REPAIR", AND TXDOT'S CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL (http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/crm/crm.pdf).

REPAIR OF DAMAGED CONCRETE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE REPAIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

REFER TO PSN SHEET FOR PAINTING STRUCTURE NUMBER DETAILS.

NBI# 14-227-0-3417-03-023

STATE OF TEXAS
HILINA SHIBESHI
133348
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Hilina Shibeshi
EE0019CCB3294CF...

3/8/2022

Austin District
Bridge Section

Texas Department of Transportation

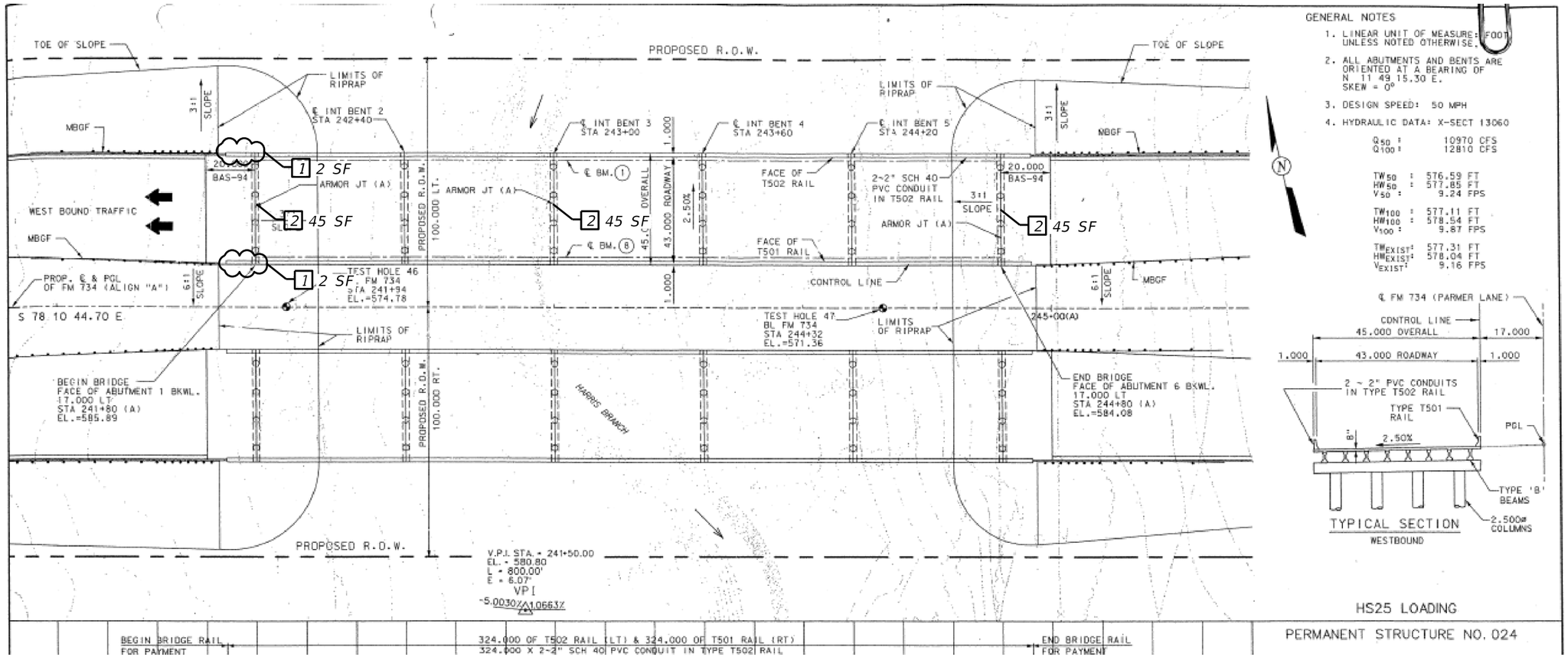
FM 734

EB PARMER LANE AT HARRIS BRANCH BRIDGE REPAIR

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		65

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:45:25 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\FM734_BRG_EB Bridge Repair.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. LINEAR UNIT OF MEASURE: FOOT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL ABUTMENTS AND BENTS ARE ORIENTED AT A BEARING OF N 11 49 15.30 E. SKEW = 0°
3. DESIGN SPEED: 50 MPH
4. HYDRAULIC DATA: X-SECT 13060

Q_{50} = 10970 CFS
Q_{100} = 12810 CFS

TW_{50} = 576.59 FT
HW_{50} = 577.85 FT
V_{50} = 9.24 FPS

TW_{100} = 577.11 FT
HW_{100} = 578.54 FT
V_{100} = 9.87 FPS

TW_{EXIST} = 577.31 FT
HW_{EXIST} = 578.04 FT
V_{EXIST} = 9.16 FPS

TYPICAL SECTION
WESTBOUND

HS25 LOADING

PERMANENT STRUCTURE NO. 024

AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW

SHOWING LOCATIONS OF REPAIR WORK

REPAIR CALL-OUT LEGEND

X XX XX
- XX XX — REPAIR QUANTITY UNIT
- XX XX — ESTIMATED REPAIR QUANTITY AT EACH LOCATION
- X — REPAIR NO. - SEE TABLE OF REPAIRS ON SHEET 2 OF 2

TABLE OF REPAIRS

Repair No.	REPAIR DESCRIPTION/LOCATION	BID CODE	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
1	- NW and SW approach rails have corner spalls measuring 3' long with exposed reinforcement	0429-6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	4	SF
2	Clean and Seal Existing Bridge Joints. See Cleaning and Sealing Existing Bridge Joint detail sheet.	0438-6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	135	LF
3	Painting Structure Number	Painting Structure Number will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to bridge repair items above. Refer to PSN sheet for Painting Structure Number Details.			

GENERAL NOTES:-

FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND ORDERING MATERIALS.

LOCATIONS AND QUANTITY OF REPAIR WORK INDICATED ARE FOR INFORMATION AND VISUAL AIDS ONLY. ALL LOCATIONS AND EXTENT OF REPAIR SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO BEGINNING REPAIR WORK.

REPAIR OF CONCRETE SPALLS AND CRACKS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 429, "CONCRETE STRUCTURE REPAIR", AND TXDOT'S CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL (http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/crm/crm.pdf).

REPAIR OF DAMAGED CONCRETE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE REPAIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

REFER TO PSN SHEET FOR PAINTING STRUCTURE NUMBER DETAILS.

NBI# 14-227-0-3417-03-024

Austin District
Bridge Section

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734

WB PARMER LANE AT HARRIS BRANCH

SHEET 1 OF 1

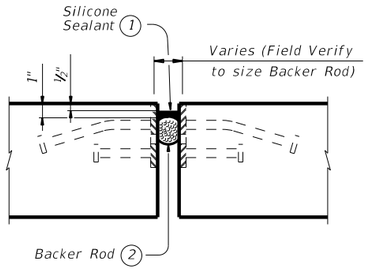
STATE OF TEXAS — HILINA SHIBESHI — 133348 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Hilina Shibeshi
EE0019CCB3294CF...
3/8/2022

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		66

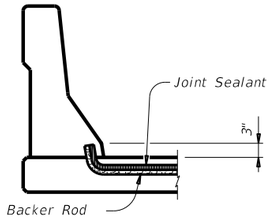
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:45:33 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417030214 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\FM734_BRG_WB Bridge Repair.dgn

Structure	JOINT LOCATION	ITEM 438-6004 CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL7) (LF)
14-227-0-3417-03-023	ABUT 1, 6 AND BENT 3	135
14-227-0-3417-03-024	ABUT 1, 6 AND BENT 3	135
	Total	270



ARMOR JOINTS

(Used without ACP Overlay)



AT CONCRETE RAIL

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

(1) Use Class 7 silicone sealant and primer in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers". Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Exist Joints (CL 7)".

(2) Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant. Backer rod used with Class 3 sealant must be rated for a minimum of 400°F.

CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINT DETAIL

PROCEDURE:

1) REMOVE EXISTING SEAL AND CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL OLD EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEVICES, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438, "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS". CLEAN JOINT OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT.

2) ABRASIVE BLAST CLEAN EXISTING STEEL SURFACE WHERE SILICONE SEAL IS TO BE PLACED.

3) OBTAIN APPROVAL OF CLEANED JOINT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH JOINT SEALING OPERATION.

4) PLACE BACKER ROD (2) INTO JOINT OPENING 1" BELOW THE TOP OF CONCRETE.

5) SEAL THE JOINT OPENING WITH A CLASS 7 SILICONE. RECESS SEAL ½" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN TRAVEL LANES AND ⅛" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN SHOULDERS.

GENERAL NOTES:

Field verify all quantities, joint locations and joint types prior to ordering materials and beginning work.

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting joint opening, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints" of the sealant type specified and measured by the linear foot of joint placed.

Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. If the Class 7 Sealant cannot be effectively placed in the vertical position, a Class 4 Sealant compatible with the Class 7 sealant is allowed for the extension of the seal into the curb or rail.

Repair of damaged concrete caused by the Contractor must be repaired at the Contractor's expense in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair", and TxDOT's Concrete Repair Manual.

STATE OF TEXAS
HILINA SHIBESHI
133348
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Hilina Shibeshi
EE0019CCB3294CF...

3/8/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734

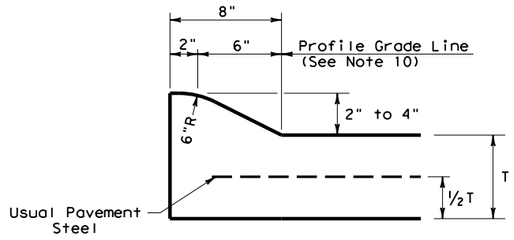
CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS

SHEET 1 OF 1

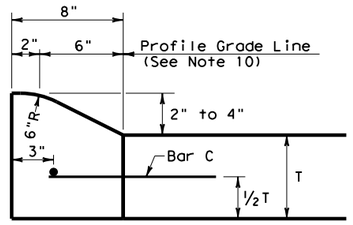
© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		67

DATE:
FILE:

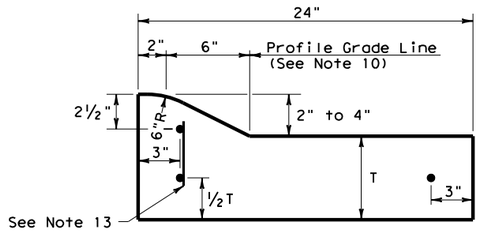
DATE: 10/7/2022
FILE: pw:://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/Standards/2. ROADWAY/cccg22.dgn



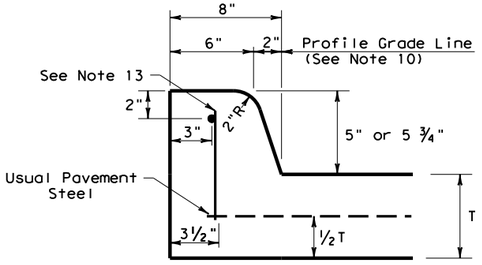
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



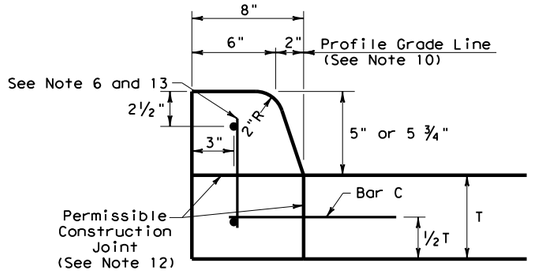
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



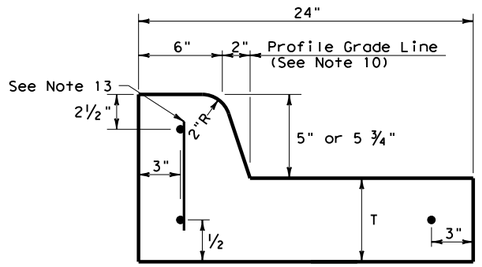
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



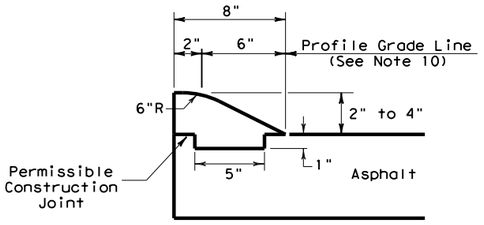
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



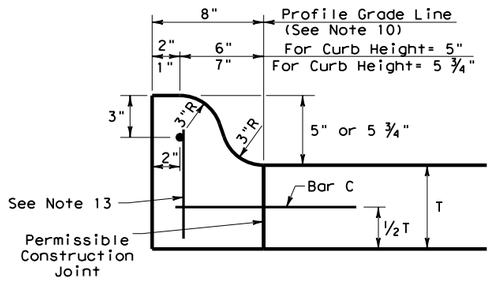
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



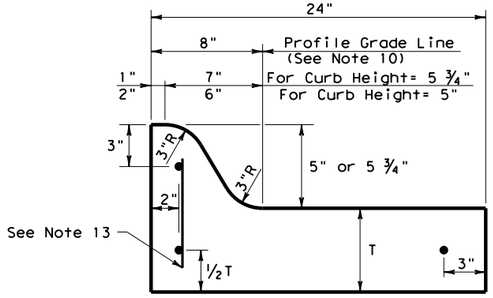
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



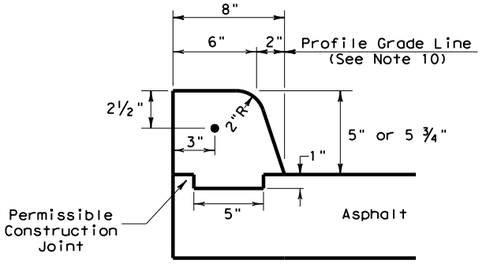
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



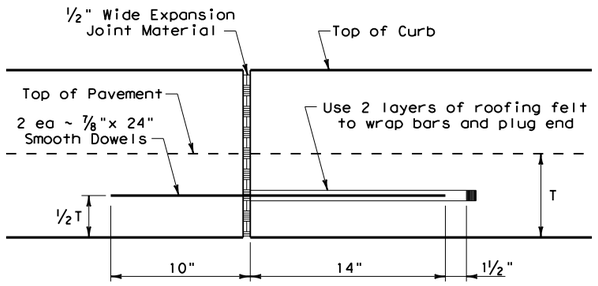
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

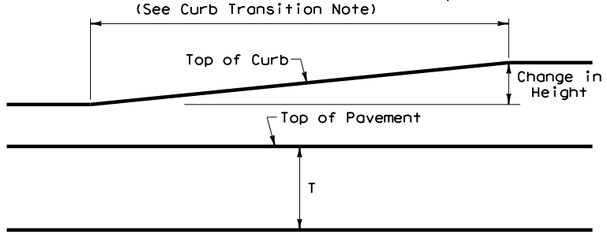


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

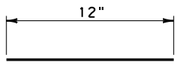


CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.

BAR B



BAR C

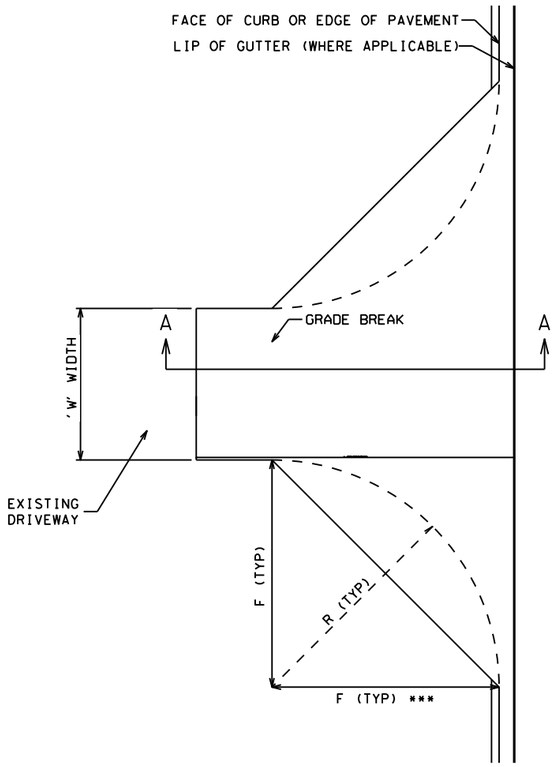
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-22

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		68



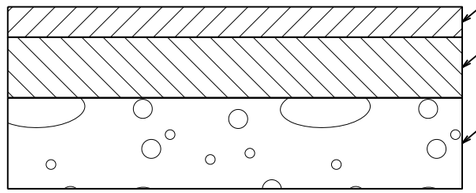
DRIVEWAY PLAN

FLARE OR RADIUS	FARM/RANCH	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL
"F" OR "R" (FT)	25	25	25

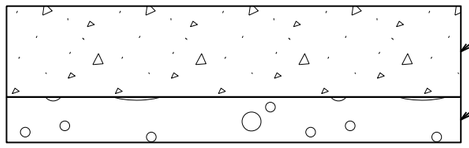
THESE ARE STANDARD DIMENSIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.

FLARES ARE TYPICALLY USED FOR SUBURBAN/URBAN (CURBED) ROADWAYS. RADII ARE TYPICALLY USED FOR RURAL OR UNCURBED ROADWAYS.

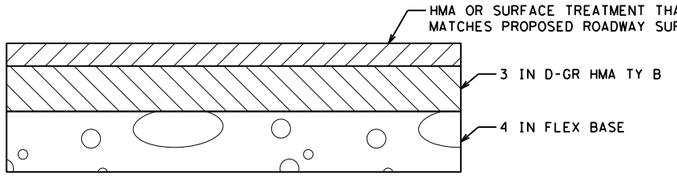
*** THIS 'F' DIMENSION MAY BE REDUCED TO KEEP WORK WITHIN THE ROW.



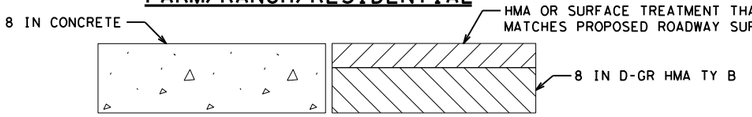
HMA OR SURFACE TREATEMENT - COMMERCIAL



CONCRETE - ALL DRIVEWAY TYPES

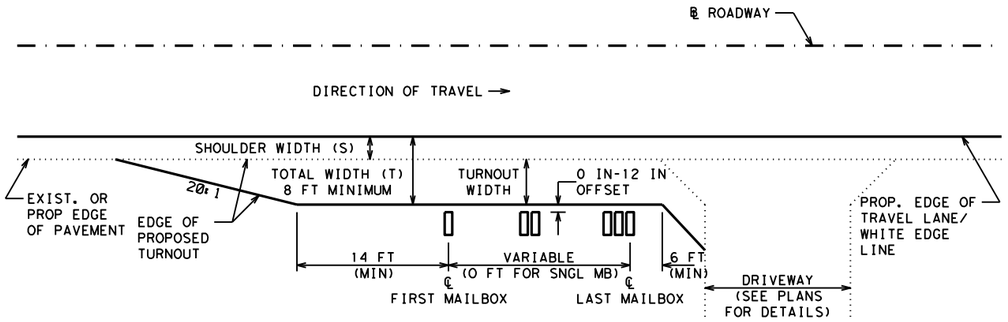


HMA OR SURFACE TREATMENT - FARM/RANCH/RESIDENTIAL

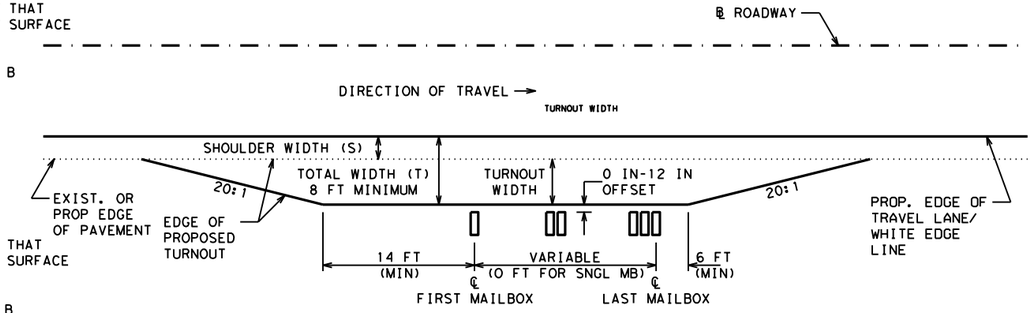


FAST TRACK ACP (TYPE 3) OR CONCRETE

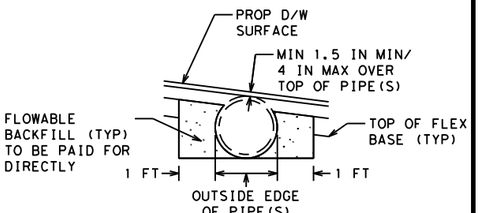
DRIVEWAY AND TURNOUT TYPICAL SECTIONS



MAILBOX TURNOUT PLAN WITH DRIVEWAY

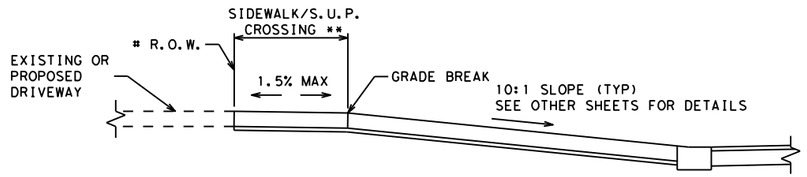


MAILBOX TURNOUT PLAN WITHOUT DRIVEWAY



LOW FILL DRIVEWAY

ONLY ONE PIPE SHOWN
SEE ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS FOR SPECIFIC DRIVEWAY DETAILS



ACTUAL TIE-IN SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN PLANS OR AS DIRECTED

DRIVEWAY WITH GUTTER SECTION A-A

ENSURE GRADE BREAK DOES NOT EXCEED 8% UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. PROVIDE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM SIDEWALK CROSSING WIDTH OF 4' FOR DRIVEWAYS WIDTH OF 20' OR LESS

** LOCATE SIDEWALK CROSSING TO ALIGN WITH ADJACENT SIDEWALK; SIDEWALK/S.U.P. WIDTH AND LOCATION SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.

GENERAL NOTES

PROVIDE EXPANSION 20 FT C-C FOR WIDTH OR LENGTH OVER 25 FT. EXPANSION JOINT PER AUS STANDARD FOR SIDEWALK (MCPSWMD).

REINFORCEMENT WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 432.3.1 USING NO. 3 OR NO. 4 BARS.

FIBER REINFORCEMENT IS NOT ALLOWED. CLASS A CONCRETE IS ALLOWED TO USE COARSE AGGREGATE GRADES 1-8.

IN LIEU OF PFC OR TOM, SURFACE MUST BE 1.5" D-GR HMA TY D. IF SURFACE IS A MULTIPLE COURSE SURFACE TREATEMENT, ALL COURSES MUST BE PLACED ON DRIVEWAY. SURFACE HMA IS PG 76-22. NON SURFACE HMA IS PG 64-22 AND MAY BE BLADE LAID.

FURNISH BASE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY TYPE OR GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 247. BASE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS ARE WAIVED.

THE BASE UNDER THE CONCRETE MAY BE REPLACED WITH CONCRETE AT A RATIO OF 3 INCHES OF BASE EQUALS 2 INCHES OF CONCRETE.

FAST TRACK DRIVEWAYS MUST BE CLOSED, CONSTRUCTED, AND REOPENED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

IF ROOTS ARE ENCOUNTERED VERIFY WITH THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ACCOMMODATING OR REMOVING 2 IN. DIAMETER OR LARGER ROOTS. ROOT REMOVAL MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 752.4.2. ROOTS MAY REMAIN IN THE BASE. FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN 6 IN. OF A ROOT, THE CONCRETE THICKNESS MAY BE REDUCED BY 1 IN. AND THE BASE INCREASED BY 1 IN. TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO THE ROOTS. ADJUST BASE AND SURFACE PROFILE TO PROVIDE A 1 IN. BASE CUSHION AROUND THE ROOTS. THE SURFACE PROFILE MAY BE ADJUSTED TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY ADA. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY.

Texas Department of Transportation | Austin District Standard

DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS

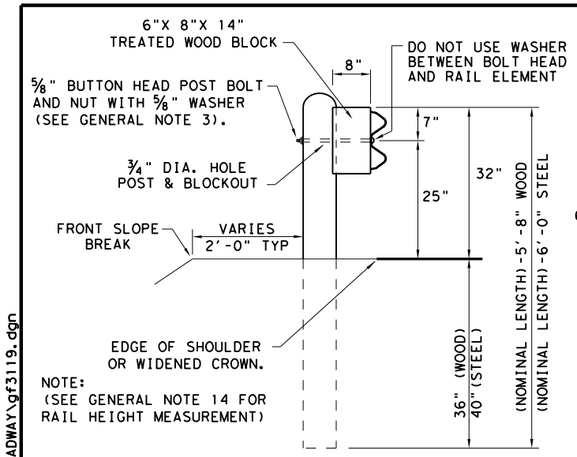
DWMB-22 (AUS)

REVISIONS
01/16: SHEET CREATED
04/19: APPROVED
11/20: TABLE REVISED, GN ADDED, PLAN & PROFILE MODIFIED
01/22: ADDED TURNOUT INFO

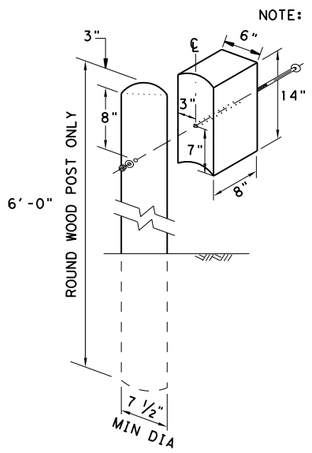
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		69

DATE: 10/7/2022 11:41:01 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/Standards/2. ROADWAY/DWMB-22(AUS).dgn

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\gf3119.dgn

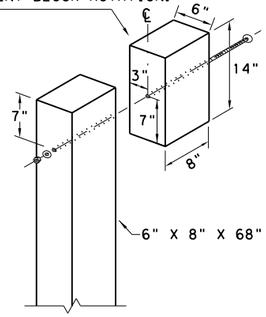


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

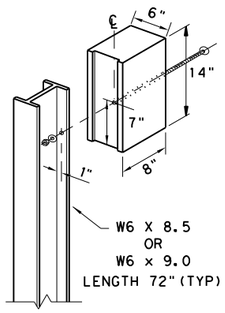


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

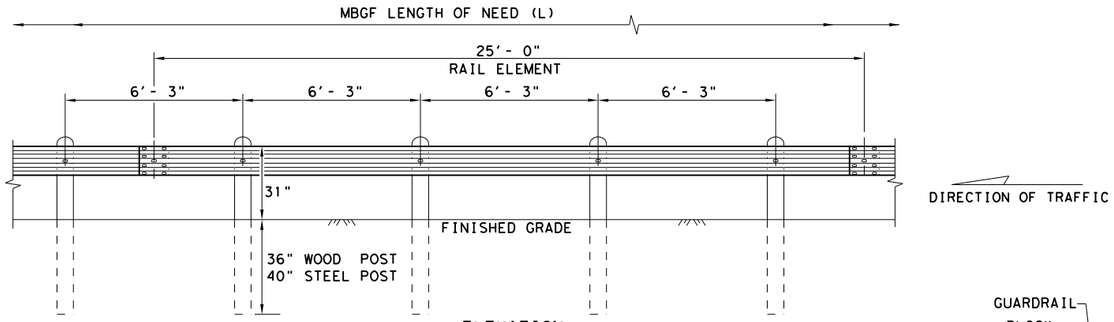


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



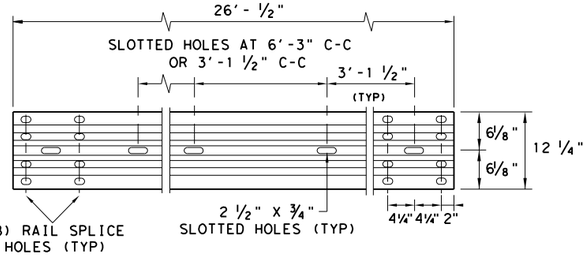
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

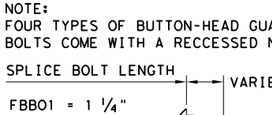
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

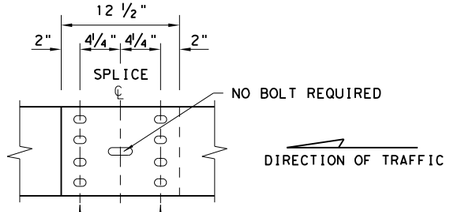
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



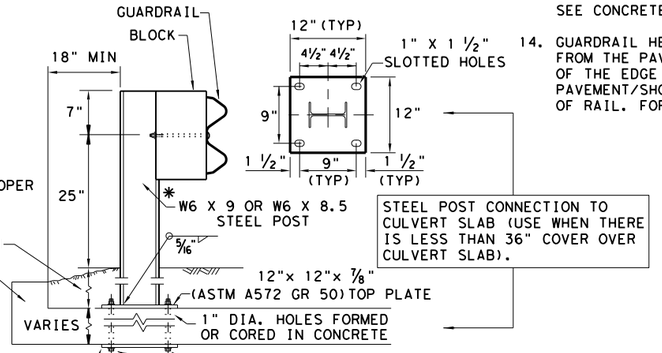
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

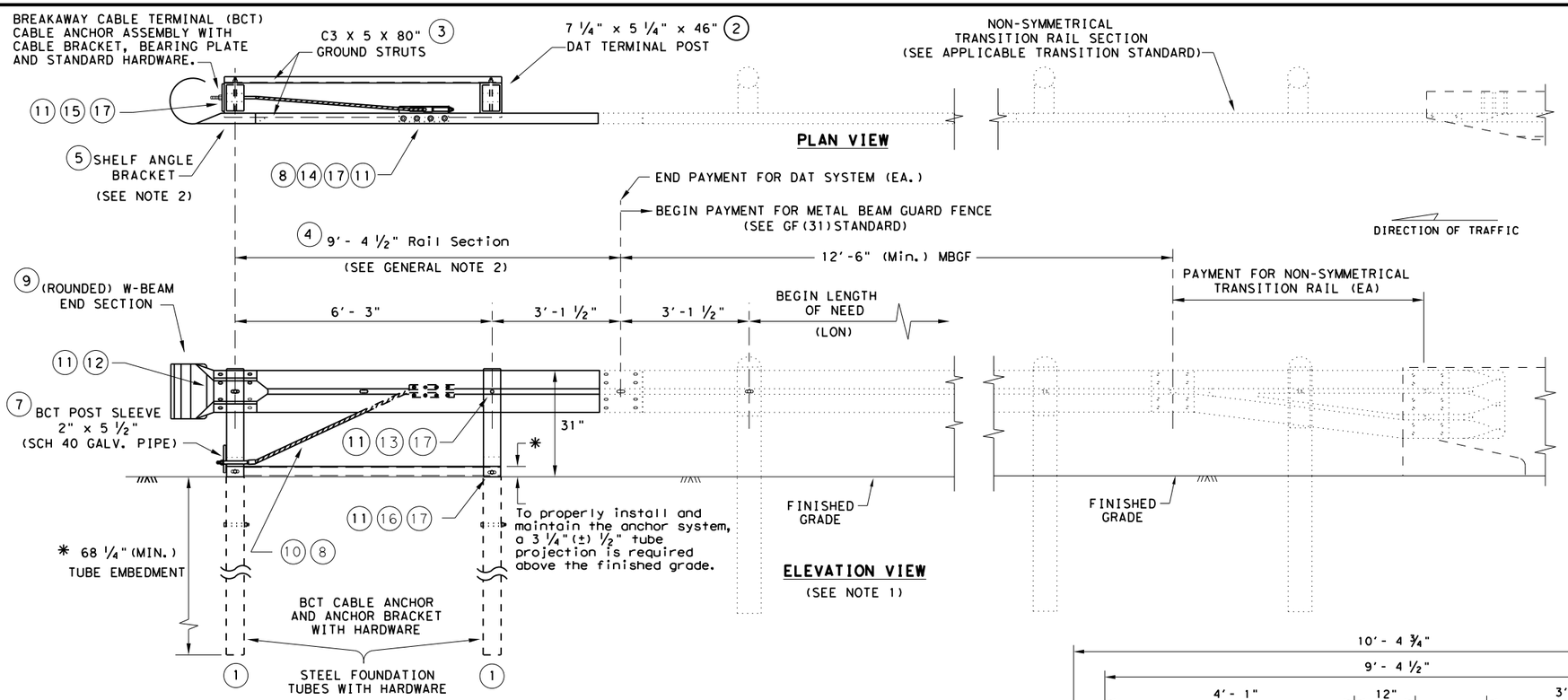
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		70

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

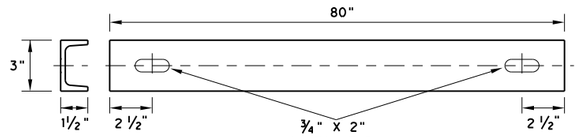
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

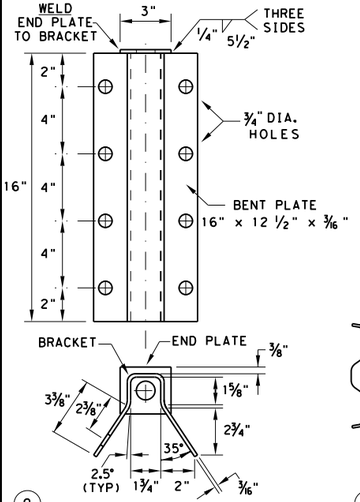
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

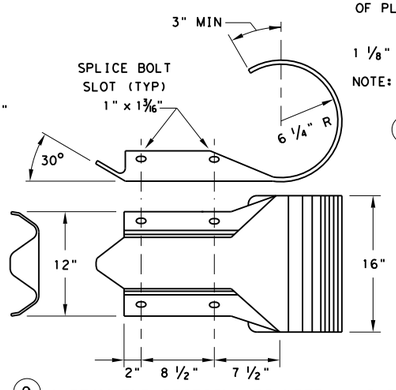
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



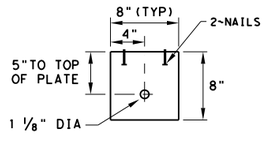
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

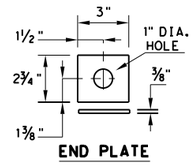


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

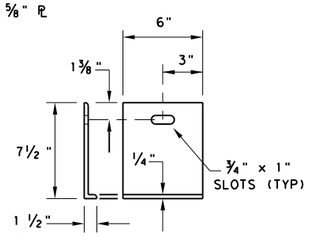


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

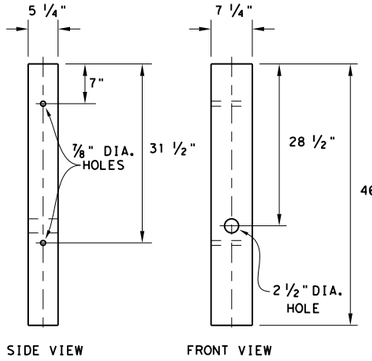
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



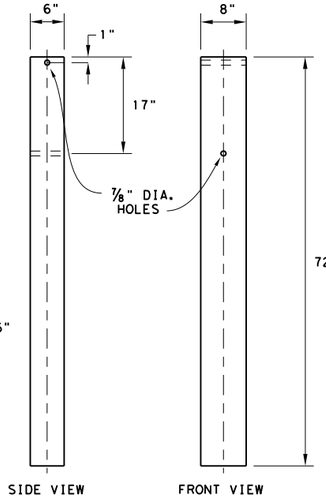
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

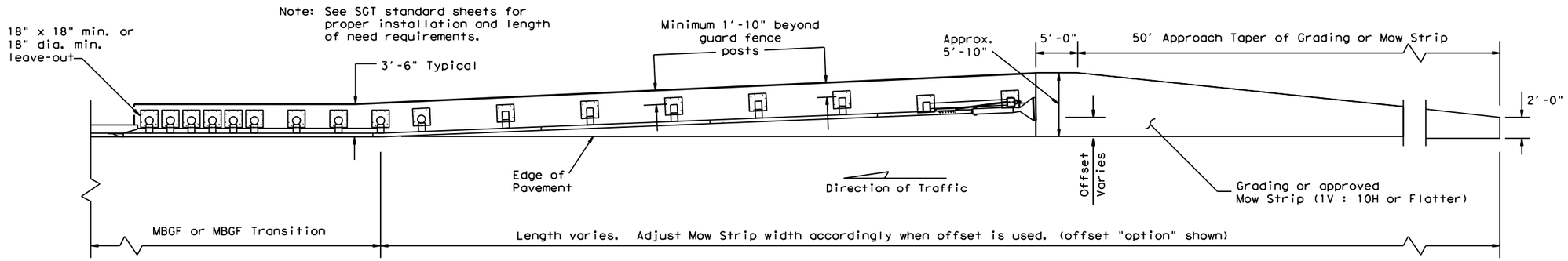
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

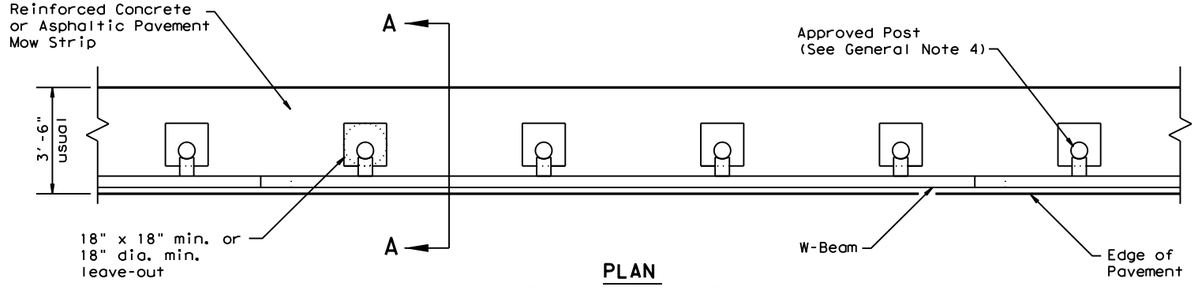
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		71

DATE: 10/7/2022
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417032l/4 - Design/Plan Set/Standards/2. ROADWAY/gf31ms19.dgn

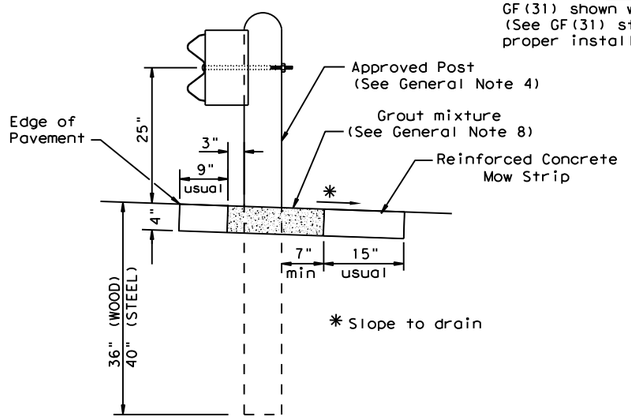


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



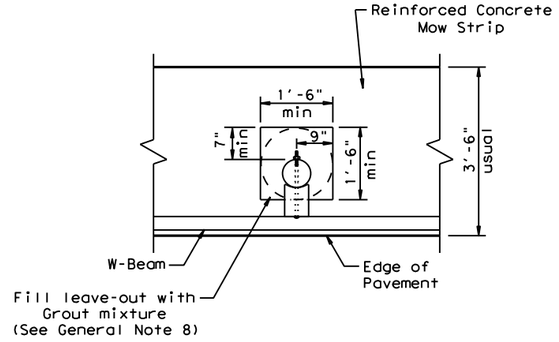
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

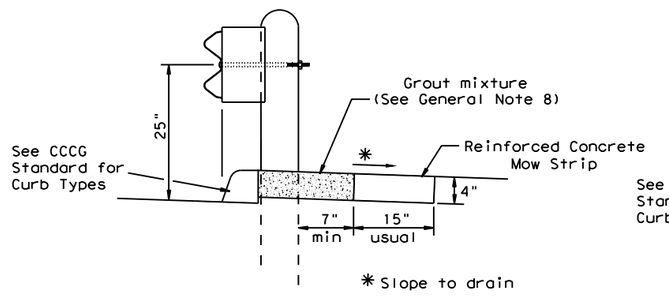
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

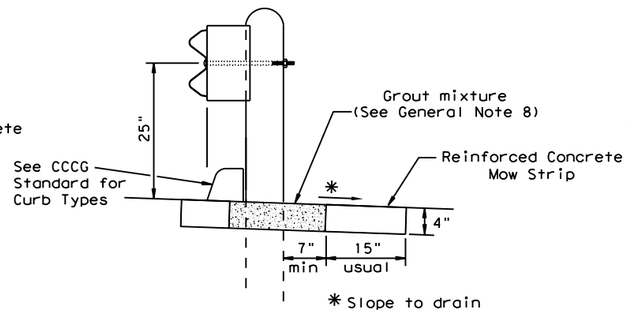
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



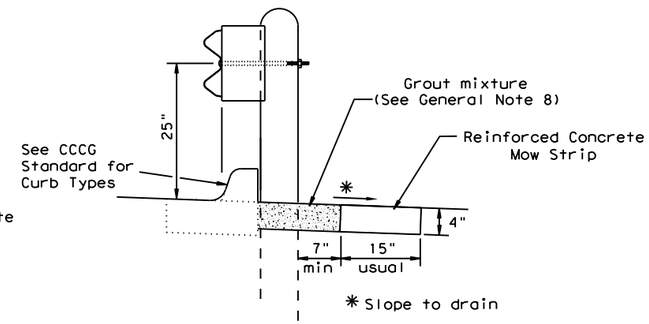
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

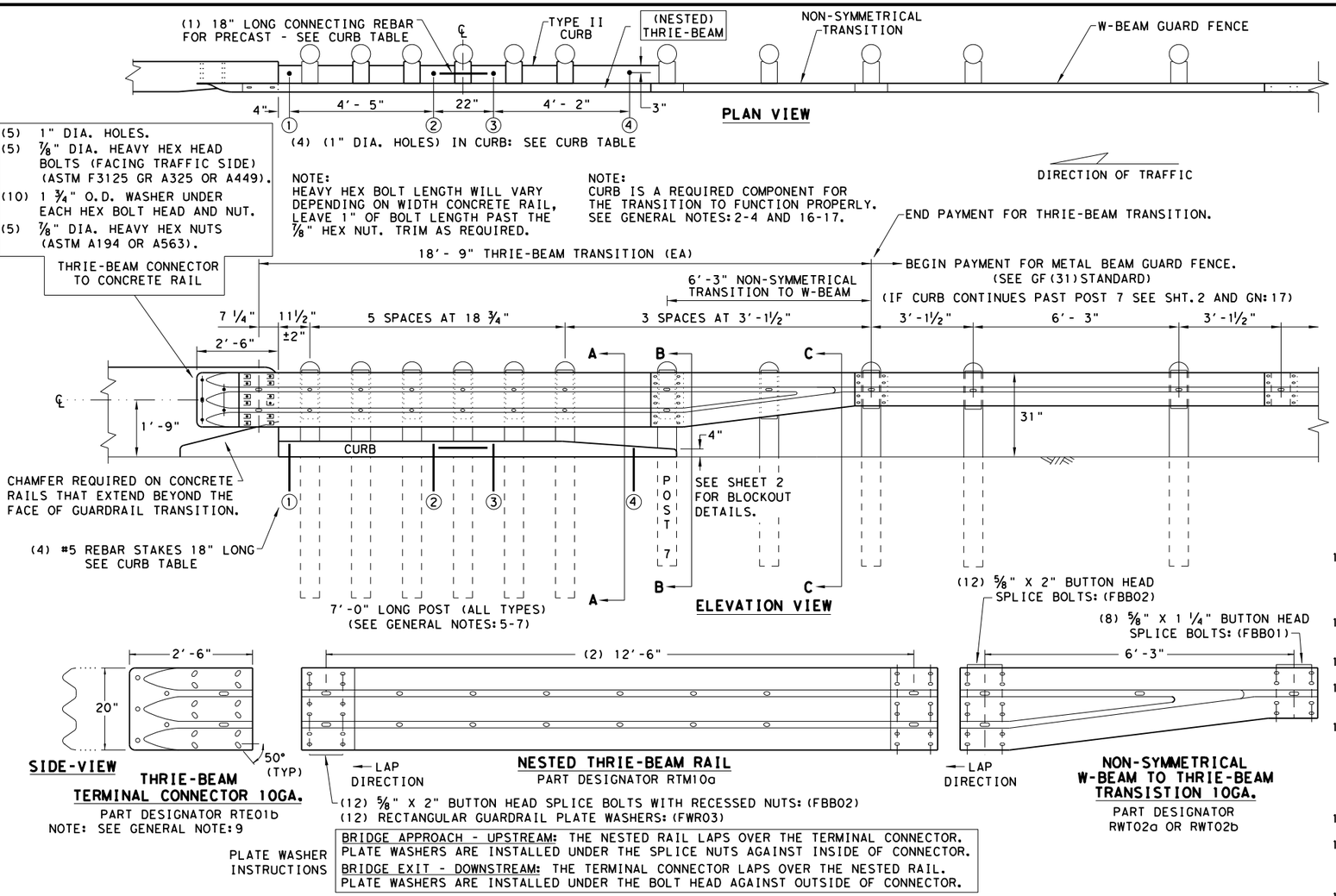
Design Division Standard

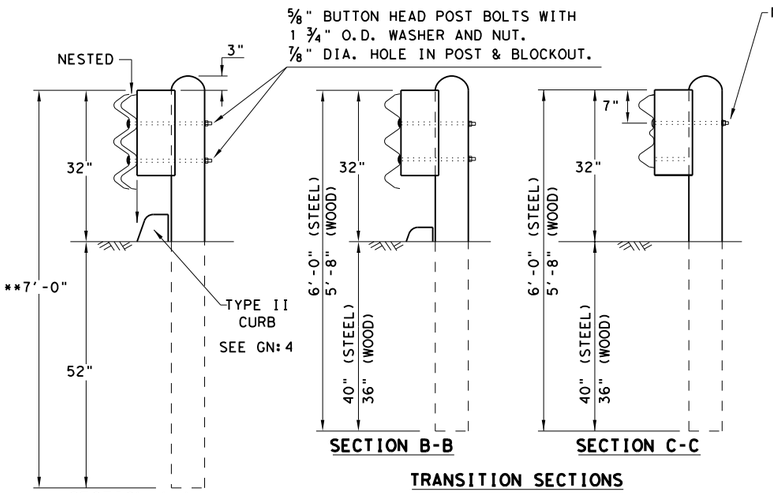
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

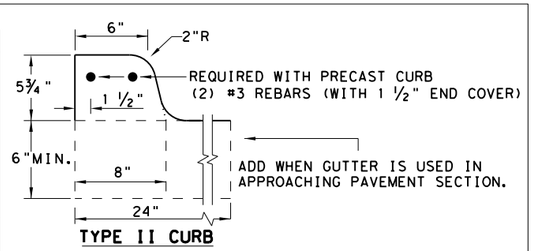
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		72

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\gf31tr-t1320.dgn





THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

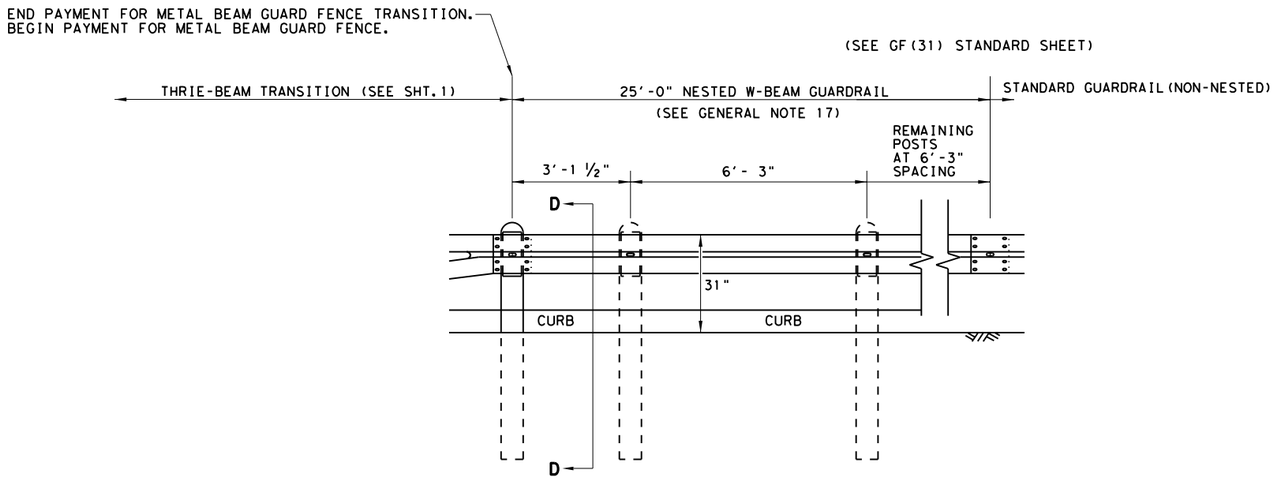
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

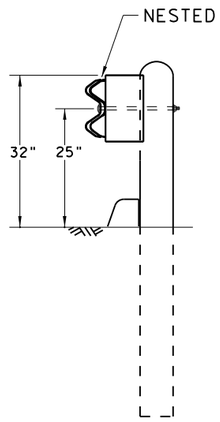
FILE: gf31tr-t1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		73

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\gf31trt1320.dgn

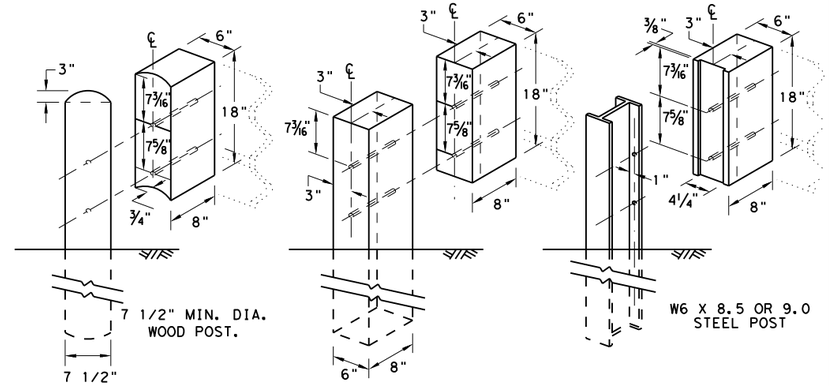
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

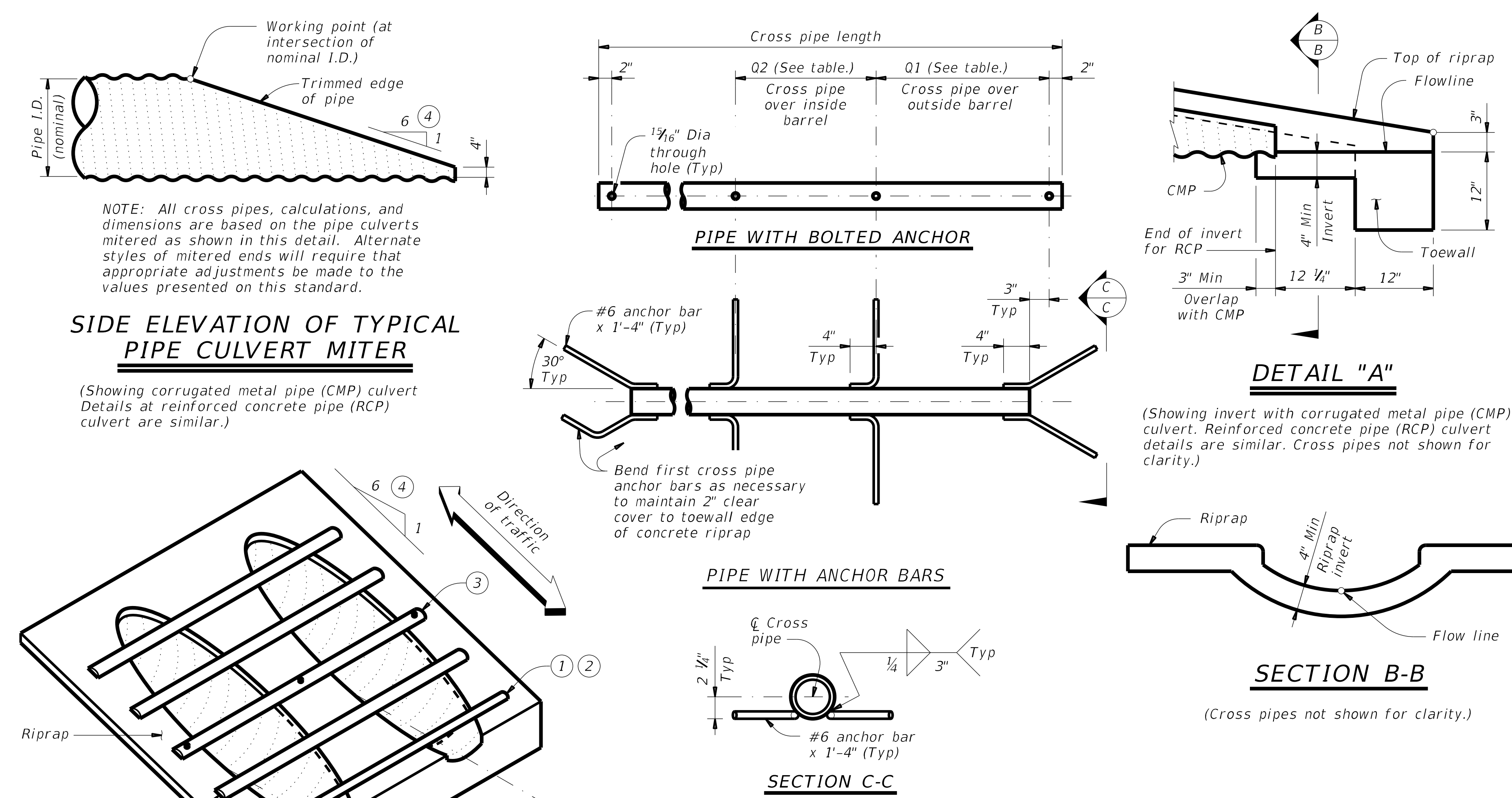
SHEET 2 OF 2

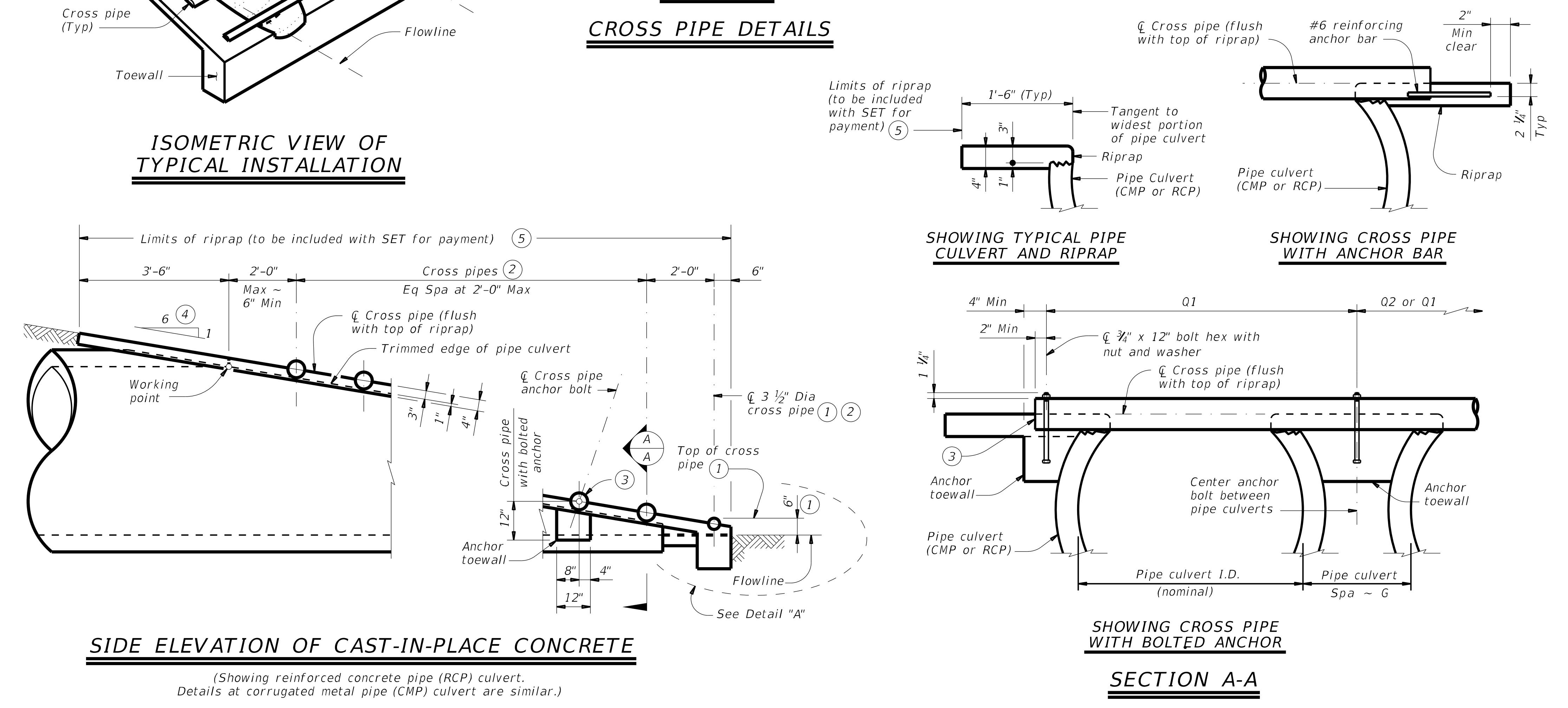
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS		74	





CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 3417	SECT 03	JOB 021	HIGHWAY FM 734
REVISIONS	DIST AUS	COUNTY TRAVIS		SHEET NO. 75

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:46:19 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417-03-021\4 Design\Plan Set\Standards\2 ROADWAY\setppdse-20.dgn

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\sgt10s3116.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

TRAFFIC FLOW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: C

SEE NOTE: A

POST 32" HEIGHT

31" RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

(8) ⅝"x 1- ¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

(8) ⅝"x 1- ¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE DETAIL 3

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1- ½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'- 9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

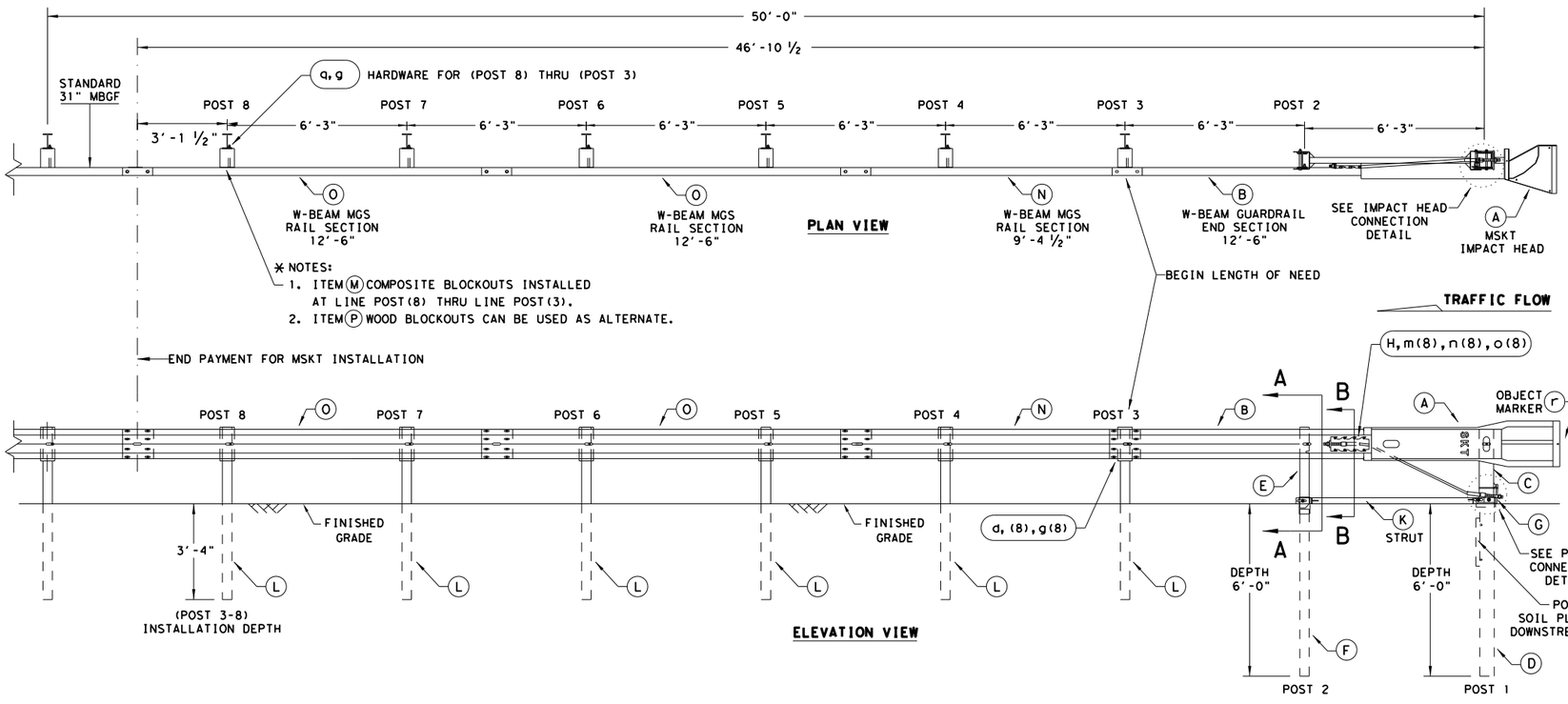
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

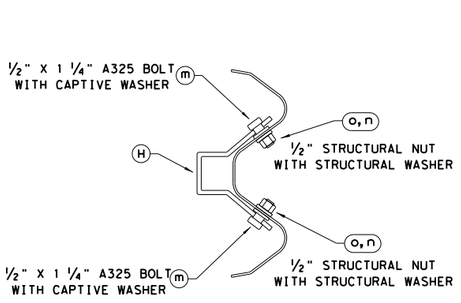
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP	
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS		76	

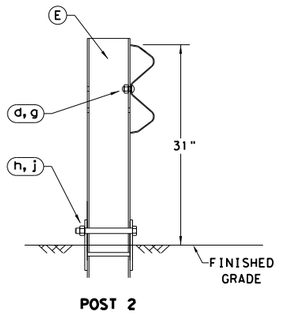
DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\14 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\sgt12s3118.dgn



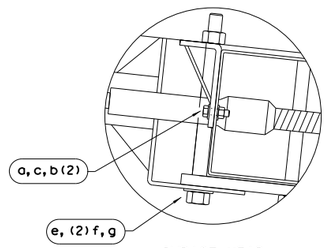
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



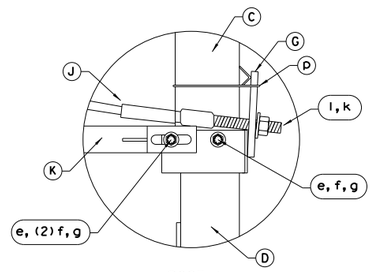
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

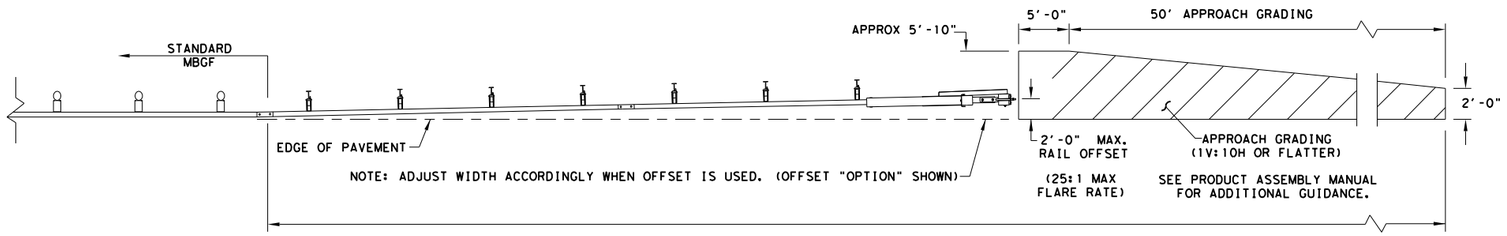
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



TRAFFIC FLOW

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

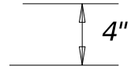
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS		77	

14-XXX-0-XXXX-XX-XXX



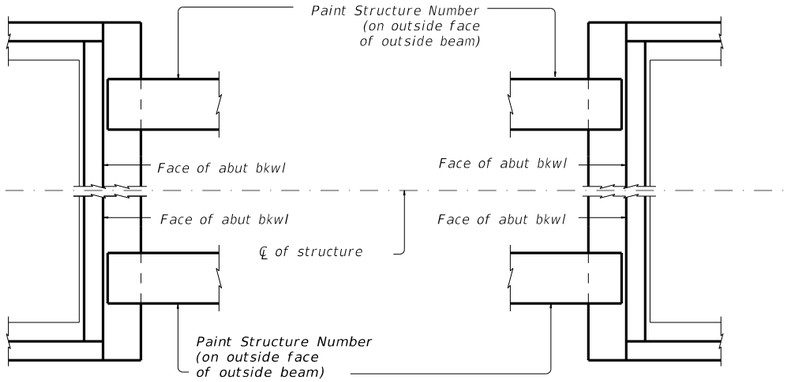
District designation | County designation | Placeholder | Control | Section | Structure number

PAINTED STRUCTURE NUMBER LEGEND

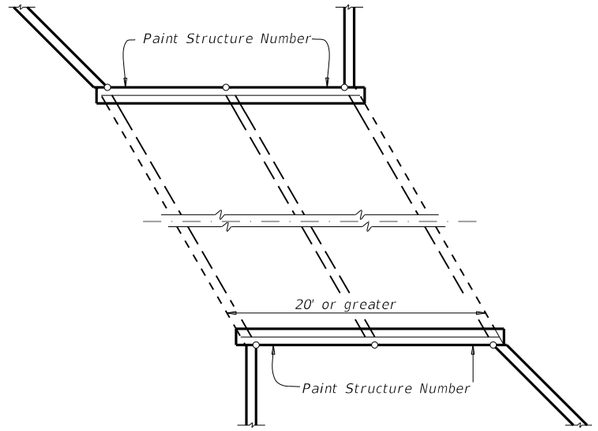
14-XXX-0-XXXX-XX-XXX

- District designation
  14 = Austin District
- County designation
- Placeholder required for national inventory purposes
- Control
- Section
- Structure number

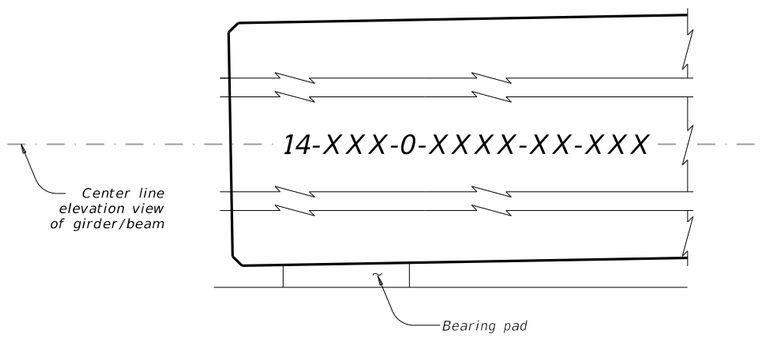
011 = Bastrop
016 = Blanco
027 = Burnet
028 = Caldwell
087 = Gillespie
106 = Hays
144 = Lee
150 = Llano
157 = Mason
227 = Travis
246 = Williamson



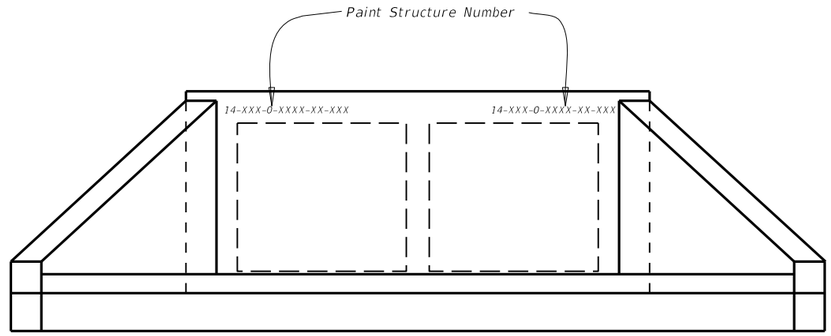
AT BRIDGE LOCATIONS



AT CULVERT LOCATIONS



ELEVATION VIEW DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

Permanently mark each structure with the painted structure number in accordance with the plans.

Each Structure shall have 4 (four) Structure numbers painted per structure.

Painting structure number work will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to other pertinent items.

MATERIAL:

Provide black, lead free, CFC free, and CFHC free paint that is water proof, weather resistant, and dries instantly on all surfaces without smearing, smudging, or rippling

Texas Department of Transportation

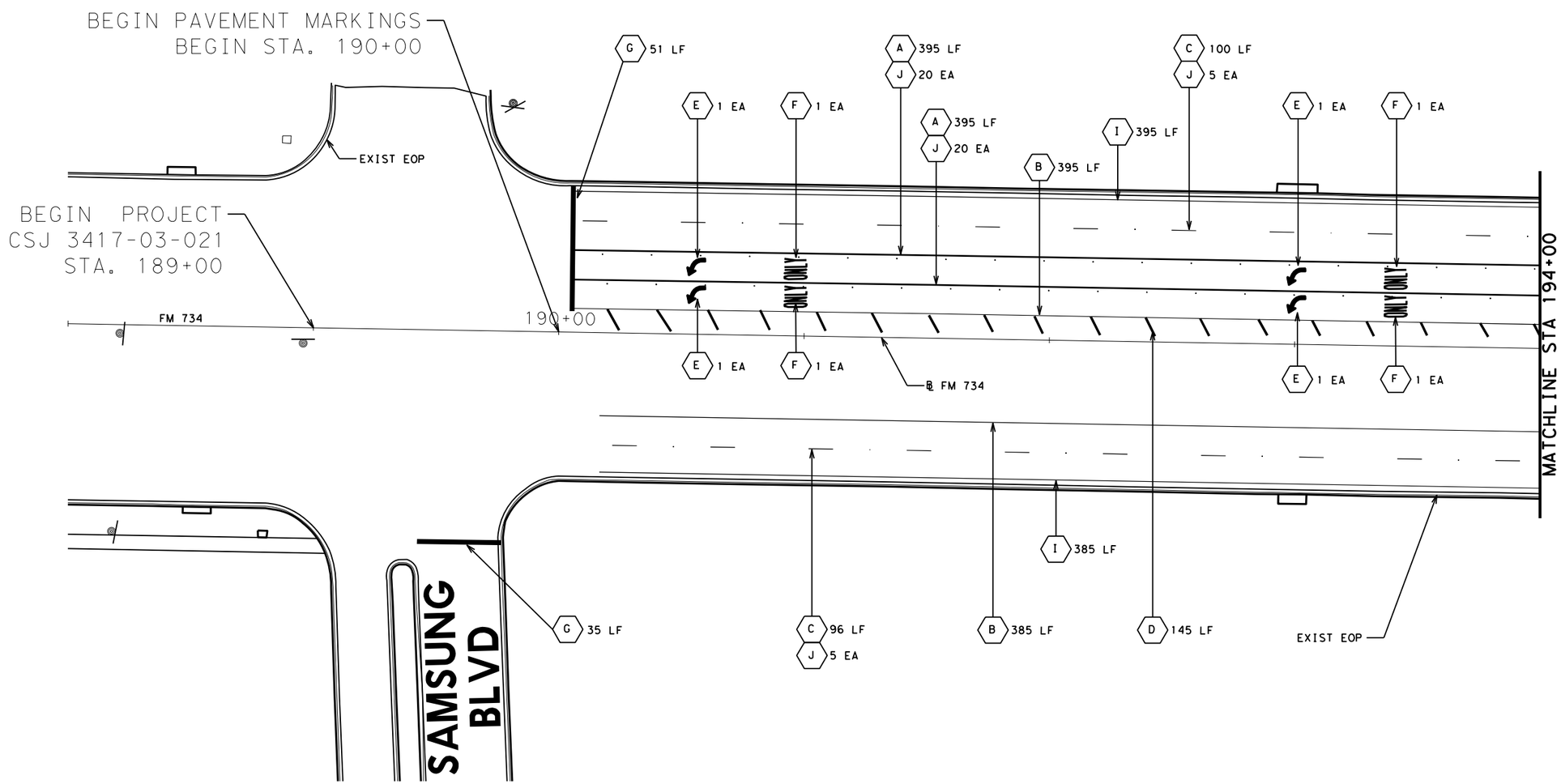
Austin District Standard

PAINTING STRUCTURE NUMBERS

PSN-19 (AUS)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		78

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:46:33 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\14 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\2. ROADWAY\PSN-19(AUS).dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

SCALE (IN FEET): 0 50

DocuSigned by: Tyler Brudnick 9961789E0C4A489... 10/25/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

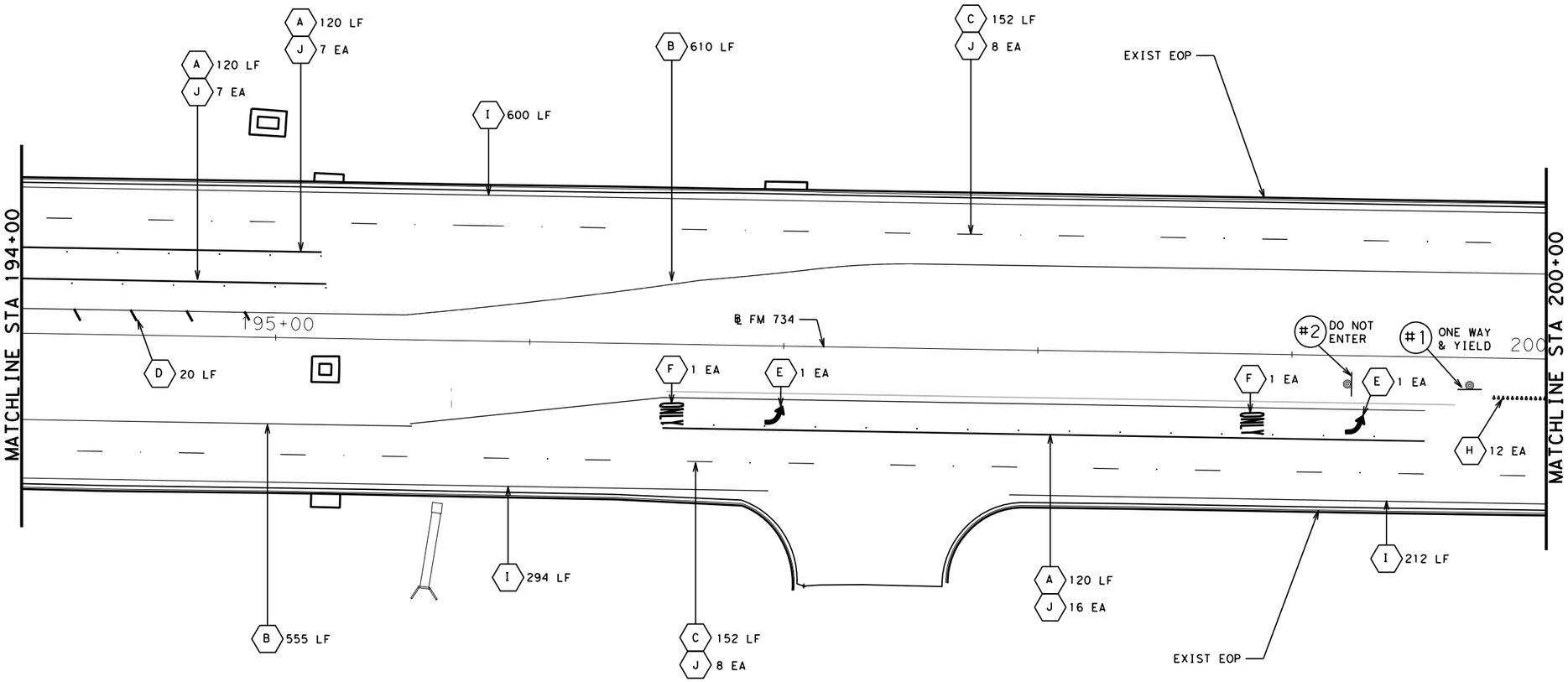
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		79

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:03:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417030211 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_01.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

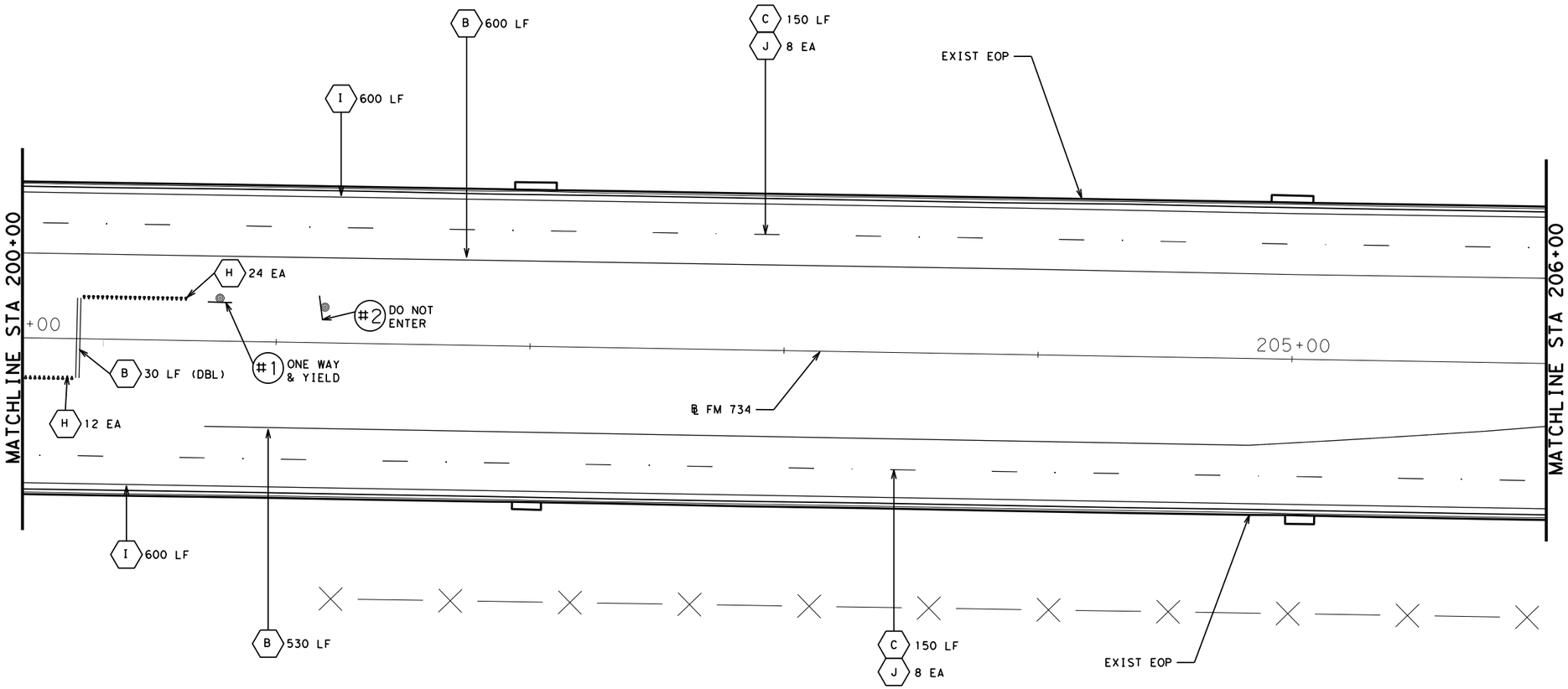
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 12

© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		80

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:03:37 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_02.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

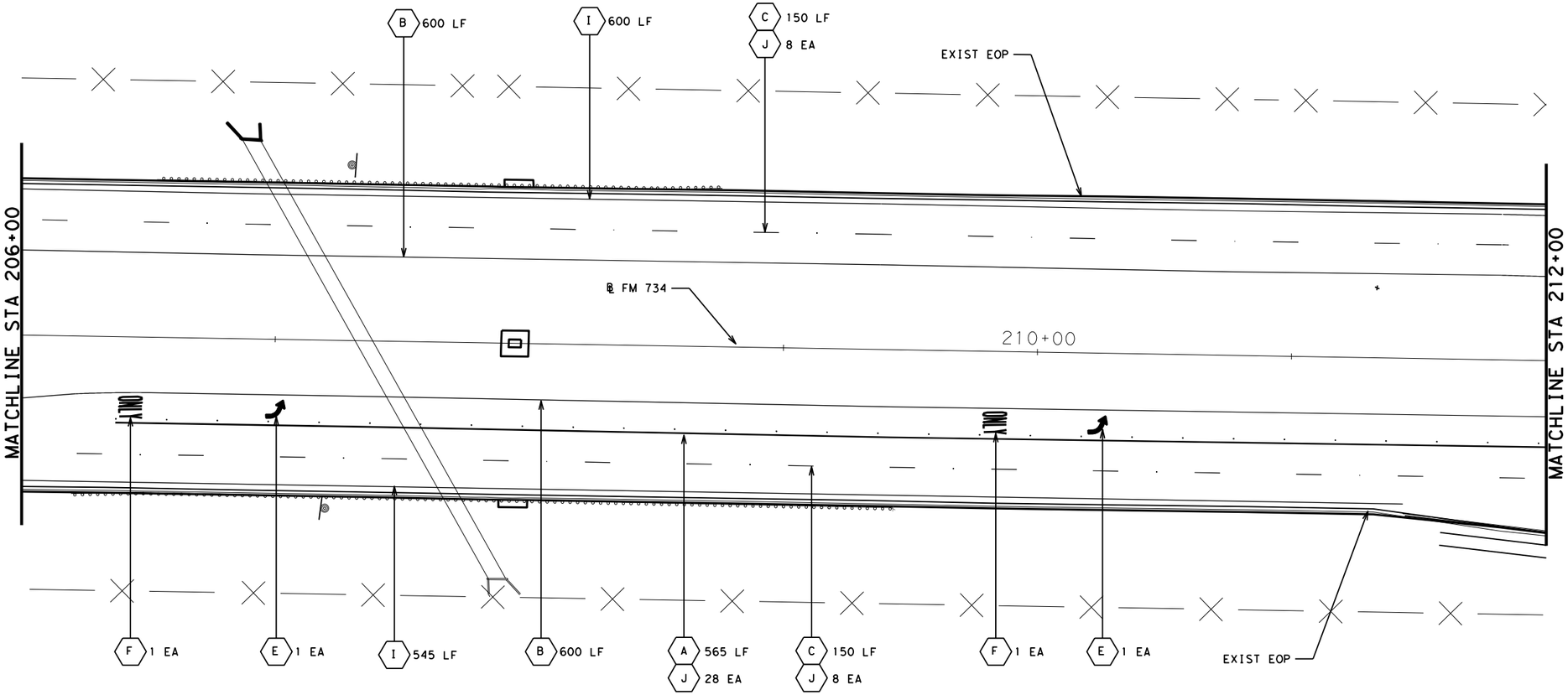
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		81

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:03:44 PM
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_03.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

SCALE (IN FEET): 0 50

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A488...
10/25/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

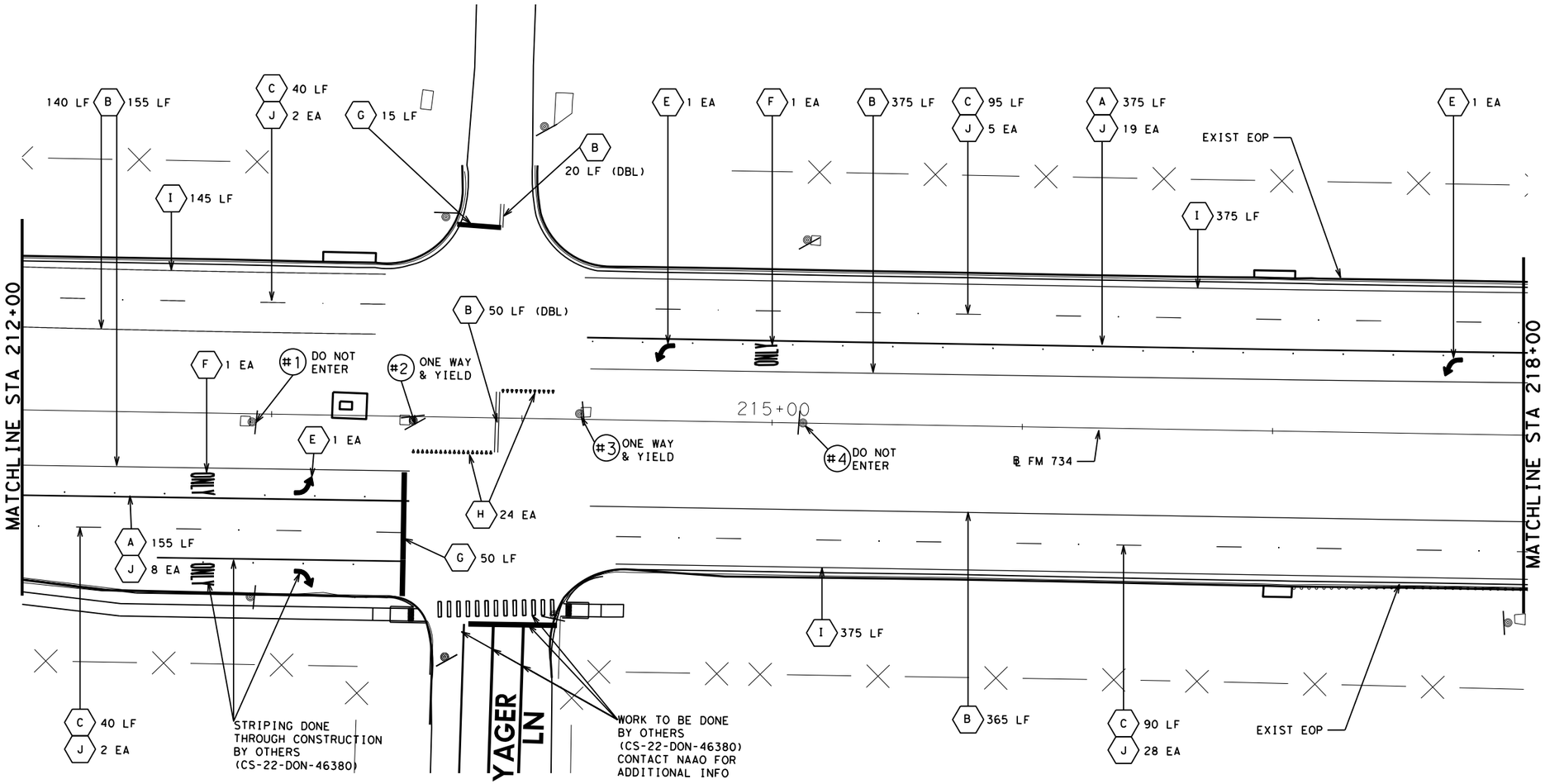
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		82

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:03:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_04.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A488...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

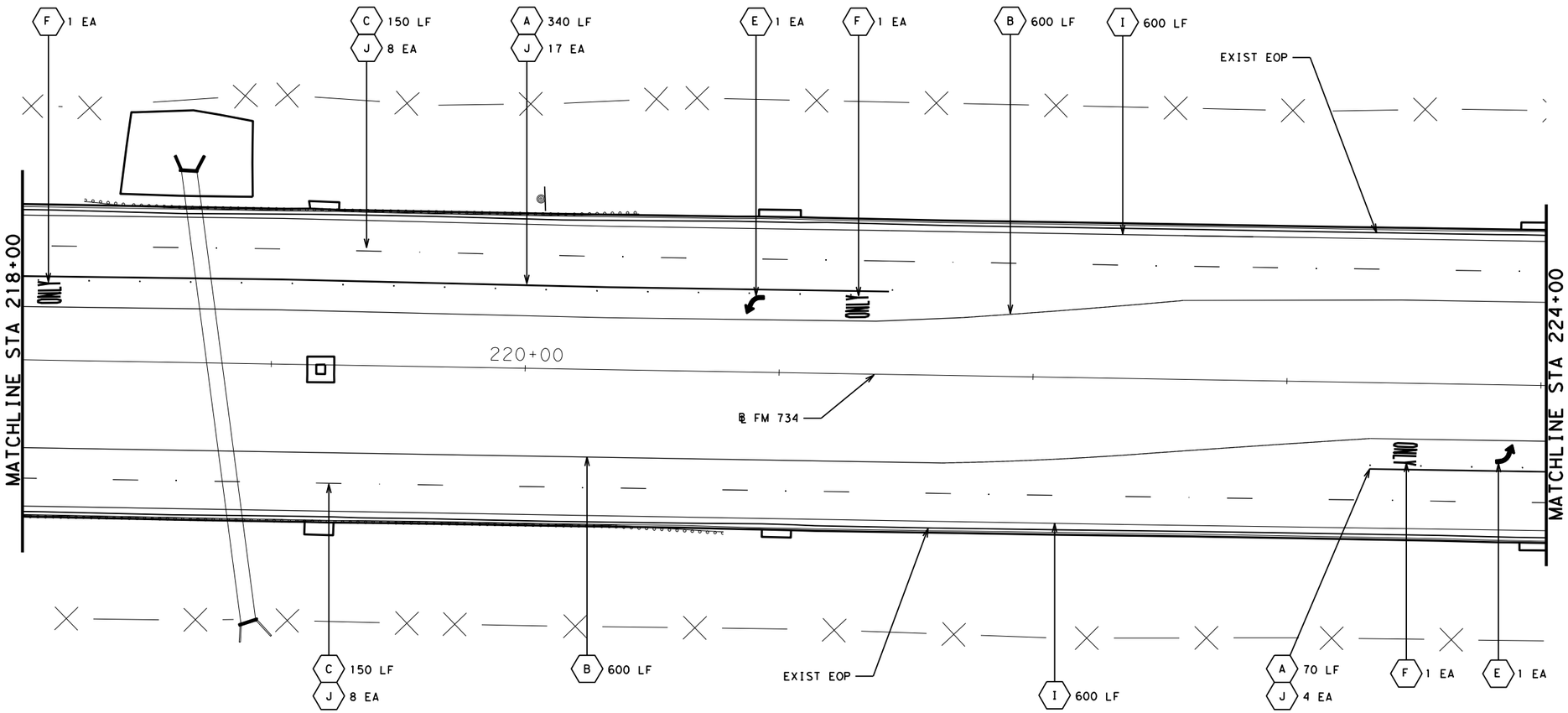
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 12

© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		83

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:03:59 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_05.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789EQC1A489...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

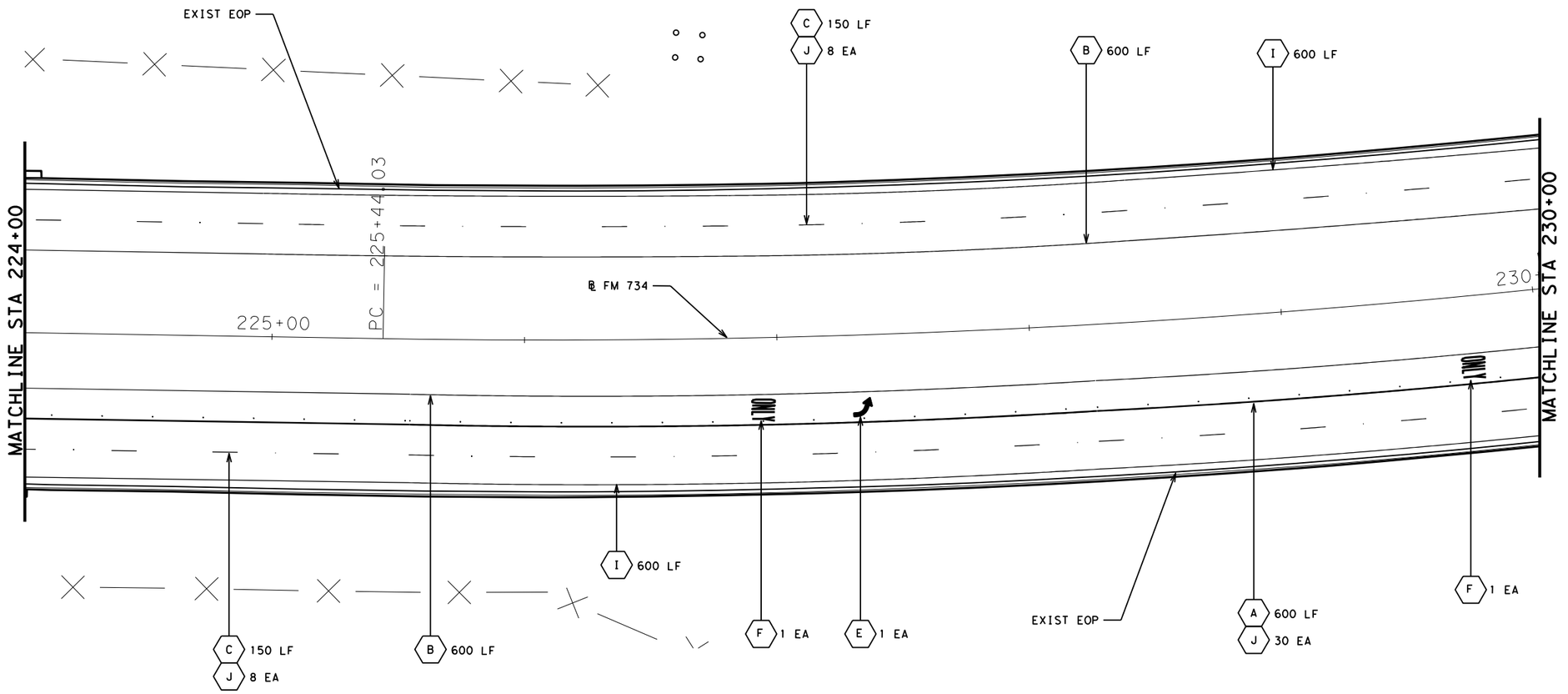
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		84

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:07 PM
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_06.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

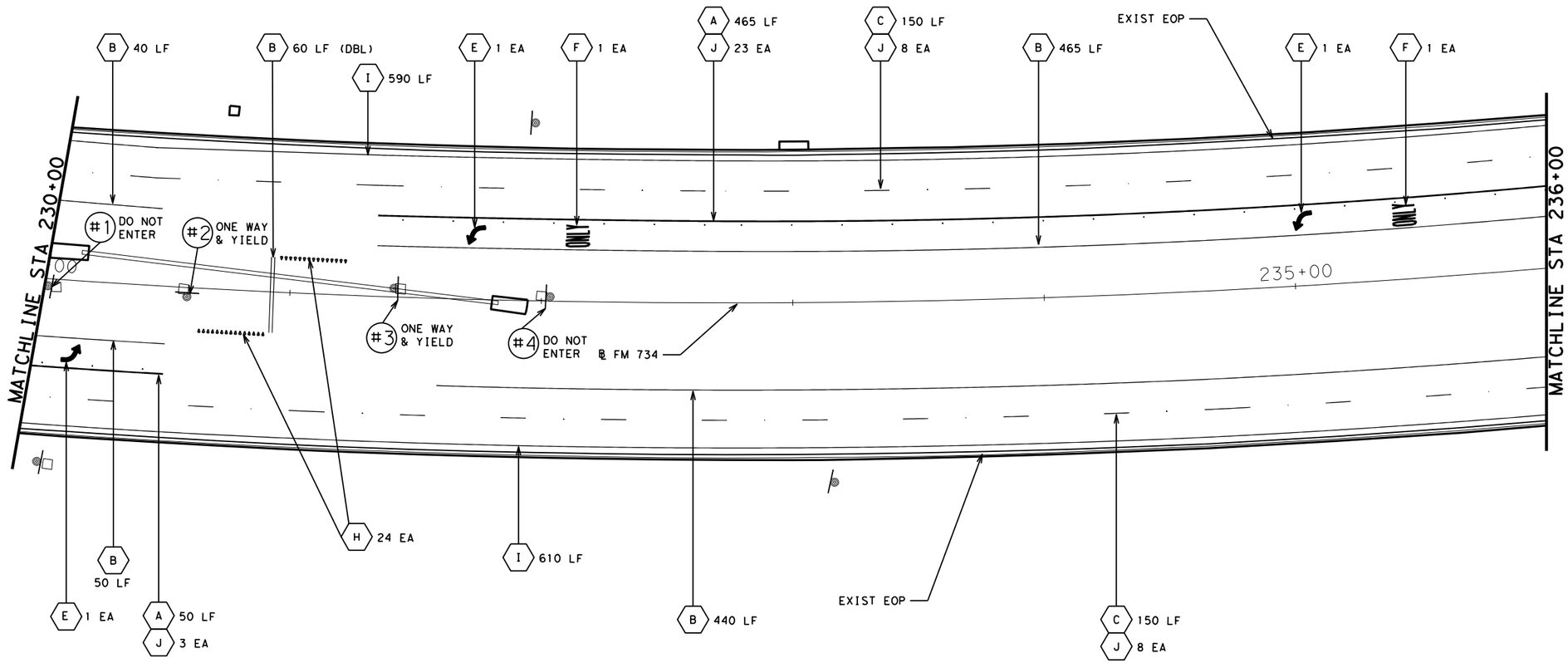
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		3417	03	021	FM 734
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		85

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_07.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

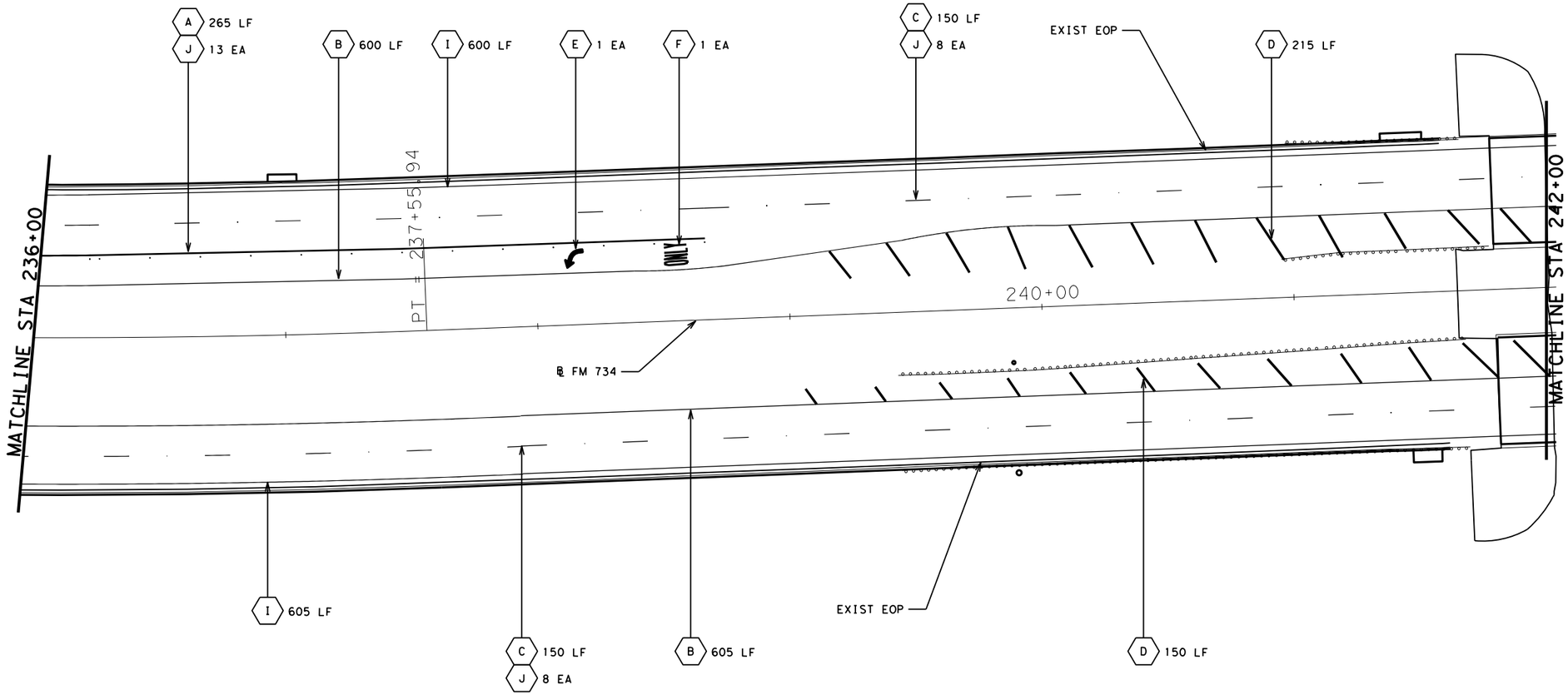
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		86

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:22 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417030021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_08.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

N

SCALE (IN FEET): 0 50

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

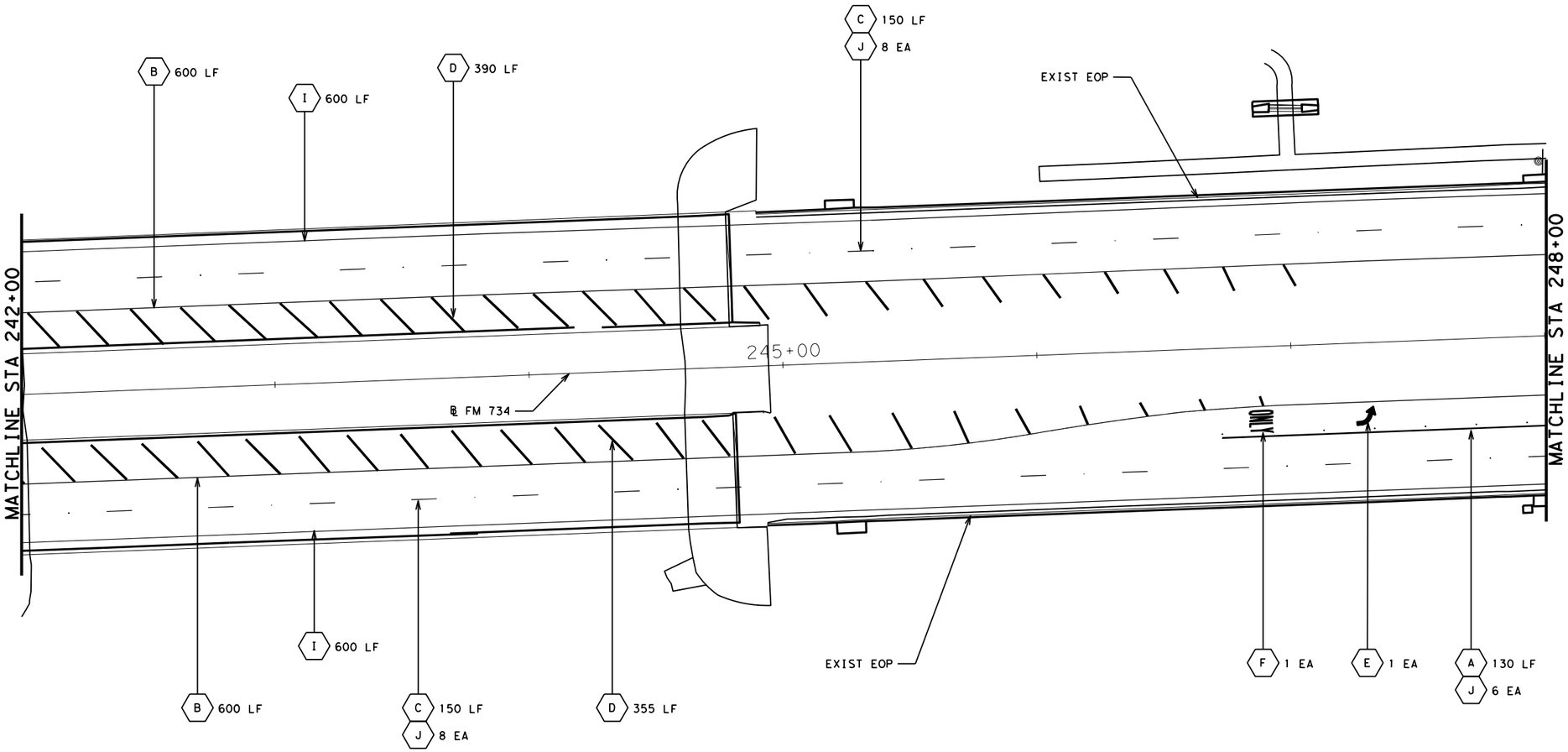
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		87

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_09.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

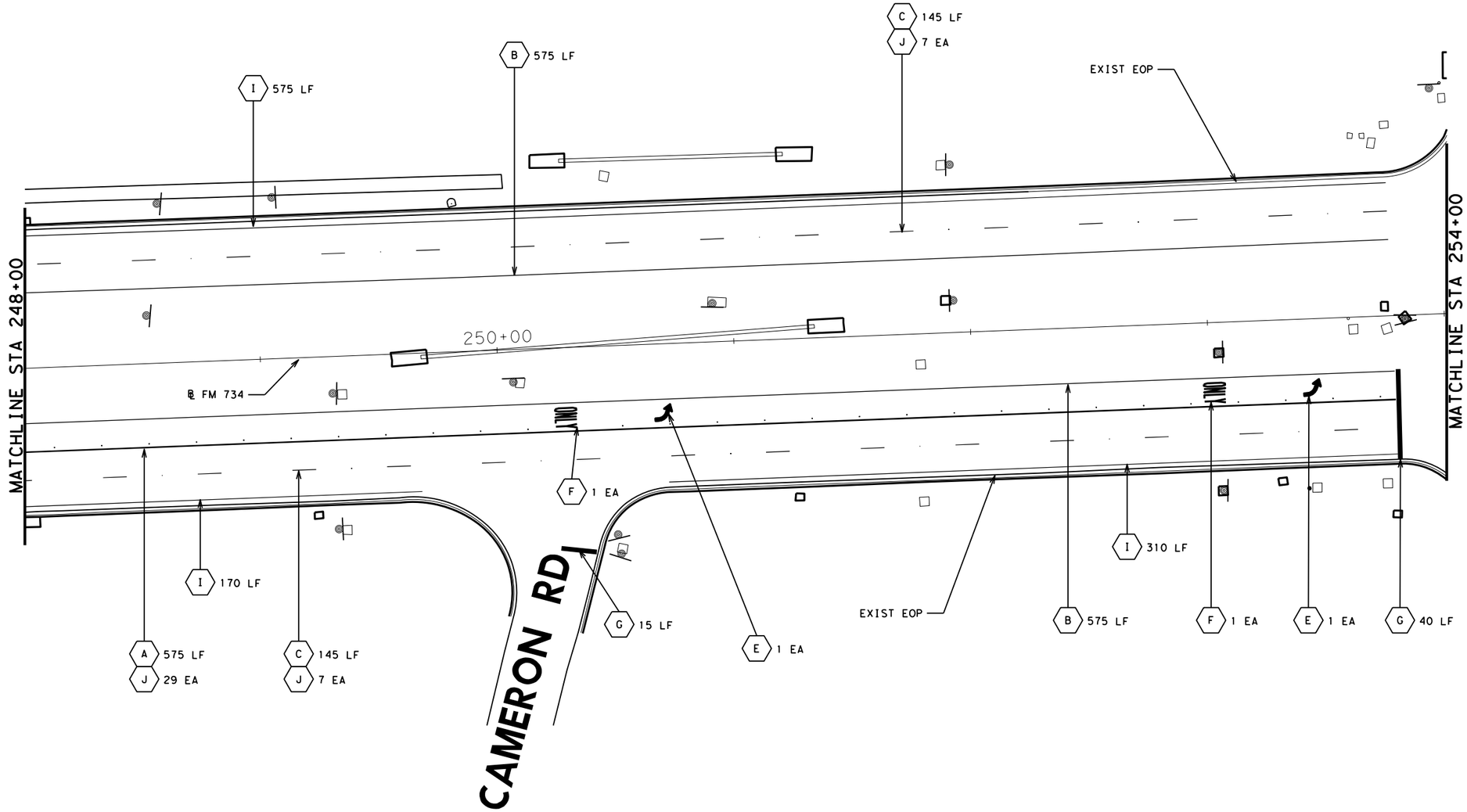
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 12

DS:	CK:	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DW:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	TRAVIS		88

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:37 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_10.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789ED614489...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

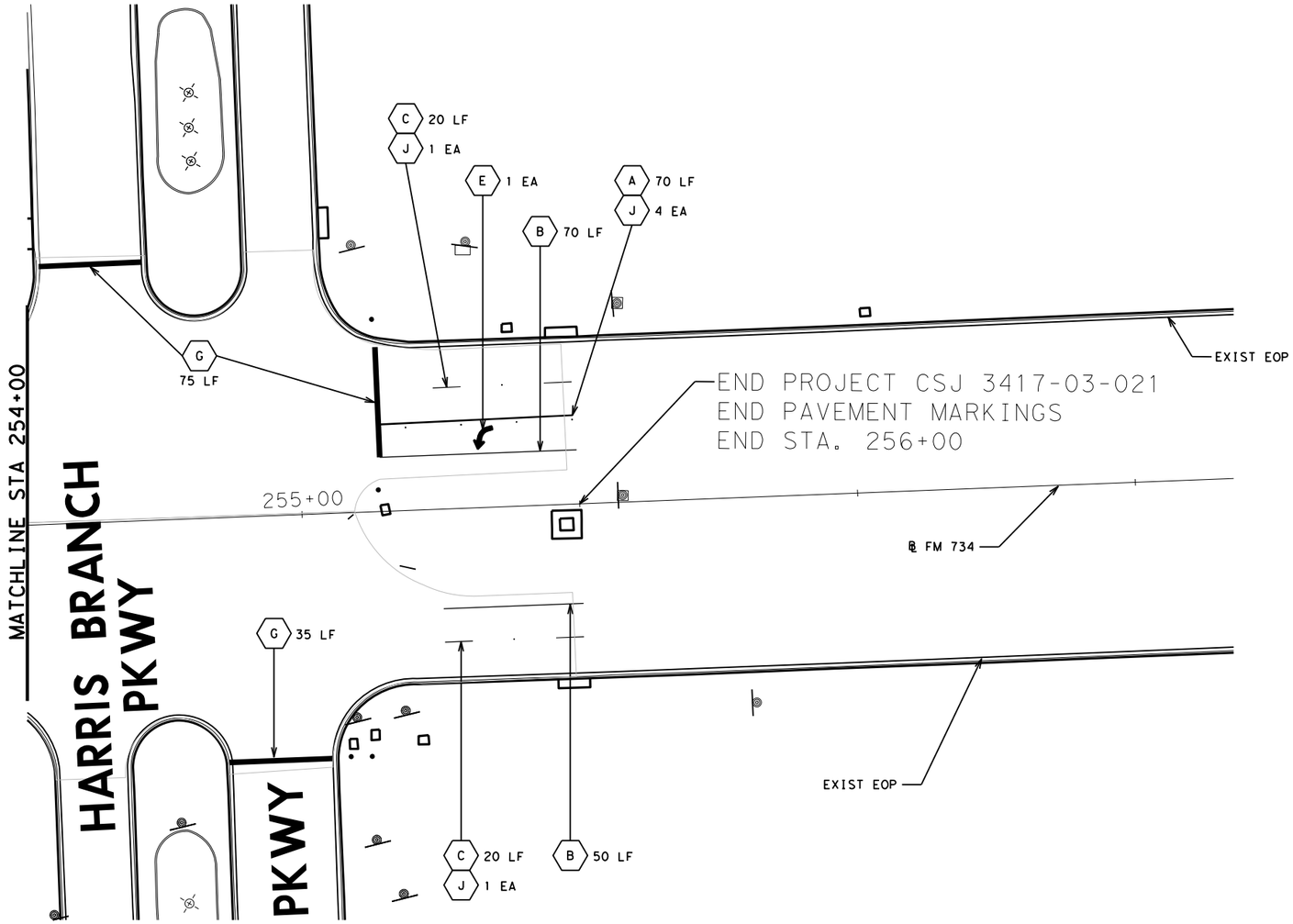
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 12

© 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS:	CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DW:	CK:	AUS	TRAVIS		89

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:44 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/341703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_11.dgn



SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS										
ITEM 644	ITEM 666									ITEM 672
SIGNING	REFL PAV MRKS TY I & TY II									RAISED PAV MARKERS
(#)	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(P)	8" WHITE SLD	4" YELLOW SLD	4" WHITE BRK	12" YELLOW SLD	ARROW	WORD	24" WHITE SLD	18" YIELD TRI	4" WHITE SLD	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R

NOTE: SEE SIGN SUMMARY FOR DETAILS ON ROADWAY SIGNS

N

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
10/25/2022

SCALE (IN FEET):
0 50

Austin District
North Travis Area Office

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 734
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

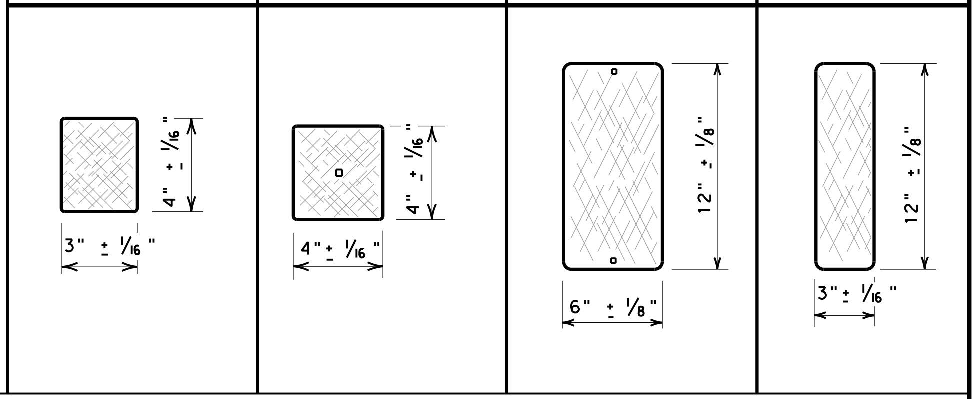
SHEET 12 OF 12

© 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	3417	03	021	FM 734
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		90

DATE: 10/25/2022 4:04:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/3417703021/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. SPMD/FM 734_SPMD_12.dgn

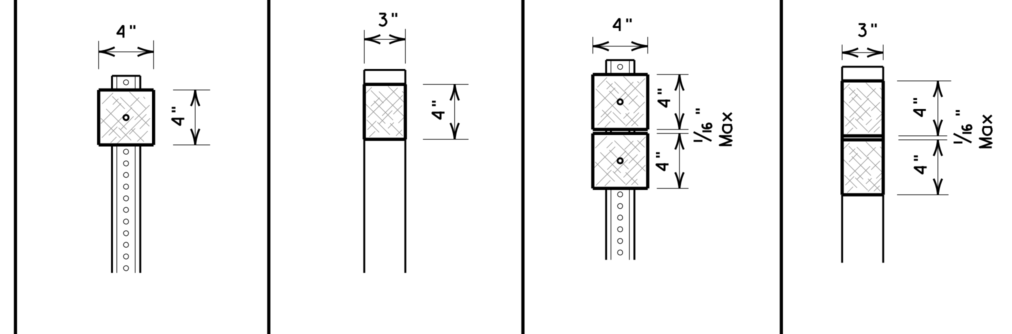
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:47:41 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\[illegible]

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS



	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE	(see drawing)	(see drawing)	(see drawing)	(see drawing)
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS



	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

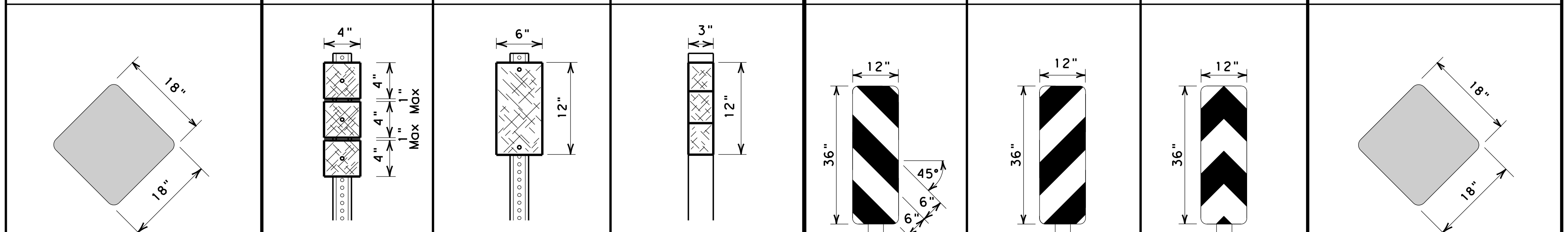
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

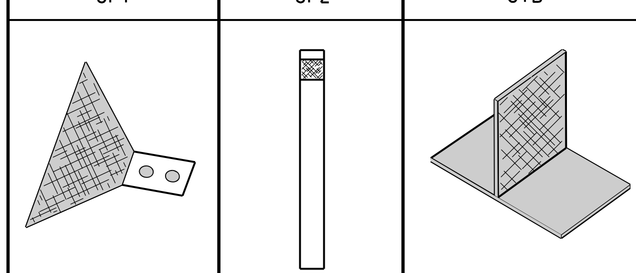


	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

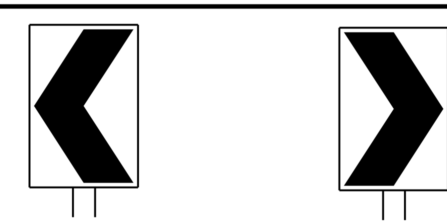
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)



	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

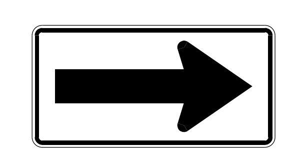
CHEVRONS



W1-8

DEVICE	W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



W1-6

DEVICE	W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:
Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

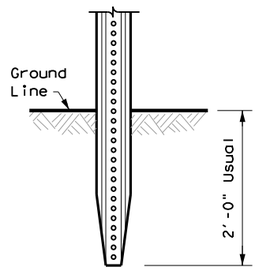
FILE: doml-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS		TRAVIS	91

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

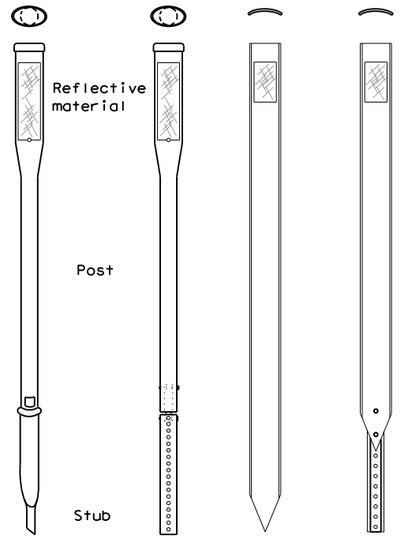


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

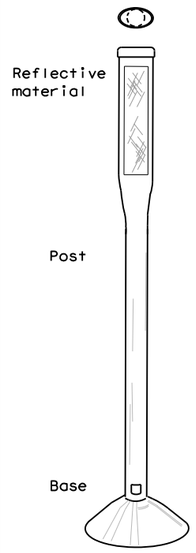
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



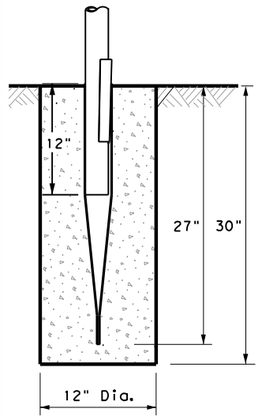
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

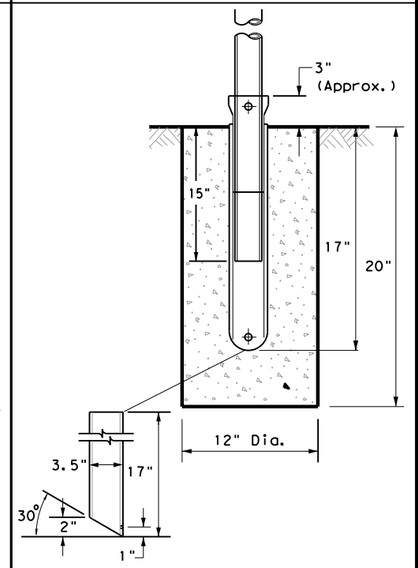
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

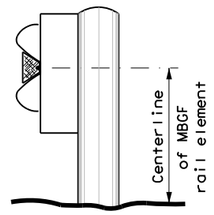
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

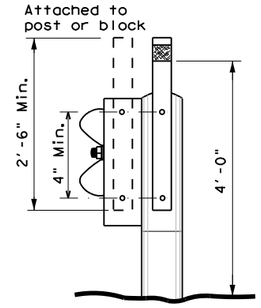
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

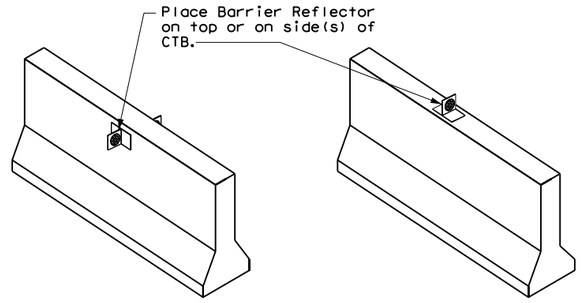
GF1



GF2



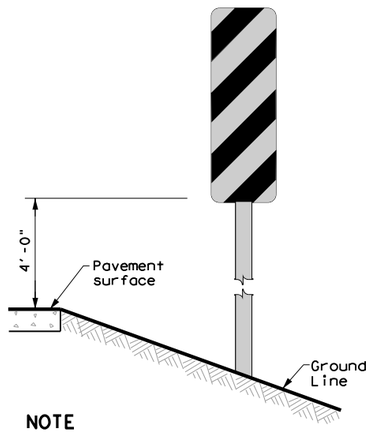
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

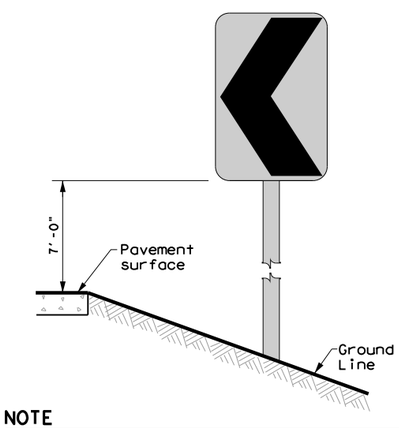
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

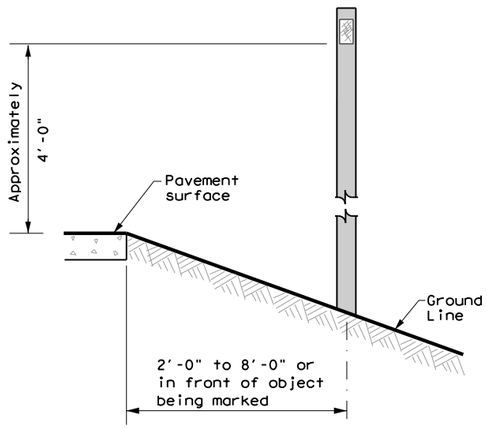
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	TRAVIS		92

20B

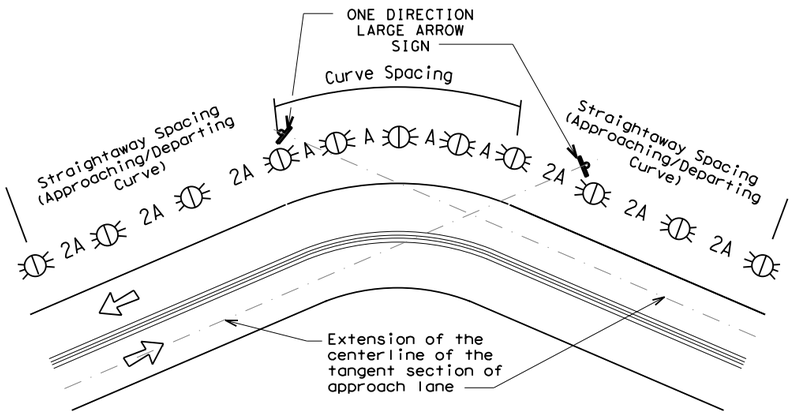
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:47:45 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SMD\dom2-20.dgn

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:47:50 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SAFETY\DOM\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

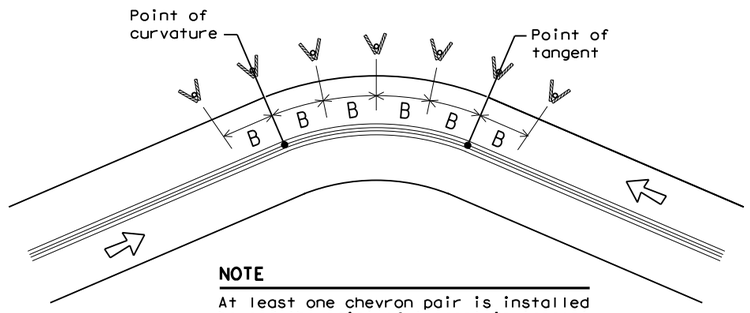
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

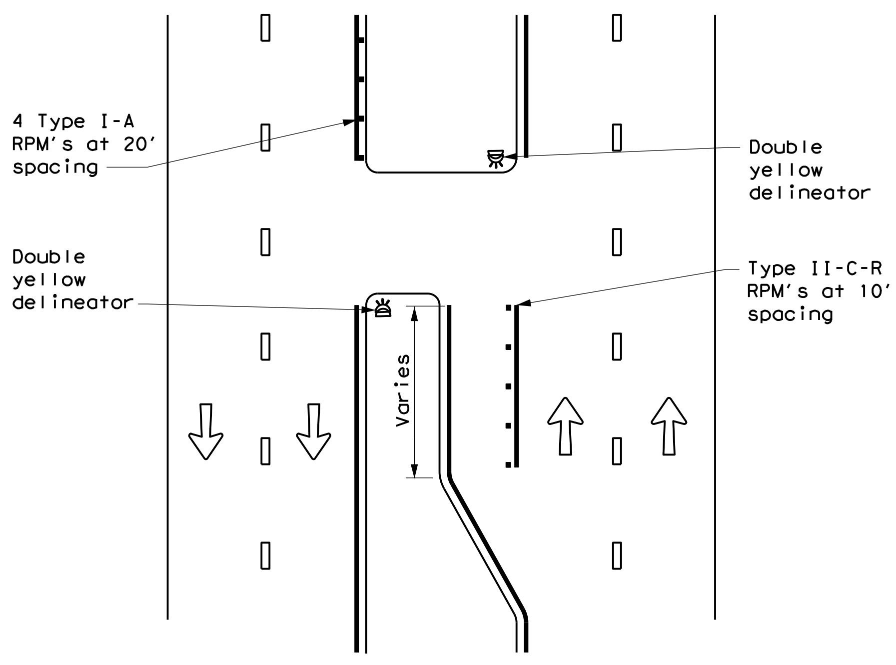
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		93

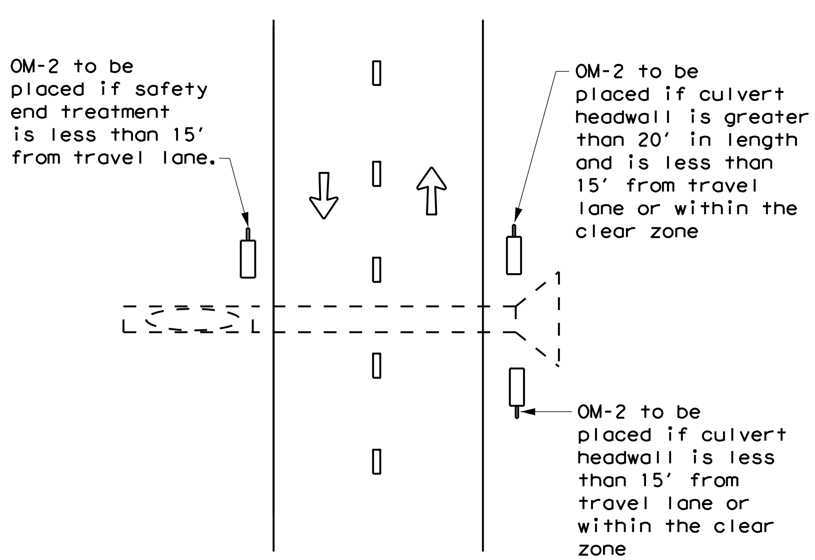
20C

CROSSOVERS



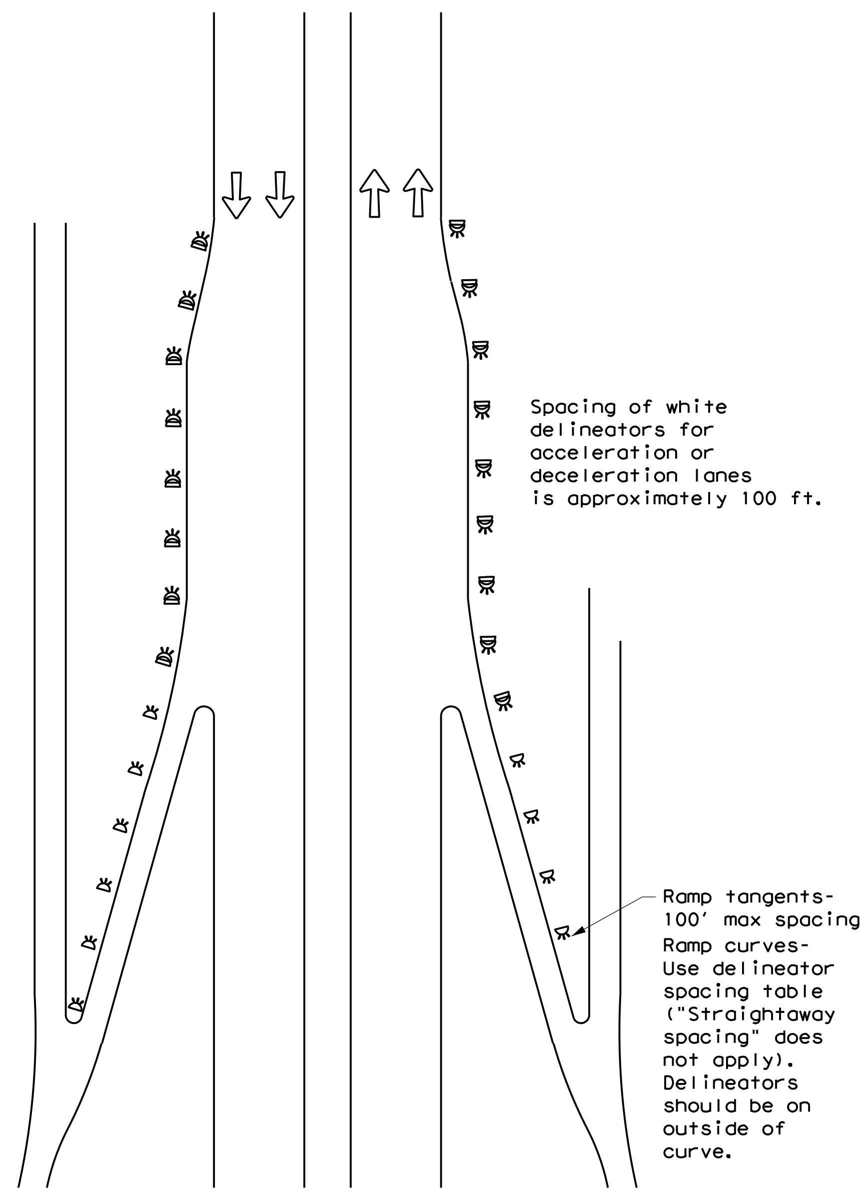
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



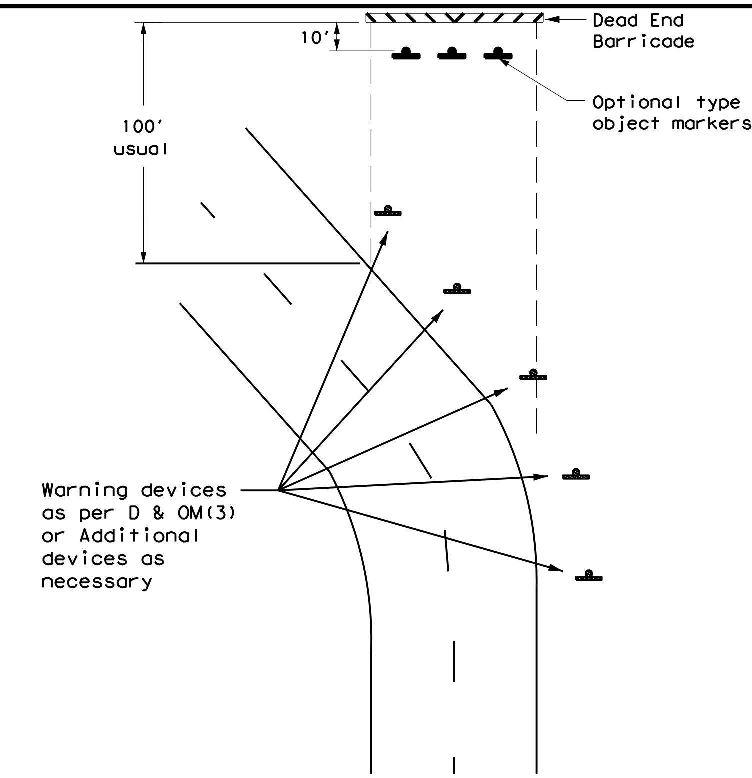
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



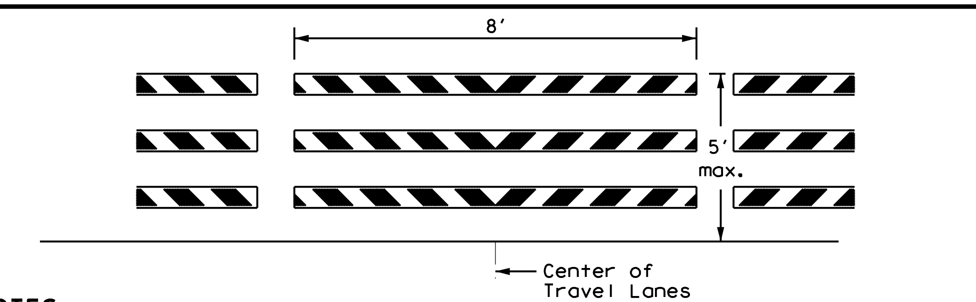
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

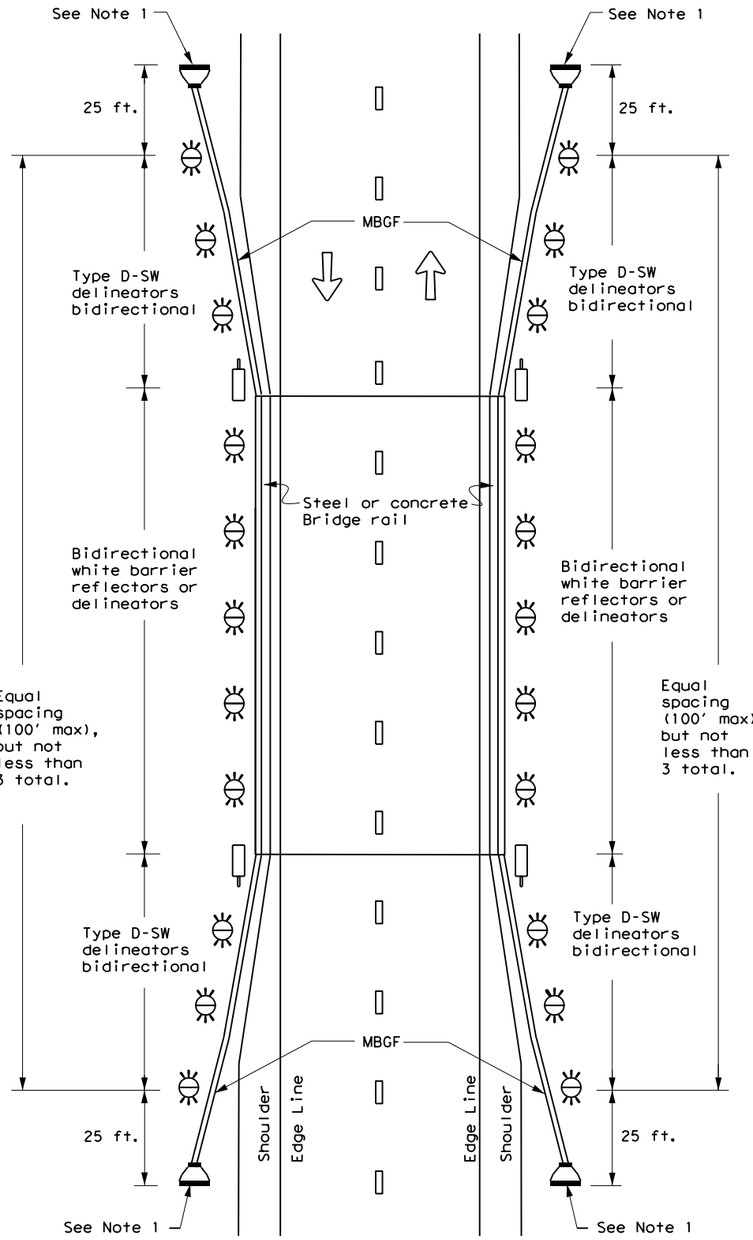
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 3417	SECT 03	JOB 021	HIGHWAY FM 734
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	DIST AUS	COUNTY TRAVIS		SHEET NO. 94

20D

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:00 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SHMD\dom5-20.dgn

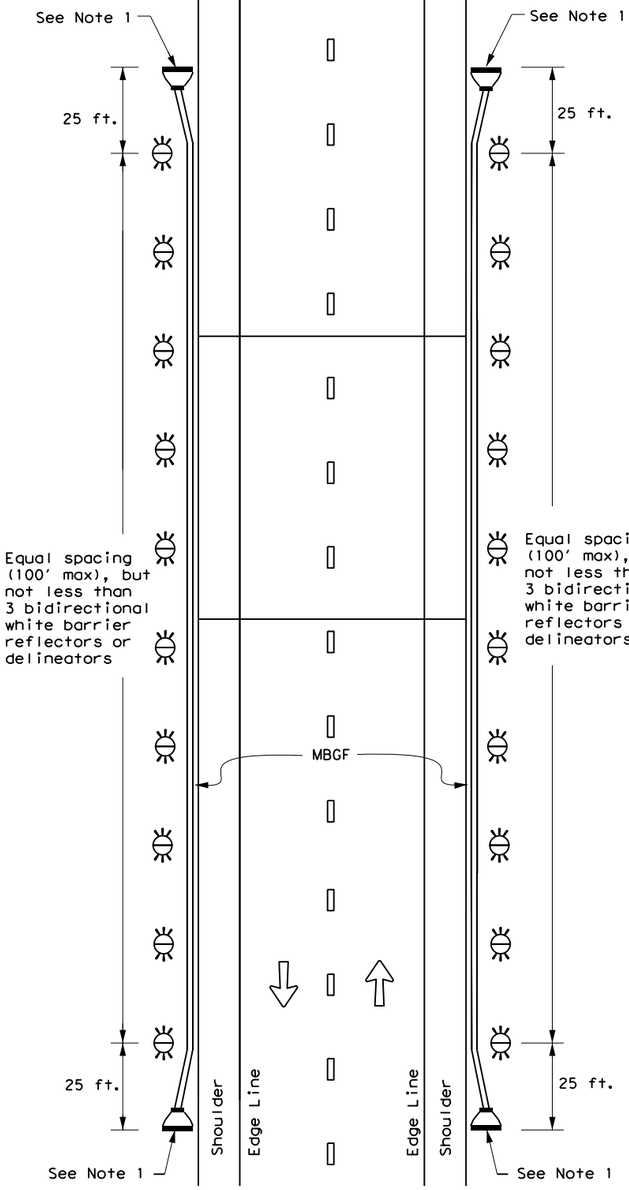
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

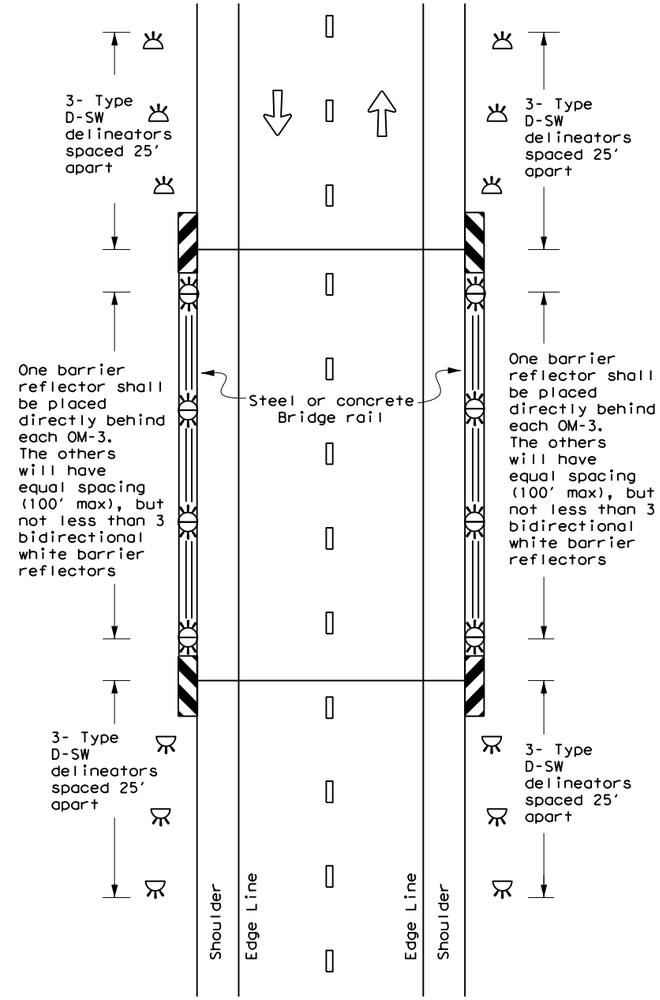
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

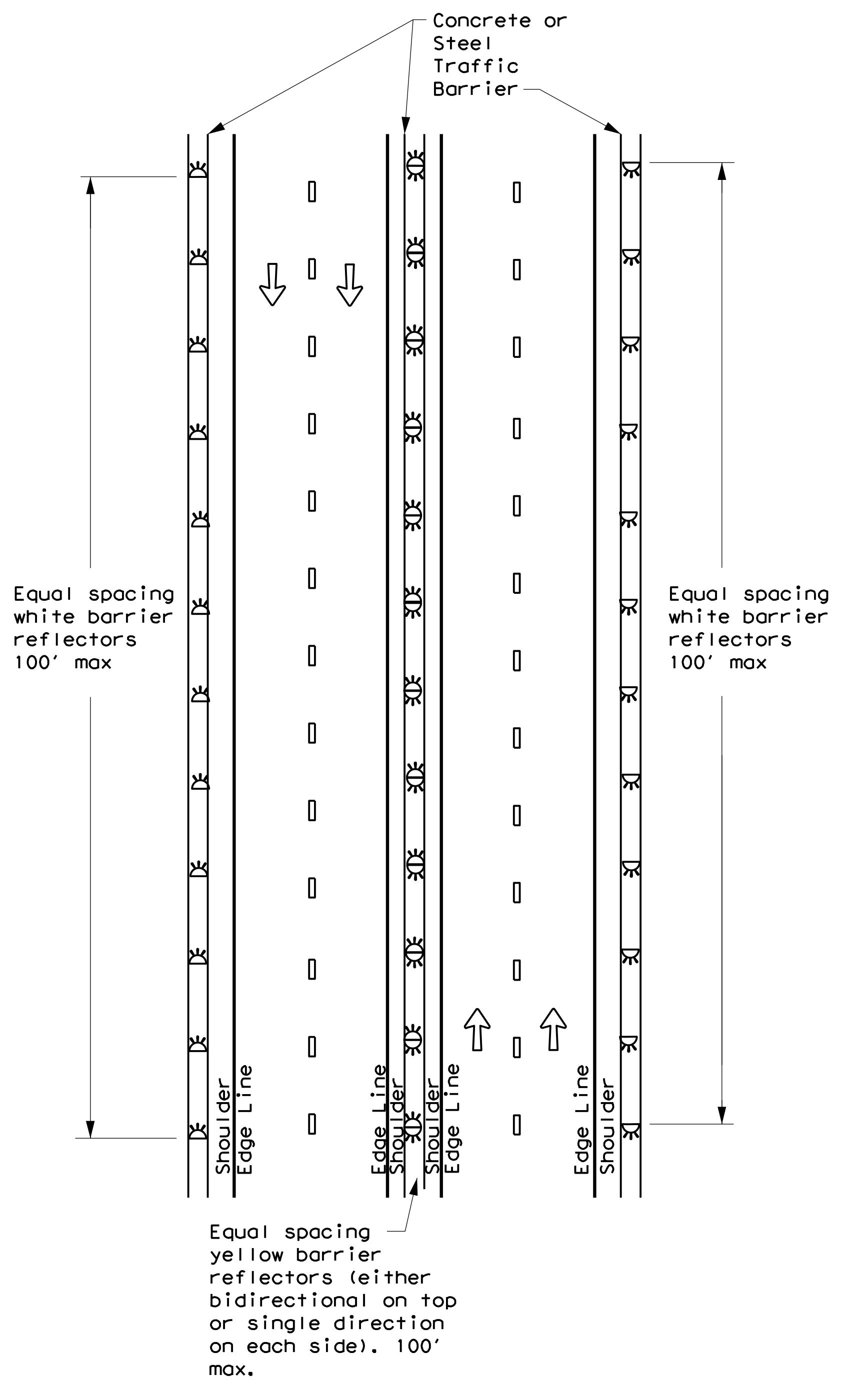
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

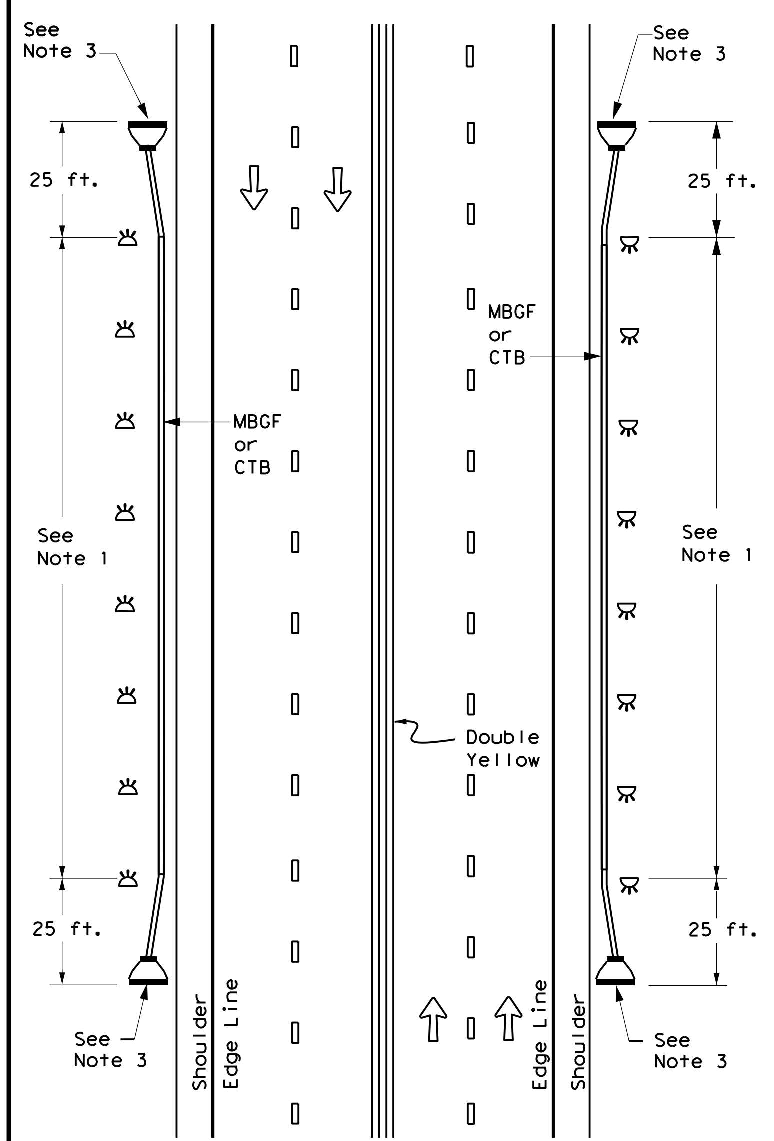
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		95

20E

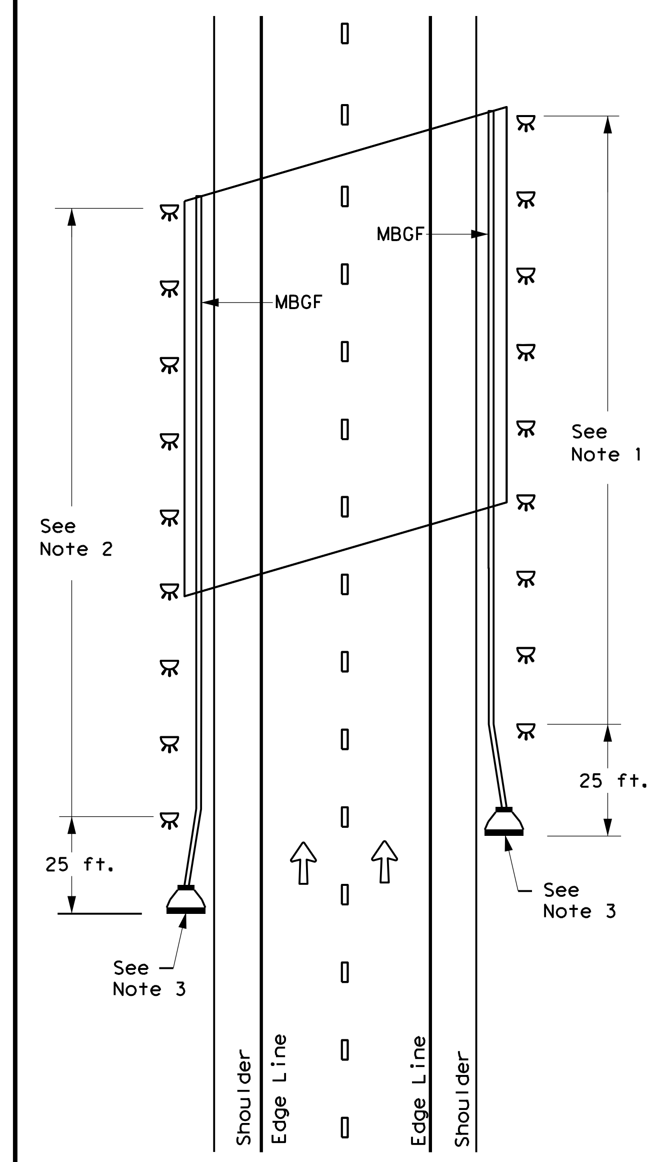
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



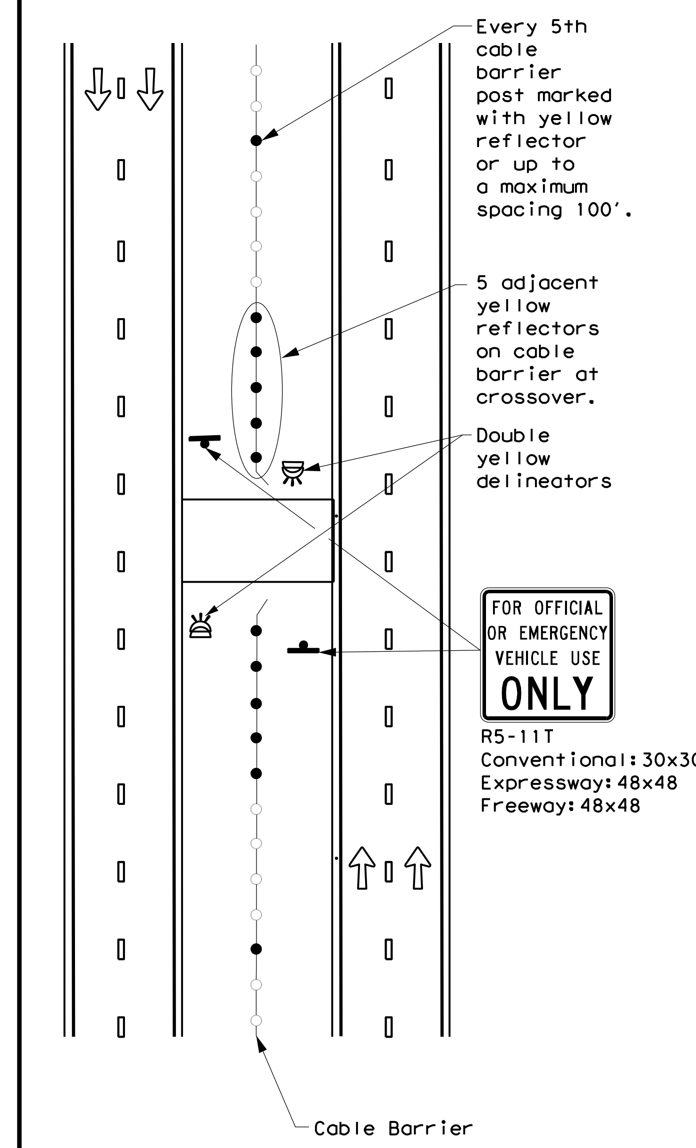
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

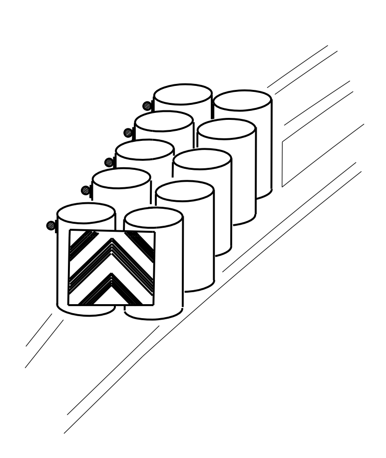
D & OM(6)-20

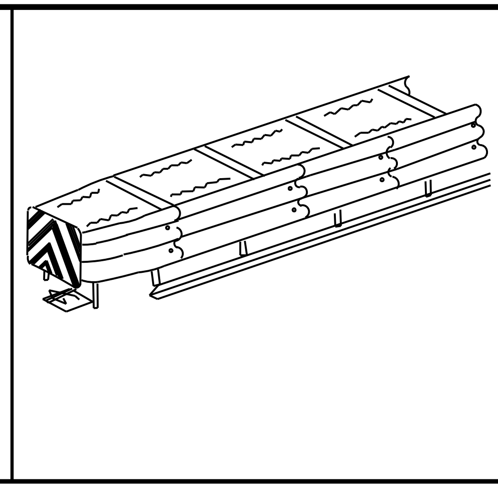
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT 3417	SECT 03	JOB 021	HIGHWAY FM 734
REVISIONS 7-20	DIST AUS	COUNTY TRAVIS		SHEET NO. 96

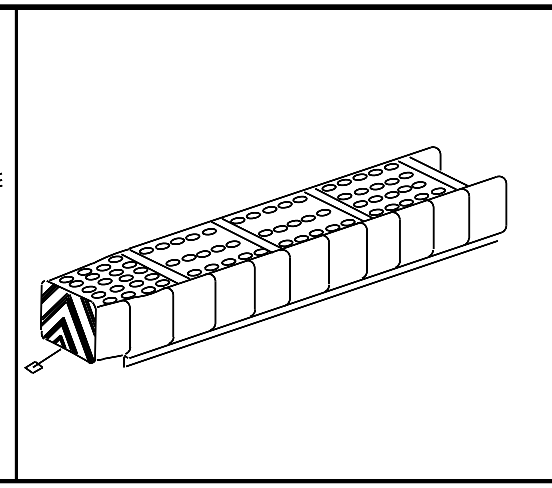
20F

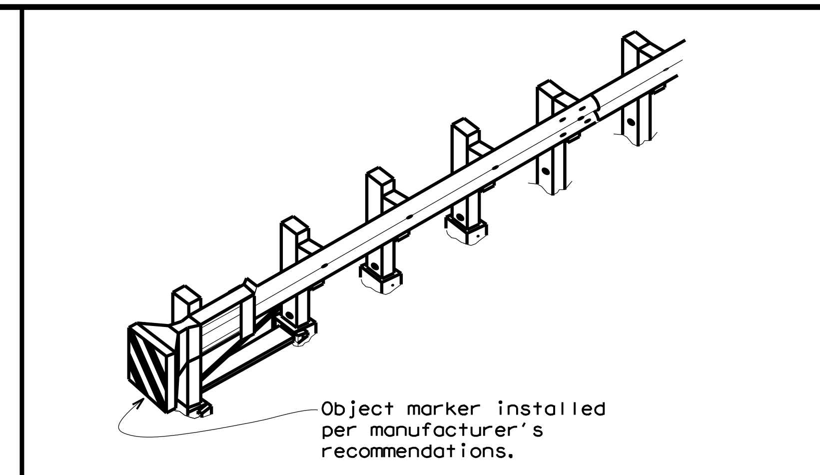
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:04 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\3417-03-021\...\Standards\...\dom6-20.dgn

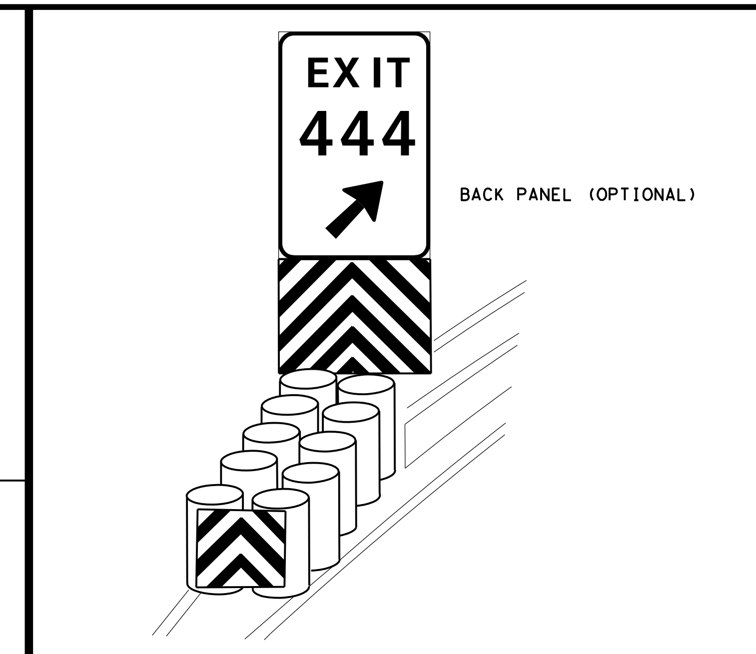
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:09 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\...

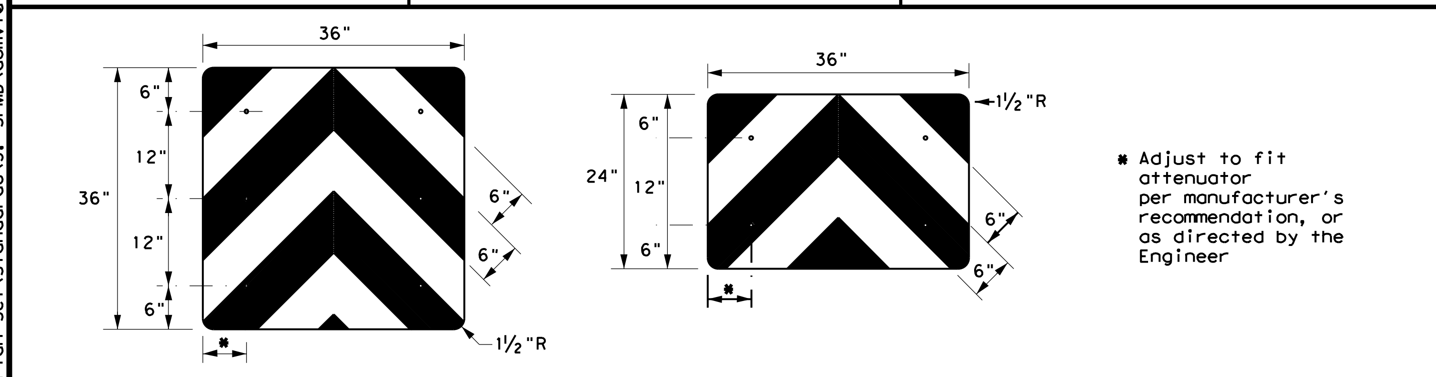


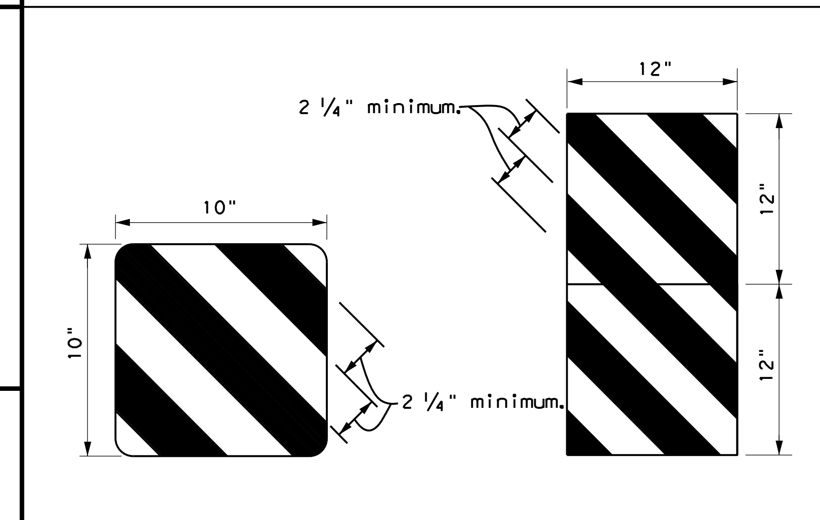




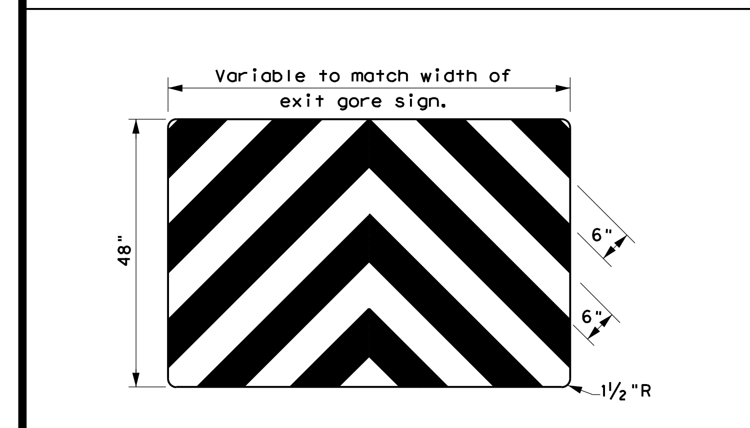


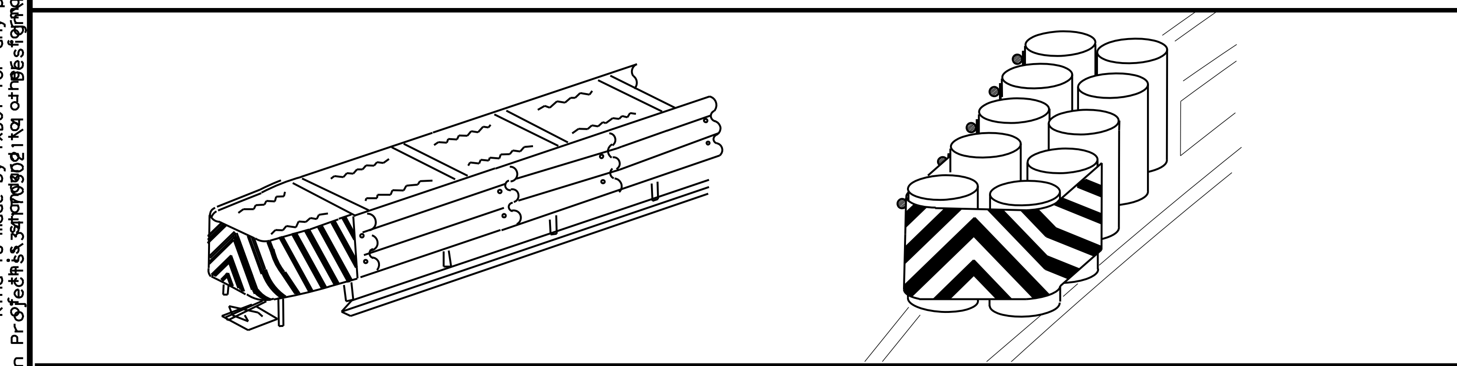


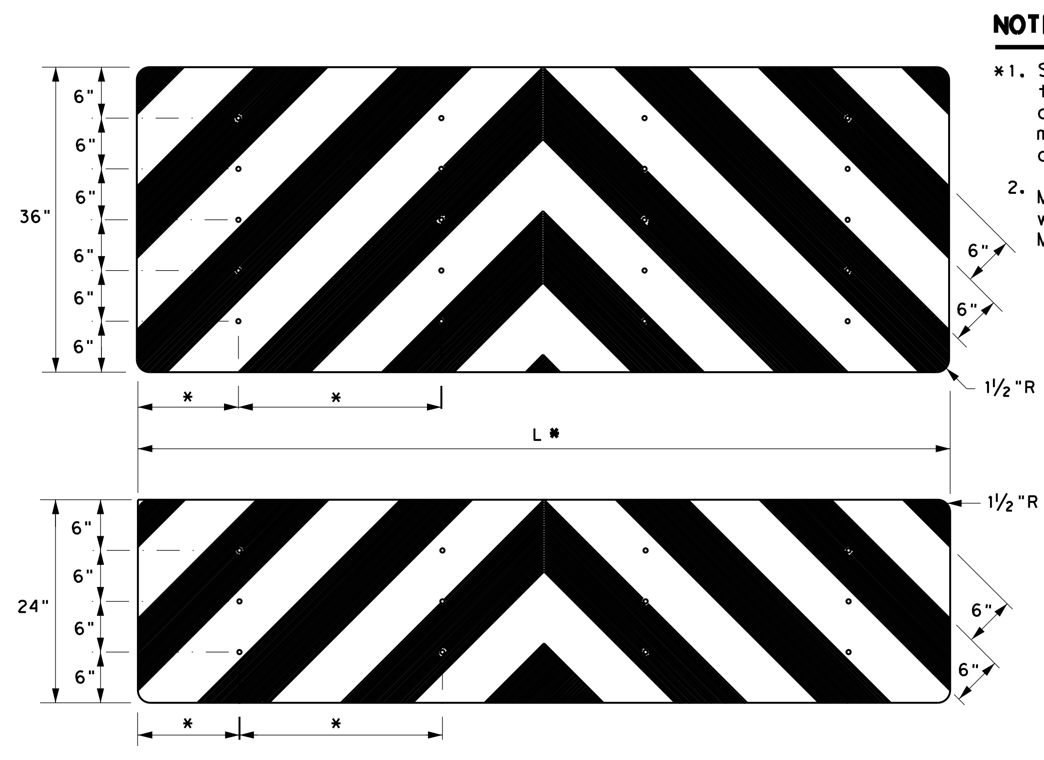




OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2







NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

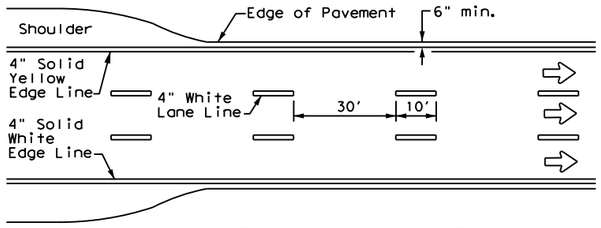
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

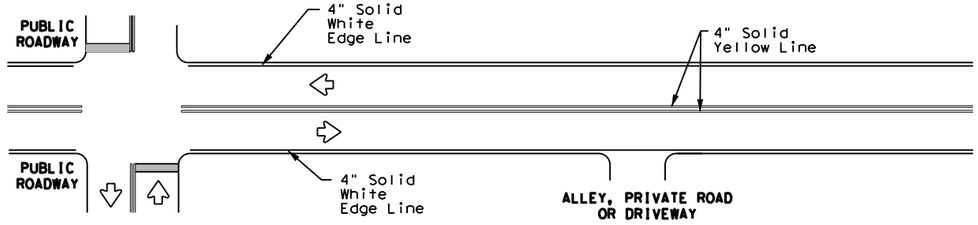
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
4-92 8-04 / 8-95 3-15 / 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	97

20G

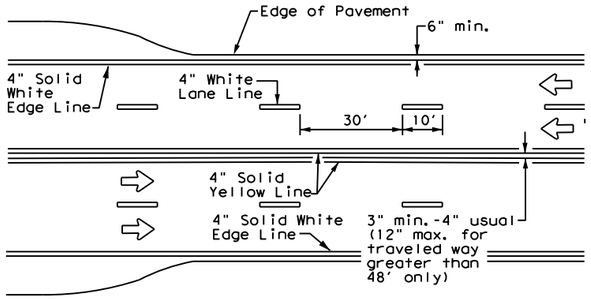
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:13 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\PM(1)-20 Typical Standard Pavement Markings.dgn



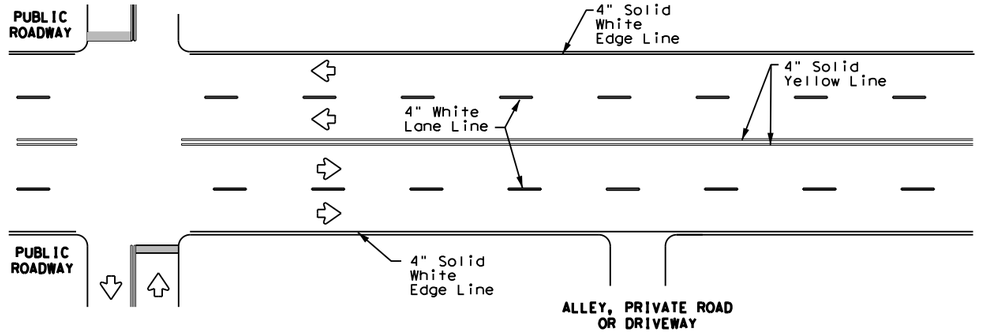
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



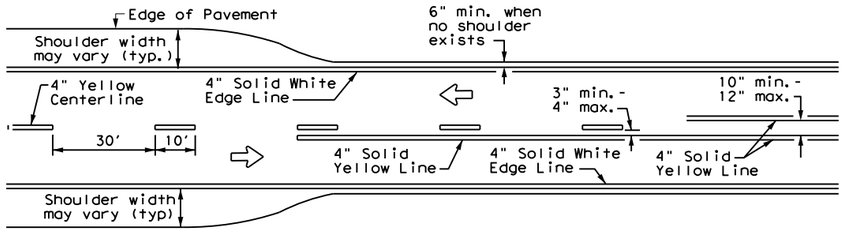
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



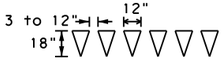
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



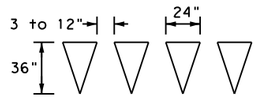
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

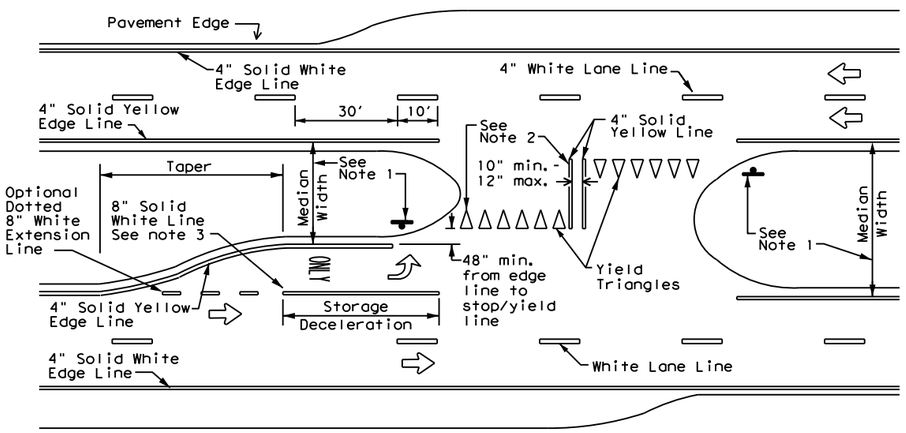


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

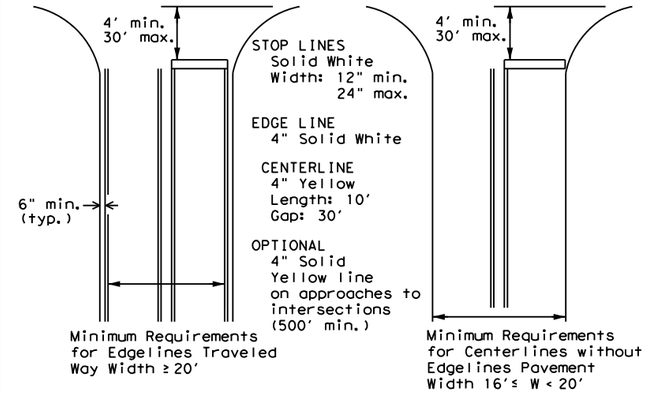
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

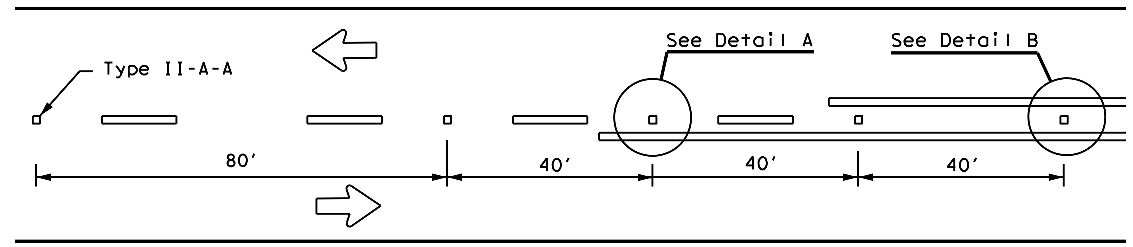
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	3417	03	021	FM 734
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AUS	TRAVIS		98

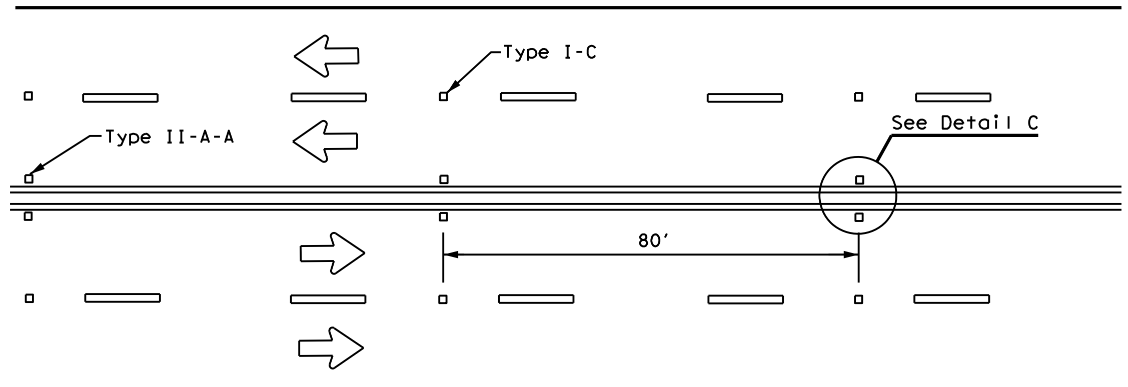
22A

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:17 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\[illegible]

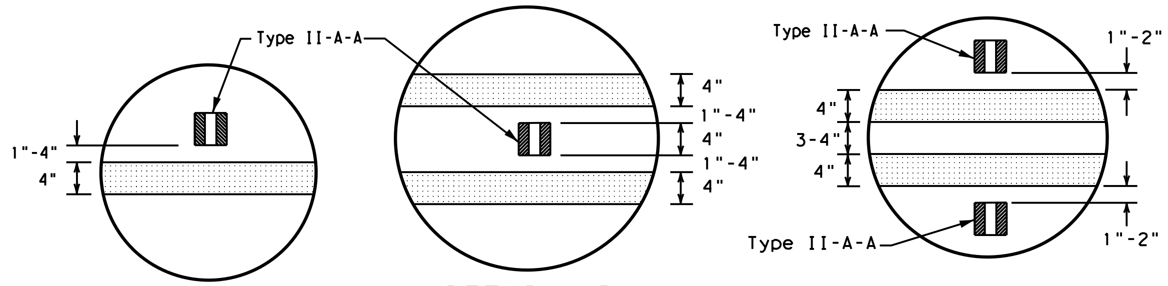
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



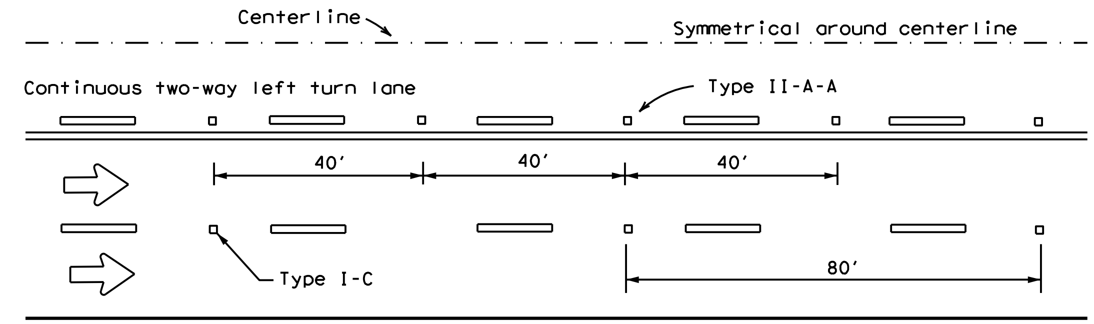
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



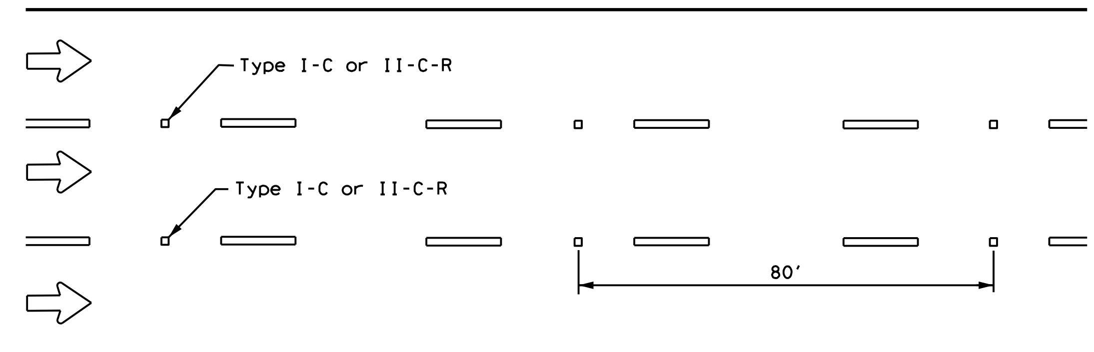
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

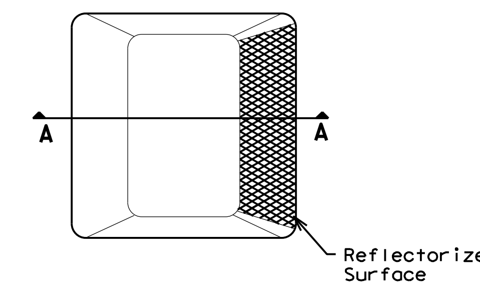


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

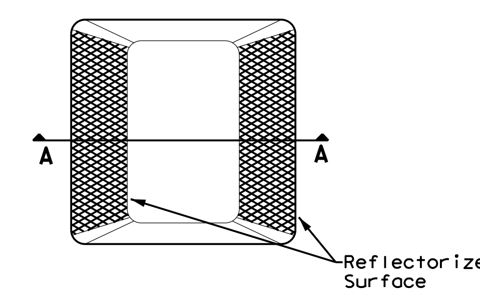
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

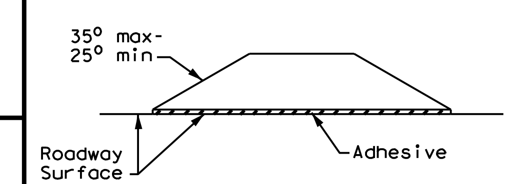
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

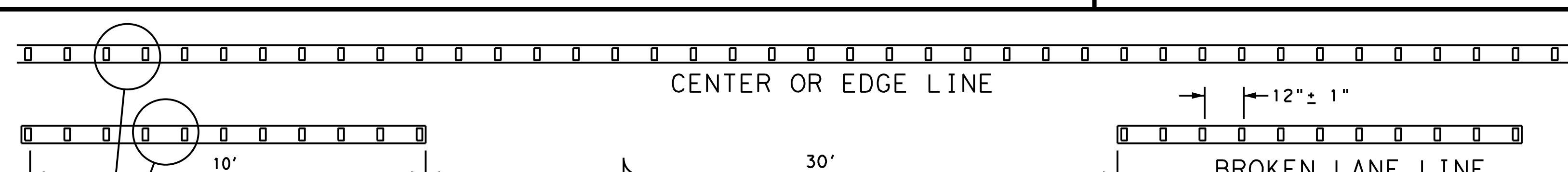


Type II (Top View)



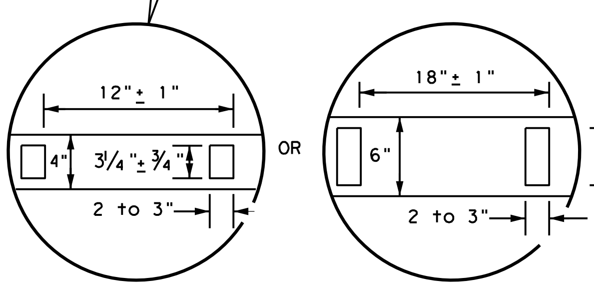
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

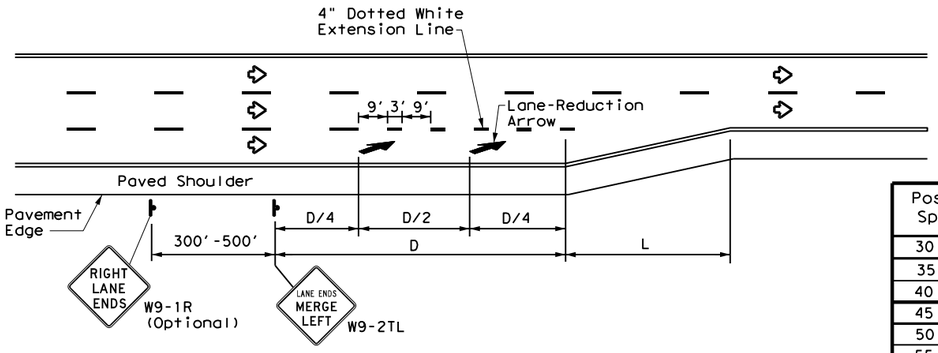
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		TRAVIS	99

228

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:21 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SHOP DRAWINGS\pm3-20.dgn

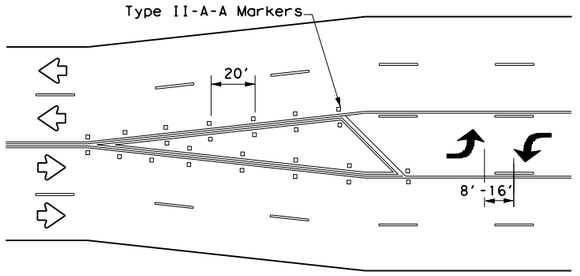


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

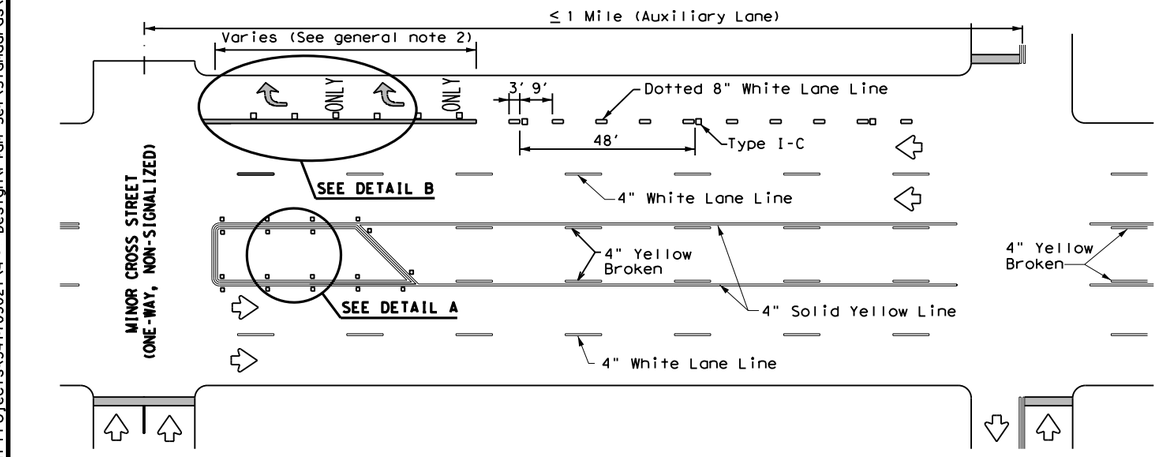
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

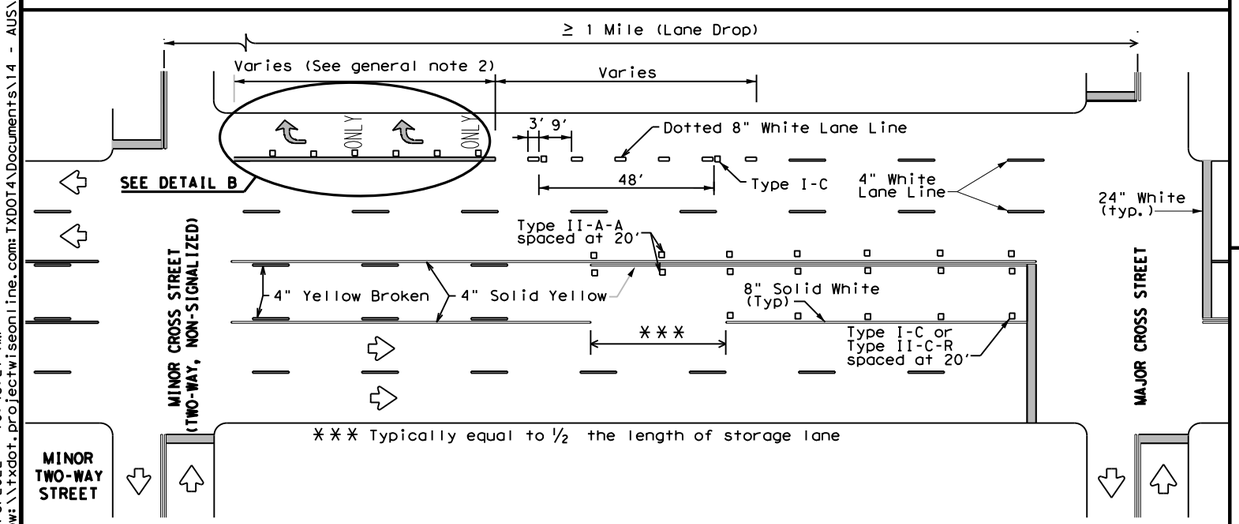
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

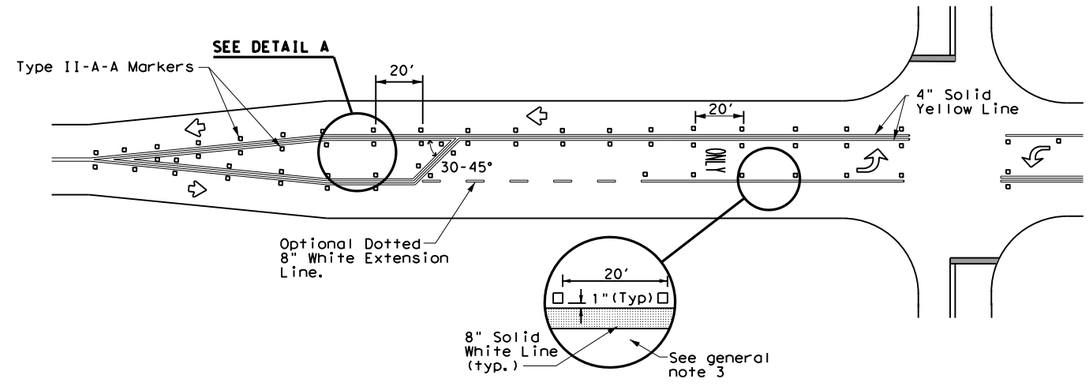
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



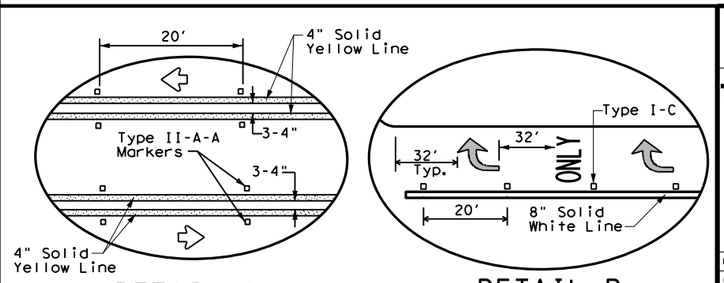
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	AUS	TRAVIS		100
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:25 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\3. SPMD\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

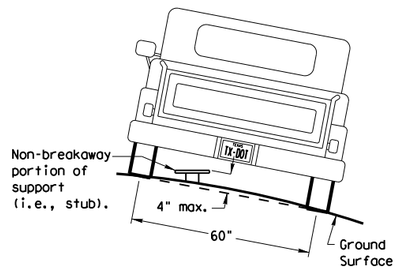
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

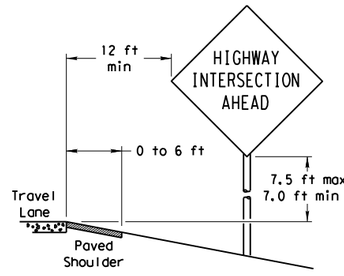
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

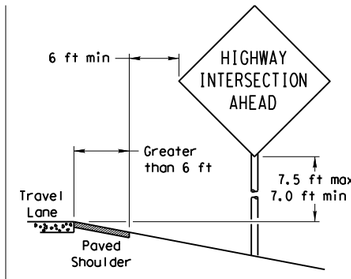
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

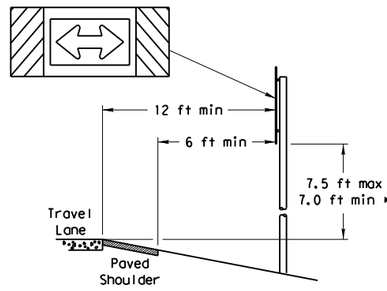
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



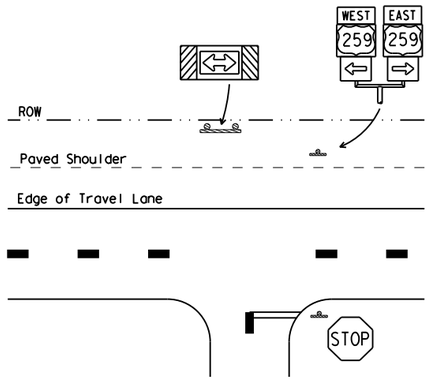
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

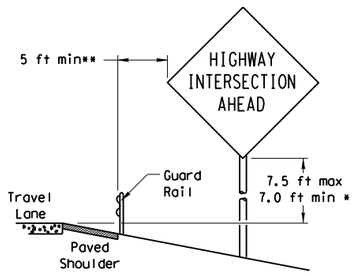
T-INTERSECTION



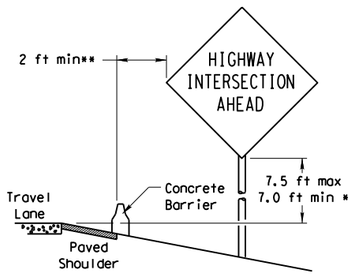
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

When a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

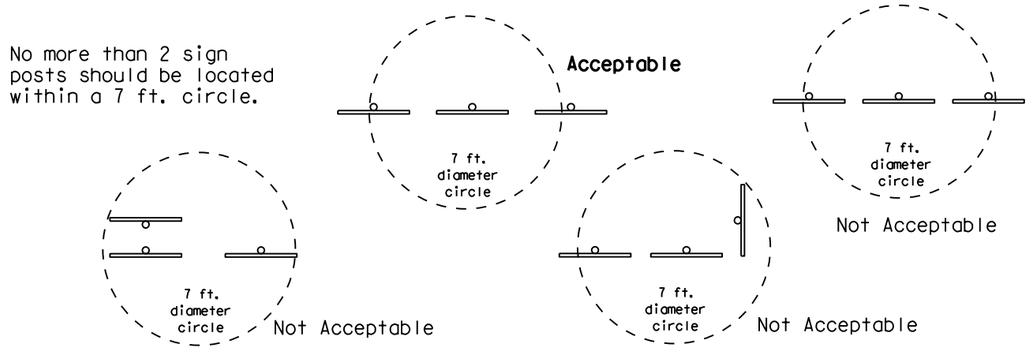
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

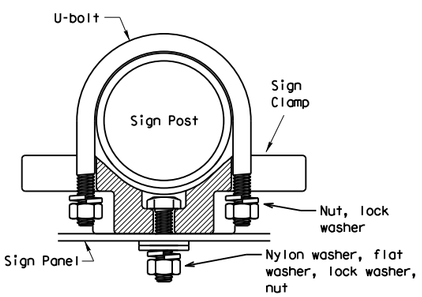
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

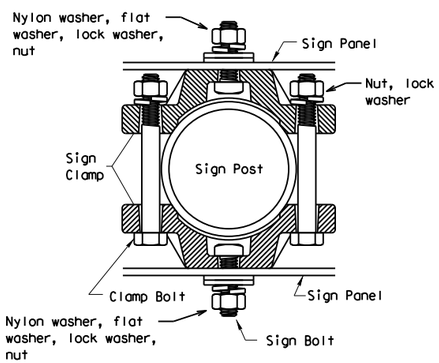


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

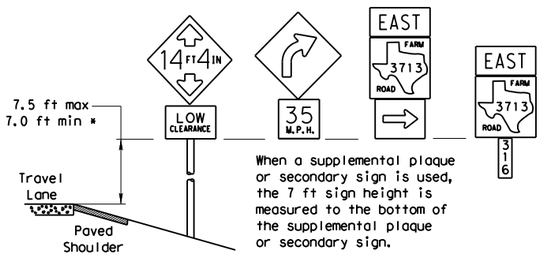
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



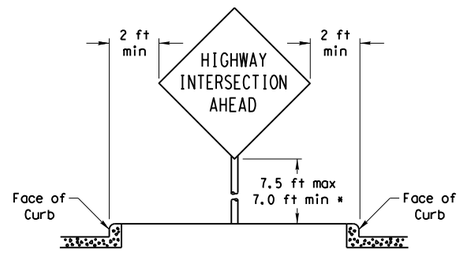
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



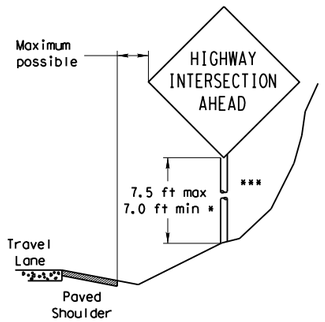
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

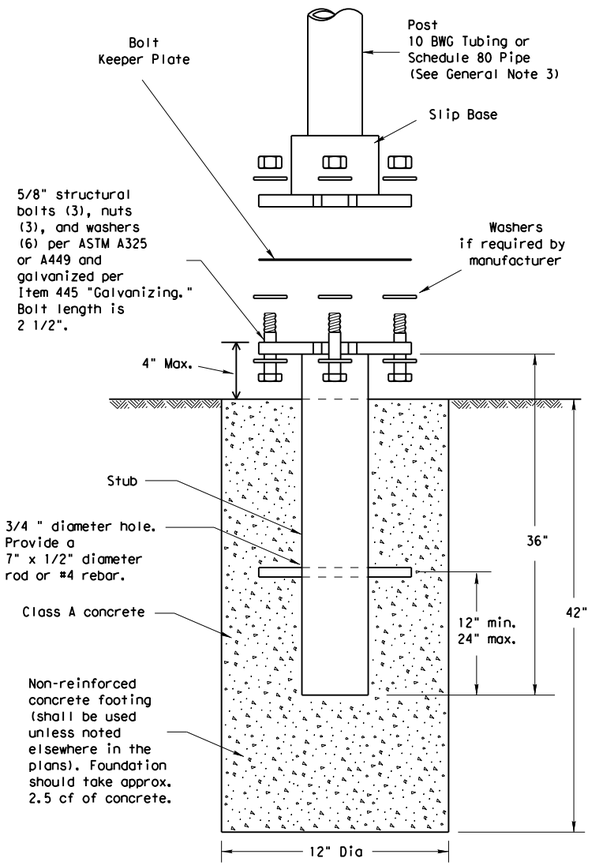
SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		101

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:29 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\3. SPMD\smdsl.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

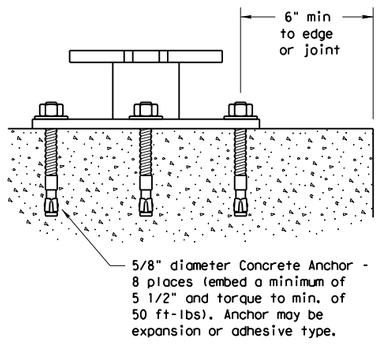
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

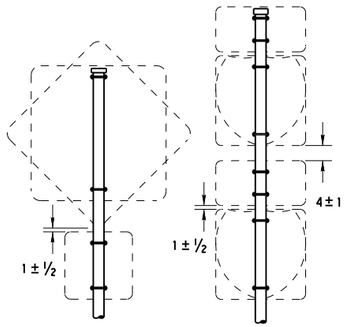
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

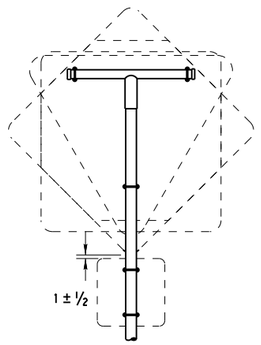
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS	102

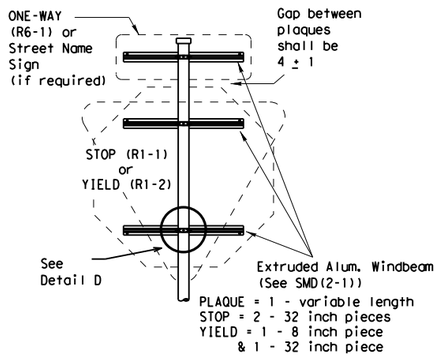
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:33 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\3. SPMD\smd2.dgn



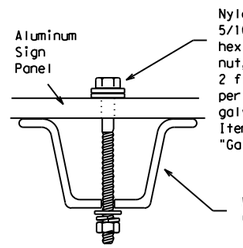
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



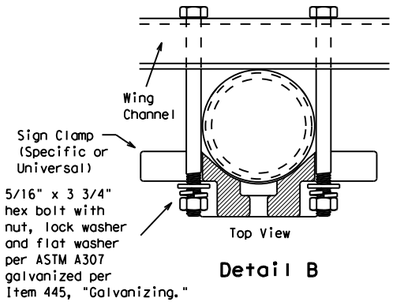
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



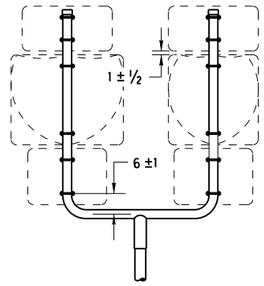
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



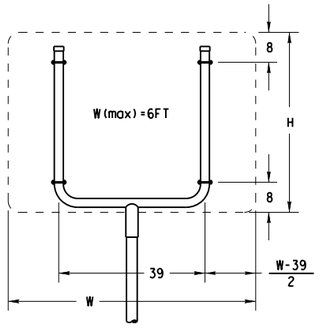
Detail A



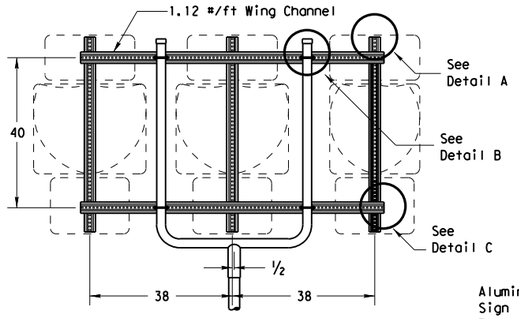
Detail B



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



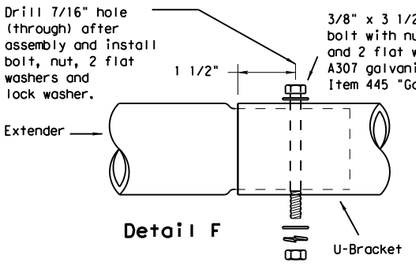
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

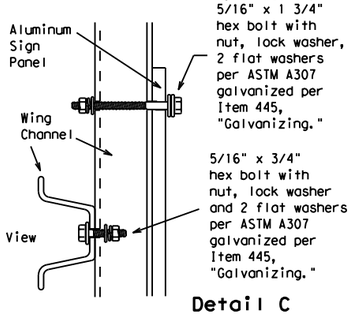
Drill 7/16" hole (through) after assembly and install bolt, nut, 2 flat washers and lock washer.

3/8" x 3 1/2" heavy hex bolt with nut, lock washer and 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445 "Galvanizing."

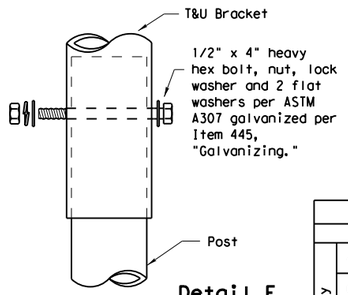


Detail F

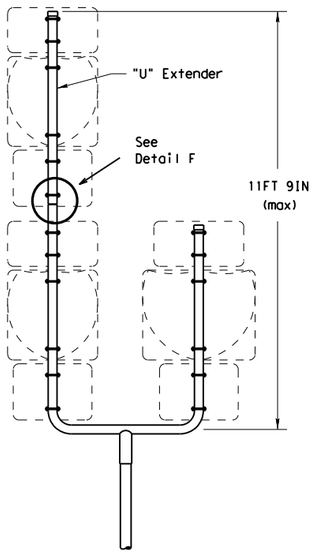
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



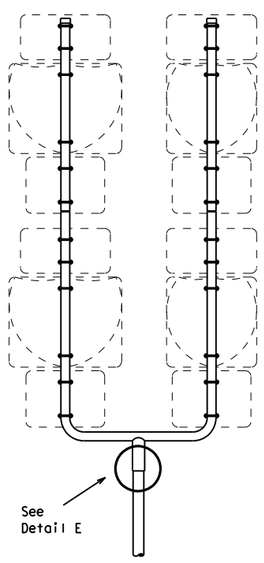
Detail C



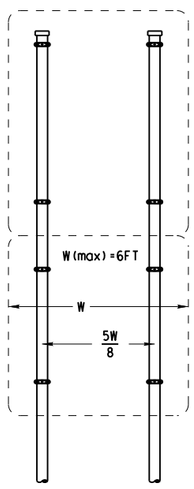
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

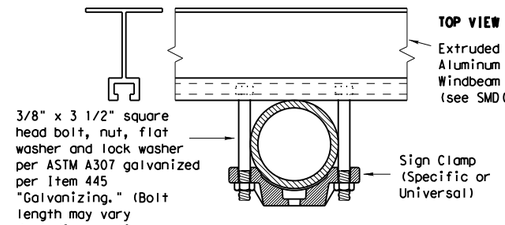


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

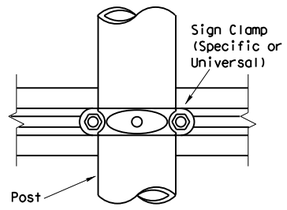


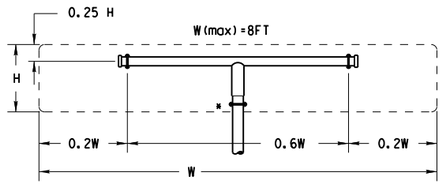
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

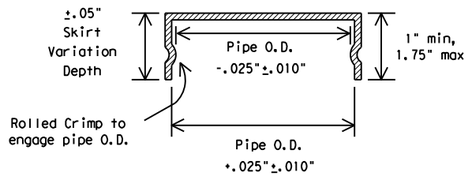




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

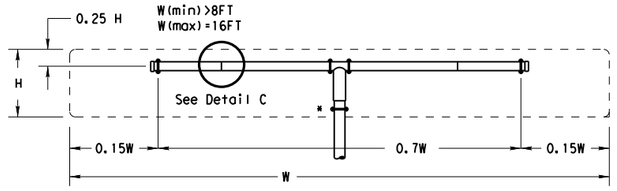
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS	103

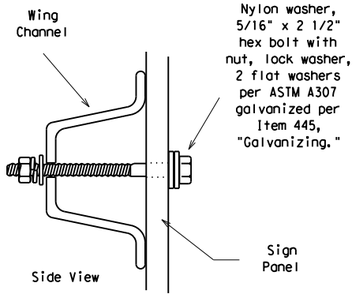
9-08 REVISIONS

26C

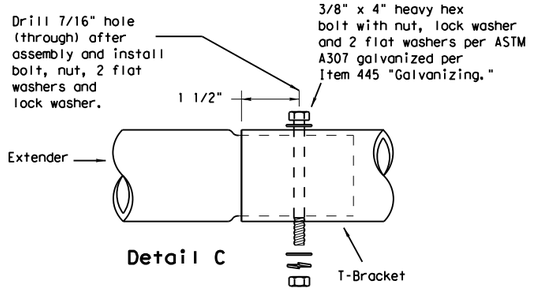
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:38 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\3. SPM\smds3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



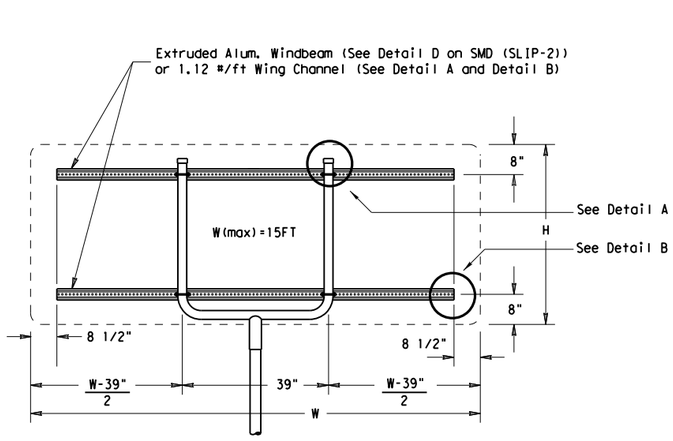
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

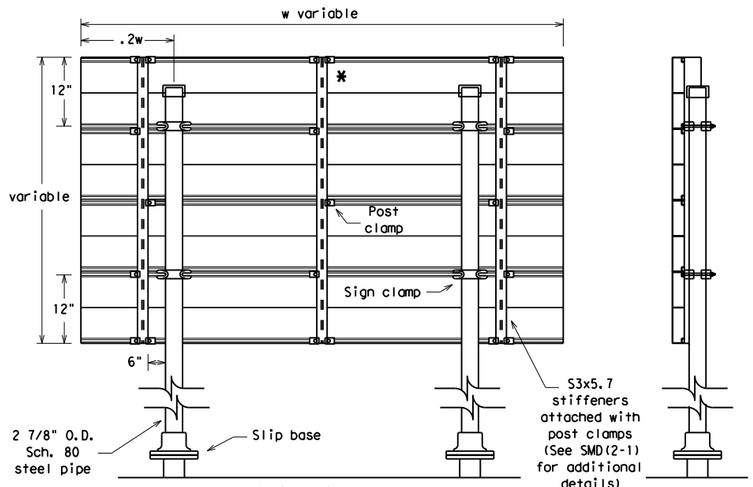
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

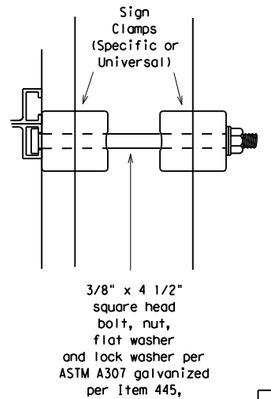


Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

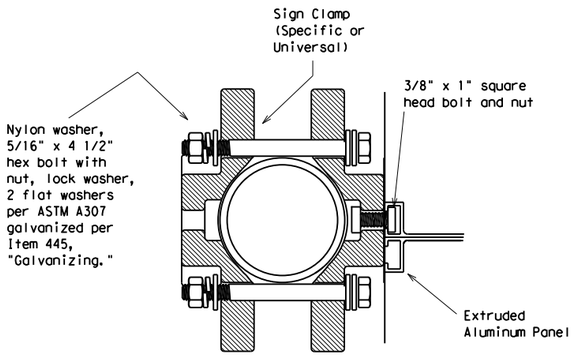
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

See Detail E
for clamp installation

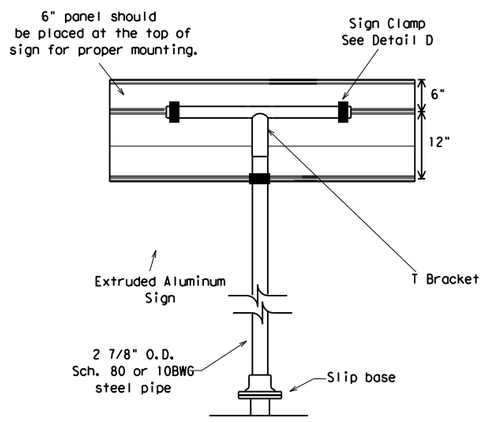


Detail E

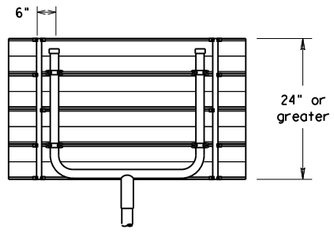
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

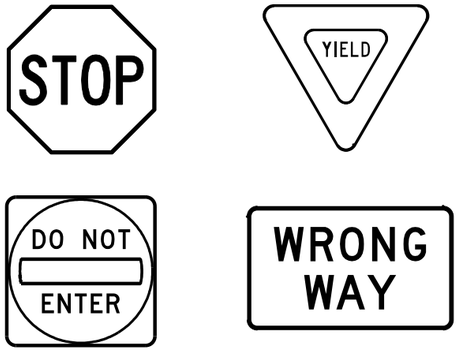
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		104

DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:42 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SMD(TSR)4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

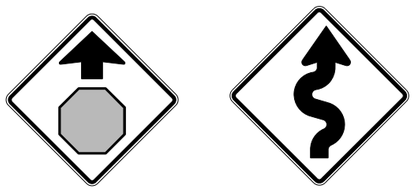
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		105

4

FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\FM 734*ENV*SW3P.dgn
DATE: 3/8/2022 10:48:53 AM

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS: **FM 734 FROM SAMSUNG BLVD TO 0.02 MI EAST OF HARRIS BRANCH**
PROJECT LENGTH = 6,700.00 FT. = 1.269 MILES

PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN PROJECT : REF MRKR. 434+1.416
END PROJECT : REF MRKR. 436+0.900

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:
* PROJECT LOCATION MAP: **TITLE SHEET**
* DRAINAGE PATTERNS: **N/A**
* SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADINGS OR AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: **EXISTING AND PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS**
* LOCATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: **SEE GENERAL NOTES**
* SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS: **EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM**
* PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE. REFERENCE ITEM #10 BELOW

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: **RECONSTRUCT EXISTING ROADWAY**

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: **RECONSTRUCTION OF EXISTING ROADWAY**
RE-GRADING OF PROPOSED MEDIAN

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: **12.397 ACRES**

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: **0.448 ACRES**

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: **0.82**
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: **0.83**

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: (SEGMENT NUMBER OF RECEIVING WATERS)
GILLELAND CREEK

10. PROJECT SW3P FILE: FOR PROJECTS DISTURBING ONE ACRE OR MORE, TXDOT WILL MAINTAIN AN SW3P FILE WITH ALL PERTINENT ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. AT THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE. IF NO FIELD OFFICE IS AVAILABLE THEN THE SW3P FILE SHALL BE KEPT IN THE INSPECTOR'S TRUCK.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- [X] TEMPORARY SEEDING
- [X] PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- [ ] MULCHING
- [X] SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- [X] BUFFER ZONES
- [X] PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

2. STRUCURAL PRACTICES:

- [X] SILT FENCES
- [X] ROCK FILTER DAMS
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- [ ] DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- [ ] PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- [X] PAVED FLUMES
- [ ] ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] CHANNEL LINERS
- [ ] SEDIMENT TRAPS
- [ ] SEDIMENT BASINS
- [ ] STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- [ ] STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- [X] CURBS AND GUTTERS
- [X] STORM SEWERS
- [ ] VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY **GRASS LINED DITCH AND STORM SEWER** THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY THE DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO **EXISTING OUTFALL LOCATION**

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION)
1. **REFER TO GENERAL NOTES AND TCP NARRATIVE**

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:
FILTER NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES, OR HOLD RETENTION BASINS, BEFORE BEING ALLOWED TO MIX WITH STORM WATER. THESE DISCHARGES CONSIST OF NON-POLLUTED GROUND WATER, SPRING WATER, FOUNDATION AND/OR FOOTING DRAIN WATER; AND WATER USED FOR DUST CONTROL, PAVEMENT WASHING AND VEHICLE WASHWATER CONTAINING NO DETERGENTS.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:
MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.

2. INSPECTION:
INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:
ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED, STORED AND DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL AND PROPER MANNER. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS. PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETECURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR MUST BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.

5. SANITARY WASTE:
ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- [X] HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- [X] LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- [X] EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- [X] STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.

CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM TYLER BRUDNICK
128588
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Tyler Brudnick
9961789E0C4A489...
3/8/2022

FM 734
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3417	03	021	FM 734
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		106

DATE: PREPARED BY SUSANA CEBALLOS ON 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\FM 734_ENV_EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there is the possibility that migratory birds may be nesting in any woody vegetation or on existing structures within the project limits. The work may not remove active nests during nesting season of the birds associated with the nest. If neccessary, the contractor shall trim or remove woody vegetation and remove old migratory bird nests between September 1 and January 31 while nests are not occupied. in addition, the contractor must be prepared to prevent migratory birds from renesting between February 1 and August 31. All methods must be approved by Austin District environmental staff well in advance of planned use.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

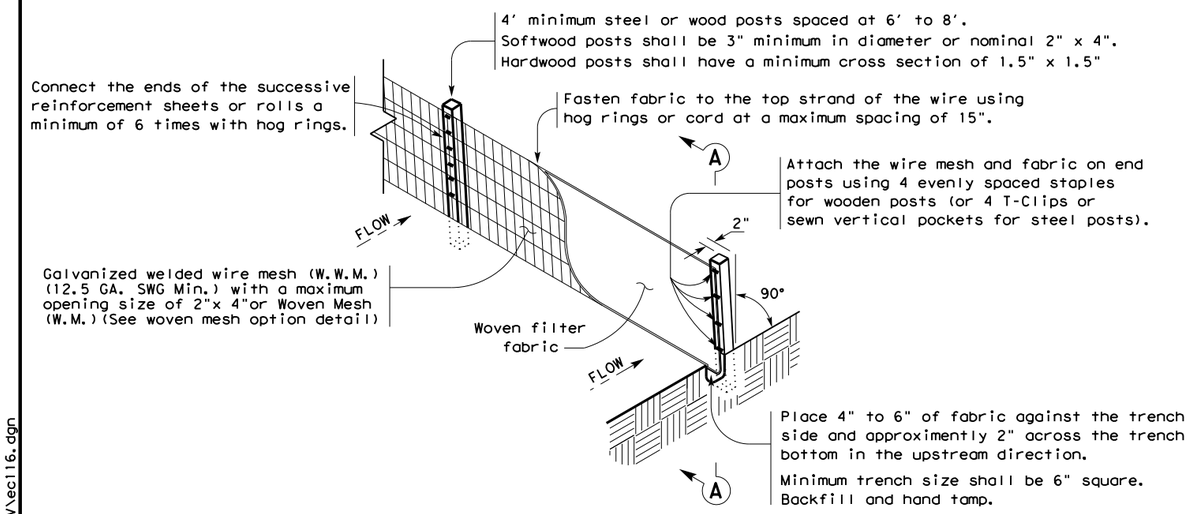
3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

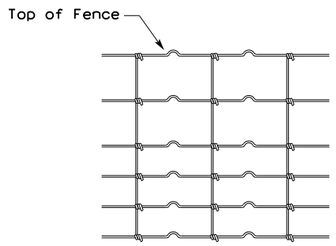
EPIC

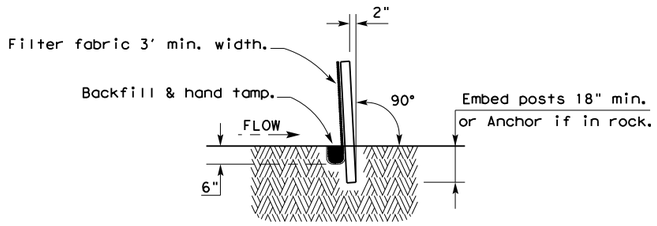
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734	
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	AUS	TRAVIS		107	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.					



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

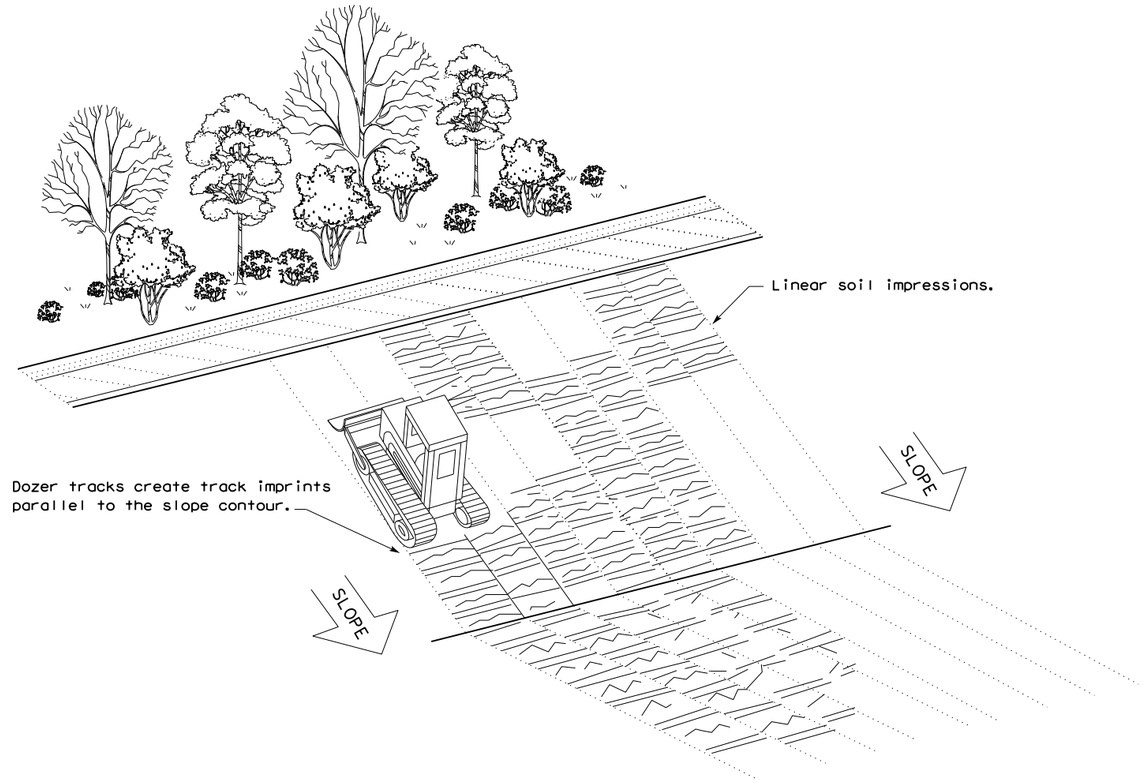
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

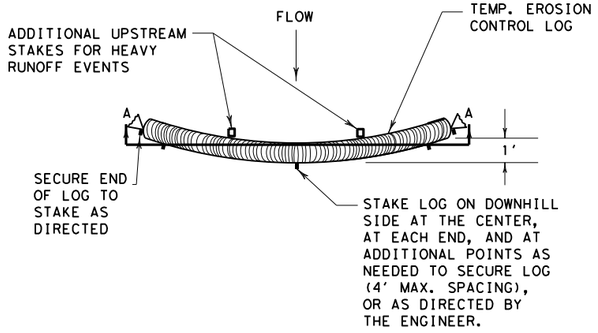
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

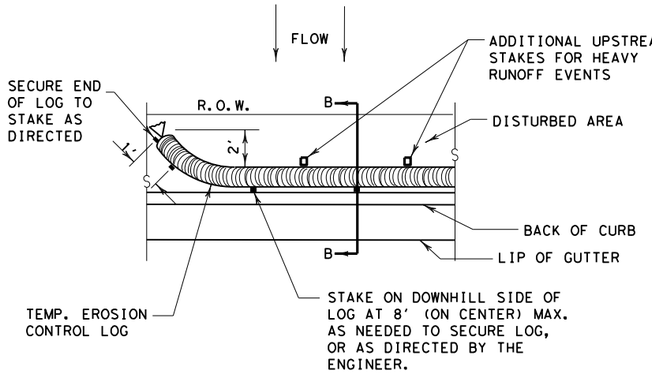
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3417	03	021		FM 734	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS			108	

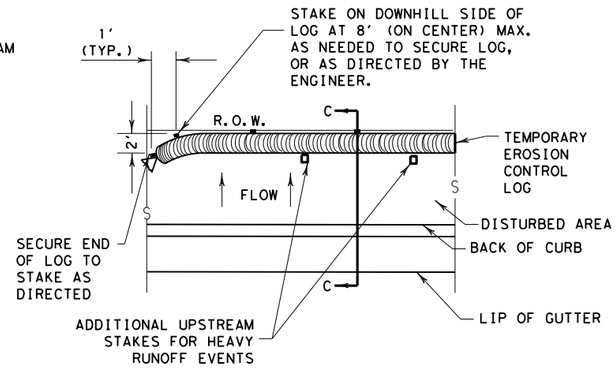
DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\ENV\ec916.dgn



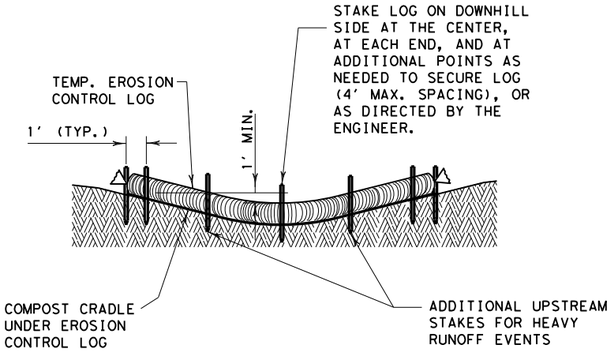
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



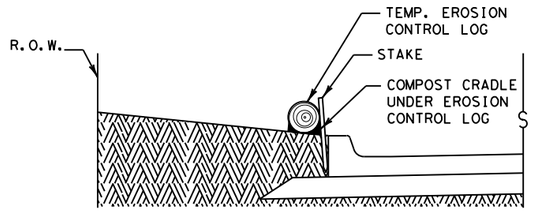
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

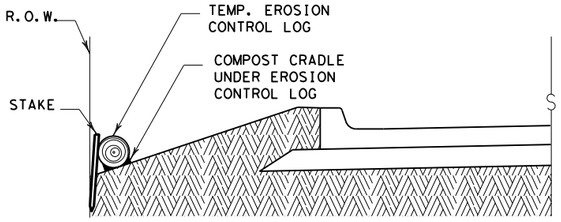
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

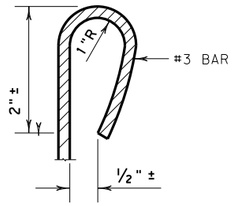
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

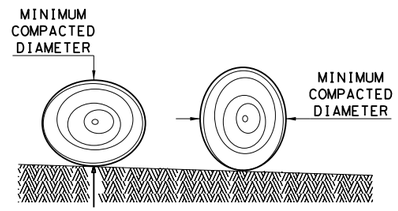
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

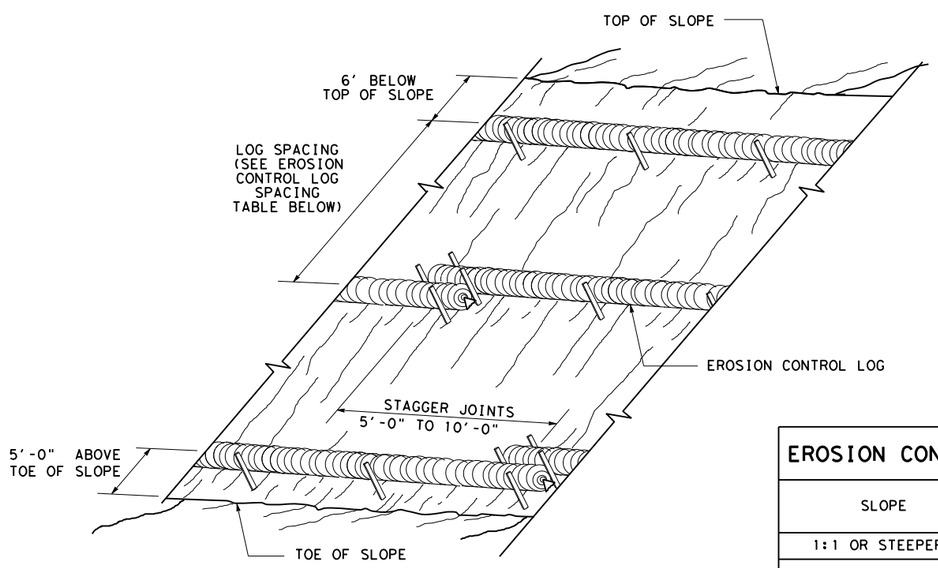
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

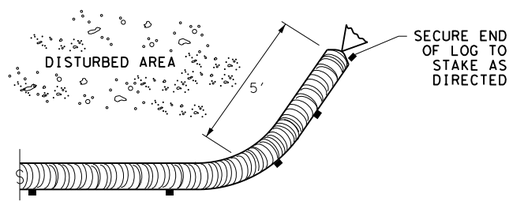
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		109

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\ENV\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

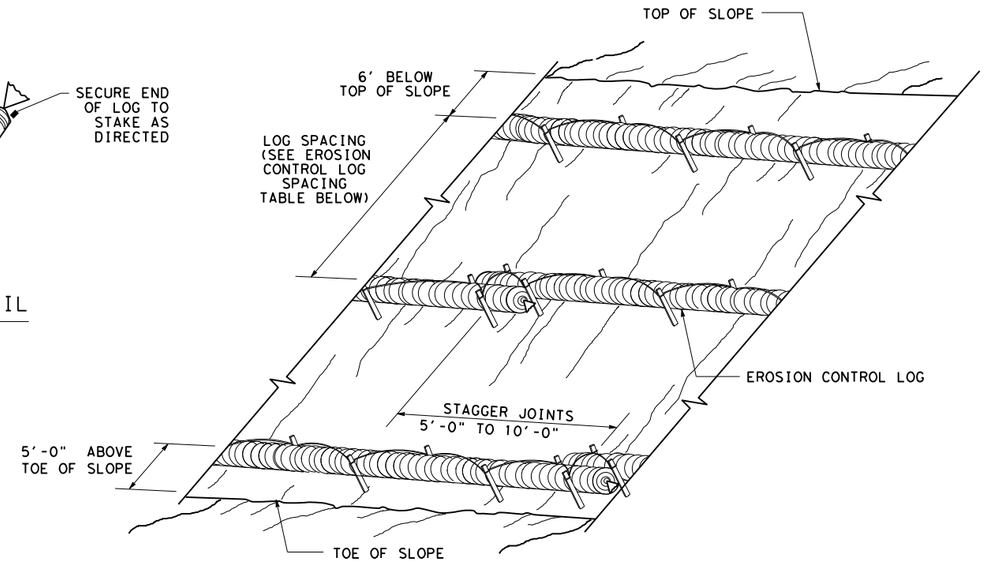
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

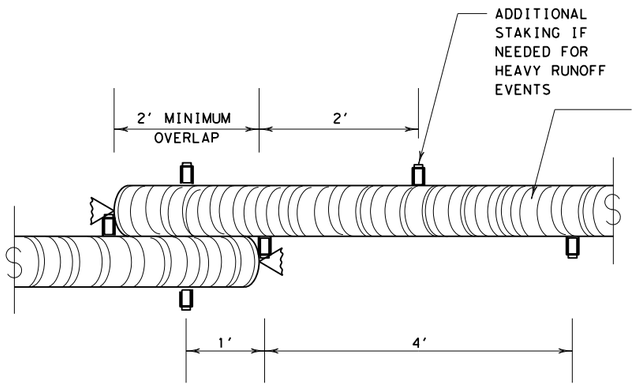
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

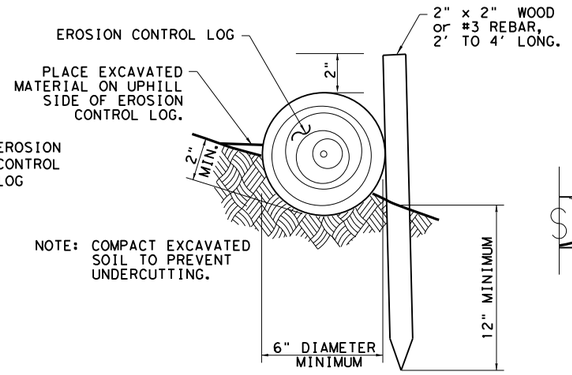
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

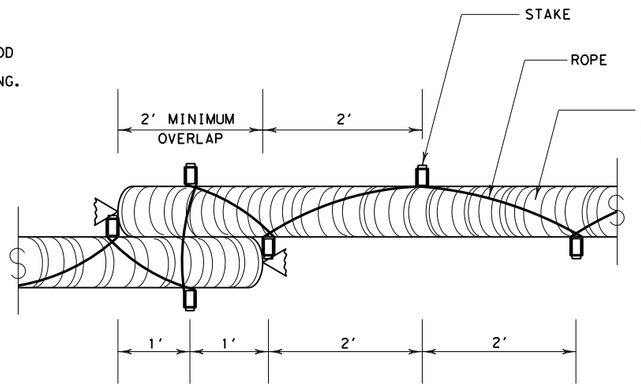


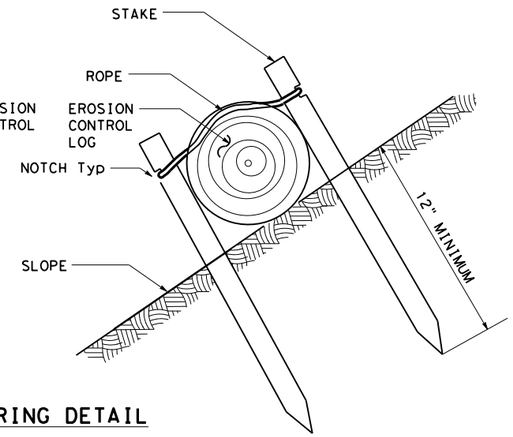


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

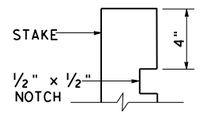
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



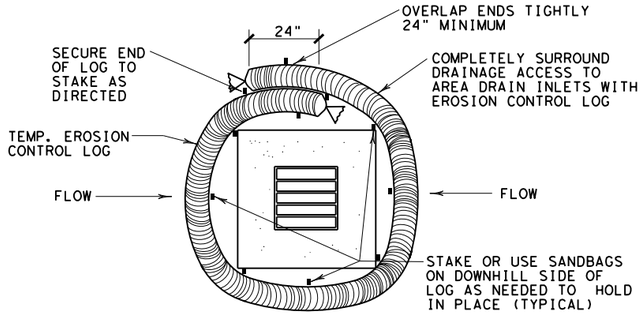
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

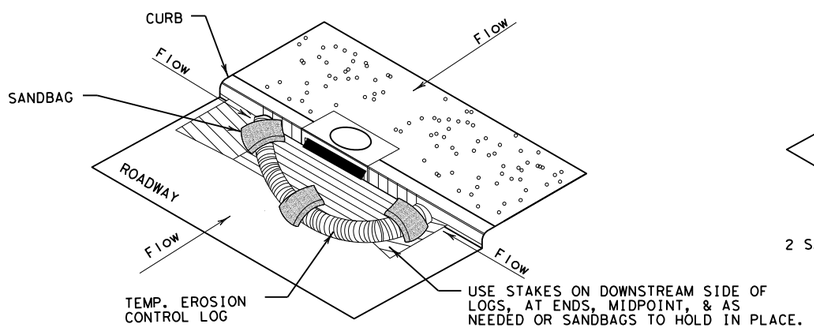
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3417	03	021	FM 734
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		110

DATE: 3/8/2022
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\341703021\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\ENV\ec916.dgn



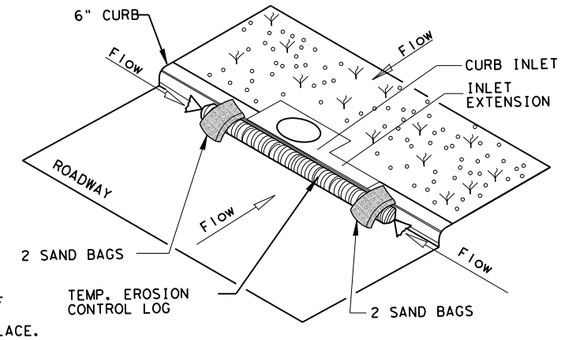
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

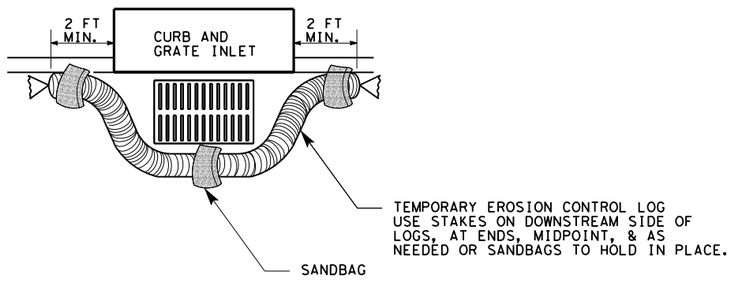
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

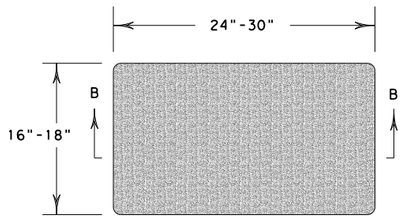
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3417	03	021		FM 734	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS				111